



Renewable and Low Carbon Energy Assessment

For Torfaen County Borough Council

October 2020

Note: Please disregard Chapter 8 on 'Strategic Development Sites' as it relates to strategic sites from the withdrawn Torfaen RLDP (2018-2033). Addendum to update Chapters 4, 6, 9, 10 and 11 likely to be published in 2026.

Mae Crynodeb Gweithredol o'r ddogfen hon ar
gael yn Gymraeg ac yn Saesneg
An Executive Summary of this document is avail-
able in Welsh and English Versions



The Carbon Trust's mission is to accelerate the move to a sustainable, low carbon economy. It is a world leading expert on carbon reduction and clean technology. As a not-for-dividend group, it advises governments and leading companies around the world, reinvesting profits into its low carbon mission.

Authors:

Charlotte Norton

Renewable Energy Consultant

charlotte.norton@carbontrust.com

Brian Drysdale

Manager

brian.drysdale@carbontrust.com

Lindsey Hibberd

Manager

lindsey.hibberd@carbontrust.com

Claire Parkinson

Associate

claire.parkinson@carbontrust.com

Marcello Gatti

Analyst

marcello.gatti@carbontrust.com

Mohammed Shoubaki

Analyst

mohammed.shoubaki@carbontrust.com

Version	Date	Comment
0.1	29 May 2020	Draft for comment
0.2	18 August 2020	Final for comment
1.0	17 September 2020	Final for issue
1.1	26 October 2020	Final with minor update

Table of contents

Executive Summary.....	13
Abbreviations.....	17
1. Introduction	20
1.1 Policy Context	20
1.2 Renewable and Low Carbon Energy Assessment Purpose and Content	22
1.3 Overall Method	23
2. Existing and Future Energy Demand Baseline	32
2.1 Introduction	32
2.2 Method	32
2.3 Results.....	39
2.4 Conclusions	42
3. Existing and Proposed Low and Zero Carbon Energy Technologies.....	43
3.1 Introduction	43
3.2 Method	43
3.3 Results.....	45
3.4 Conclusions	49
4. Renewable Energy Resource Potential	50
4.1 Introduction	50
4.2 Wind Energy Resource	50
4.3 Ground Mounted Solar.....	57
4.4 Biomass Energy Resource.....	67
4.5 Energy from Waste and Anaerobic Digestion	73
4.6 Hydropower	84
5. Buildings Integrated Renewables (roof-top solar PV and heat pumps)	89
5.1 Introduction	89

5.2	Roof-top Solar PV	90
5.3	Heat Pumps Uptake Assessment	95
6.	Comparison of Potential Renewable and Low Carbon Energy Generation Resource and Energy Demand	101
6.1	Introduction	101
6.2	Method	101
6.3	Results.....	101
6.4	Conclusions	105
7.	Heat Network Opportunities	106
7.1	Introduction	106
7.2	Method	109
7.3	Results.....	110
7.4	Conclusions	120
8.	Strategic Development Sites.....	122
8.1	Introduction	122
8.2	Method	122
8.3	Results.....	126
8.4	Conclusions	132
9.	Further Appraisal of Wind and Ground Mounted Solar	133
9.1	Introduction	133
9.2	Method	134
9.3	Results.....	142
9.4	Conclusions	145
10.	Policy Options and Recommendations	147
10.1	Introduction	147
10.2	Initial Feedback from LPA.....	147
10.3	Policy Options	149
10.4	Identify Further Actions for Local Authority, Public Sector and Wider Stakeholders	173

11. Conclusions	181
Appendices	186
Appendix 1: Wind and Ground-Mounted Solar Constraints.....	187
Appendix 2: Waste Data	189
Appendix 3: Use of Local Land and Property Gazetteer Data.....	190
Appendix 4: Figures	193
Appendix 5: Non-Domestic Energy Benchmarks.....	224
Appendix 6: Local Search Areas for Wind and Ground Mounted Solar	229
Appendix 7: Targets.....	231
Appendix 8: Explanation of Terms	234
Energy Opportunities Plan	236
References.....	237

List of tables (NB data in tables are rounded and may not appear exact)

Table 1: Relationship between policy options and evidence base.....	25
Table 2: Summary of evidence base Toolkit tasks/steps addressed by the assessment	26
Table 3: Summary of policy development Toolkit tasks/steps addressed by the assessment	27
Table 4: Energy sector category allocations	35
Table 5: National Grid ESO 2019 Future Energy Scenarios Summary	38
Table 6: Current/future UK energy demand baseline.....	40
Table 7: Current/future energy demand baseline for the Torfaen study area..	40
Table 8: Existing renewable and low carbon energy projects within Torfaen study area	46
Table 9: Proposed renewable and low carbon energy projects within Torfaen study area	46
Table 10: Capacity of existing and proposed renewable and low carbon energy projects within Torfaen study area	47
Table 11: Cluster locations	53
Table 12: Wind cluster capacities.....	54
Table 13: Area overlap between less constrained wind and solar areas	55
Table 14: Wind capacity calculation accounting for wind/solar overlap	56
Table 15: Proposed justification criteria within draft TAN 15.....	60
Table 16: Calculation of indicative solar power and energy generation capacities	61
Table 17: Area overlap between less constrained wind and solar areas	65
Table 18: Solar capacity calculation accounting for wind/solar overlap	66
Table 19: Summary of potential biomass energy resource available within Torfaen study area.....	70
Table 20: Estimated energy resource from total municipal waste generated/collected	77

Table 21: Energy generation potential from cattle and pig manure	79
Table 22: Estimated energy generation potential from poultry litter	80
Table 23: Estimated energy generation potential from food waste	81
Table 24: Estimated energy generation potential from sewage	82
Table 25: Hydropower potential and existing generation assets within Torfaen’s study area	86
Table 26: Summary of roof-top solar PV suitability assumptions	91
Table 27: Current assumed installed capacity of roof-top solar PV within Torfaen County Borough	93
Table 28: Maximum theoretical resource of roof-top solar PV within Torfaen study area in 2033	93
Table 29: Cumulative growth rate for National Grid ESO (2019a) Future Energy Scenarios	94
Table 30: 2033 installed capacity projections assuming growth in roof mounted PV follows the National Grid ESO (2019a) Community Renewables Scenario ..	94
Table 31: Summary of heat pump suitability assumptions	98
Table 32: Number of building types and suitability factors	99
Table 33: Maximum theoretical heat pump capacity	99
Table 34: Comparison with Community Renewables Scenario (from National Grid Future Energy Scenarios).....	100
Table 35: Annual heat demand at identified anchor heat loads (loads with demand greater than 300 MWh highlighted in green)	113
Table 36: Heat network opportunity summary	114
Table 37: Estimated energy demand from the RLDP strategic sites	126
Table 38: Summary of indicative primary substation constraints as provided by WPD (May 2020).....	128
Table 39: Estimated heat density at the RLDP strategic development sites ...	129
Table 40: Estimated energy generation potential from roof mounted solar PV installed on buildings at the strategic development sites and additional employment areas	130
Table 41: Proximity of strategic development sites to areas that are less constrained for wind and solar	132

Table 42: Scoring criteria for prioritisation exercise	137
Table 43: Summary of CAA guidance regarding potential impact of wind developments on aerodrome operations	141
Table 44: Prioritisation results	143
Table 45: Gillespies (2015b) summary of sensitivity to wind turbine developments for landscape units coinciding with wind clusters 1 and 2	145
Table 46: Potential renewable energy targets for consideration	152
Table 47: Additional actions that TCBC should consider in RLDP strategic development site design and layout to achieve renewable energy and carbon targets	165
Table 48: Implementation of policy examples.....	167
Table 49: Summary of funding sources for renewable and low carbon energy projects.....	178
Table 50: Additional actions that TCBC could undertake in a corporate and leadership capacity	180
Table 51: Summary of policy recommendations	184
Table 52: Summary of high-level constraints used in the wind assessment ...	187
Table 53: Summary of high-level constraints used in the ground mounted solar assessment	188
Table 54: TCBC current waste management processes	189
Table 55: Summary of LLPG data use within Renewable and Low Carbon Energy Assessment.....	190
Table 56: Commercial BLPU classes removed from the dataset.....	191
Table 57: Residential BLPU classes removed from the dataset	191
Table 58: BLPU class groupings for Buildings Integrated Renewables (BIR) assessment	192
Table 59: Wind cluster assessment summary and priority	229
Table 60: Ground mounted solar area summary and priority	230
Table 61: Potential targets for area-based resource use	232

List of figures

Figure 1: Summary of current and estimated future energy demand and renewable and low carbon energy generation potential identified in the study area	15
Figure 2: Wales’ pre-assessed areas for wind energy and district heat network priority areas identified in the working draft NDF.....	22
Figure 3: Overall project method	31
Figure 4: Method for estimating the existing and future energy baseline within the study area.....	33
Figure 5: Actual and projected progress against carbon budgets.....	36
Figure 6: National Grid ESO 2019 Future Energy Scenarios.....	37
Figure 7: The study area’s current (2017) and future (2033) energy demand estimations	41
Figure 8: Method for estimating the existing and proposed renewable energy and low carbon energy capacity within the study area	43
Figure 9: Comparison of current/future energy demand and current and proposed low carbon energy generation	48
Figure 10: Estimated current annual low carbon energy generation in the study area	48
Figure 11: Estimated current and proposed annual low carbon energy generation in the study area.....	49
Figure 12: Method for identifying wind resource capacity.....	51
Figure 13: Less constrained land for wind (refined) and grouped by clusters ..	53
Figure 14: Refined less constrained land for wind alongside refined less constrained land for solar	55
Figure 15: UK solar PV deployment since 2010	57
Figure 16: Ground mounted PV resource assessment method	58
Figure 17: Unrefined areas of less constrained land for ground mounted solar PV following the initial constraints assessment with areas within Development Advice Map zones C1 and C2 identified	62

Figure 18: Areas of less constrained land for ground mounted solar PV following the high-level refinement exercise and excluding areas within Development Advice Map zones C1 and C2	63
Figure 19: Refined areas of less constrained land for ground mounted solar PV grouped by geographical area	64
Figure 20: Refined less constrained land for wind alongside refined less constrained land for solar	65
Figure 21: Method for estimating energy resource available from wood	67
Figure 22: Method for estimating energy resource available from “woody” energy crops	68
Figure 23: Woodland within the National Forestry Inventory and land theoretically suitable for growing energy crops within the study area	69
Figure 24: Comparison of biomass heating resource available and anchor heat loads identified in Section 7	71
Figure 25: Waste hierarchy	73
Figure 26: Method for estimating energy resource from Municipal Solid Waste and Commercial and Industrial Waste	75
Figure 27: Method for estimating the potential energy generation from organic waste	75
Figure 28: Method for estimating energy resource from hydropower	85
Figure 29: Identified hydropower resource within the study area	87
Figure 30: Method for estimating roof-top PV potential	90
Figure 31: National Grid ESO (2019a) electricity capacity trends for the Community Renewables scenarios (separated into transmission, distributed and micro capacity).....	92
Figure 32: Community Renewables’ heating technology roll-out.....	96
Figure 33: Method for estimating heat pump uptake	97
Figure 34: Summary of current and estimated future energy demand and renewable and low carbon energy generation potential by technology type identified in the study area	103
Figure 35: Summary of current and estimated future energy demand and renewable and low carbon energy generation potential of power and heat identified in the study area	104

Figure 36: Summary of identified resource potential within the study area ..	105
Figure 37: Method for identifying key district heating opportunities.....	109
Figure 38: Anchor heat loads identified	111
Figure 39: Anchor heat loads grouped by location and secondary BLPU classification	112
Figure 40: Example kernel function distribution curves	116
Figure 41: Anchor heat load density using Kernel Density (Uniform) calculation method – 250m radii	117
Figure 42: Anchor heat load density using Kernel Density (Uniform) calculation method – 500m radii	118
Figure 43: Anchor heat load density using Kernel Density (Uniform) calculation method – variable radii.....	119
Figure 44: Anchor heat load density using Kernel Density (Quartic) calculation method – variable radii.....	120
Figure 45: Strategic development site assessment method	123
Figure 46: Method for identifying Local Search Area recommendations.....	135
Figure 47: Less constrained land for wind (refined) and grouped by cluster locations	136
Figure 48: Less constrained land for solar (refined) and grouped by geographical area	137
Figure 49: Top priority areas for wind and solar following scoring exercise ...	144
Figure 50: Anchor heat loads and residential heat demand	193
Figure 51: Anchor heat loads and local authority owned land	194
Figure 52: Anchor heat loads and gas network coverage	195
Figure 53: Anchor heat loads and the Wales Index of Multiple Deprivation ..	196
Figure 54: Anchor heat loads and potential sources of waste heat and existing heat sources	197
Figure 55: Anchor heat loads and RLDP strategic development sites.....	198
Figure 56: Less constrained land for wind (refined) and landscape designations	199
Figure 57: Less constrained land for wind (refined) and historic designations	200

Figure 58: Less constrained land for wind (refined) and LANDMAP visual and sensory overall rating (blue LANDMAP category indicates no classification is provided)	201
Figure 59: Less constrained land for wind (refined) and LANDMAP visual and sensory character rating (blue LANDMAP category indicates no classification is provided)	202
Figure 60: Less constrained land for wind (refined) and LANDMAP visual and sensory scenic quality rating (blue LANDMAP category indicates no classification is provided)	203
Figure 61: Less constrained land for wind (refined) and LANDMAP historic overall rating (blue LANDMAP category indicates no classification is provided)	204
Figure 62: Less constrained land for wind (refined) and LANDMAP cultural overall rating (blue LANDMAP category indicates no classification is provided)	205
Figure 63: Less constrained land for wind (refined) and LANDMAP landscape habitats overall rating (blue LANDMAP category indicates no classification is provided)	206
Figure 64: Less constrained land for wind (refined) and LANDMAP geological overall rating.....	207
Figure 65: Less constrained land for wind (refined) and existing wind developments.....	208
Figure 66: Less constrained land for wind (refined) and wind speed	209
Figure 67: Less constrained land for wind (refined) and aviation zones	210
Figure 68: Less constrained land for wind (refined) and RLDP strategic development sites	211
Figure 69: Less constrained land for solar (refined) and landscape designations	212
Figure 70: Less constrained land for solar (refined) and historic designations	213
Figure 71: Less constrained land for solar (refined) and LANDMAP visual and sensory overall rating (blue LANDMAP category indicates no classification is provided)	214
Figure 72: Less constrained land for solar (refined) and LANDMAP visual and sensory character rating (blue LANDMAP category indicates no classification is provided)	215

Figure 73: Less constrained land for solar (refined) and LANDMAP visual and sensory scenic quality rating (blue LANDMAP category indicates no classification is provided).....	216
Figure 74: Less constrained land for solar (refined) and LANDMAP cultural overall rating (blue LANDMAP category indicates no classification is provided)	217
Figure 75: Less constrained land for solar (refined) and LANDMAP historic overall rating (blue LANDMAP category indicates no classification is provided)	218
Figure 76: Less constrained land for solar (refined) and LANDMAP landscape habitats overall rating.....	219
Figure 77: Less constrained land for solar (refined) and LANDMAP Geological overall rating (blue LANDMAP category indicates no classification is provided)	220
Figure 78: Less constrained land for solar (refined) and existing solar farm developments.....	221
Figure 79: Less constrained land for solar (refined) and predicted agricultural land classification.....	222
Figure 80: Less constrained land for solar (refined) and RLDP strategic development sites	223
Figure 81: Industry and storage energy demand benchmarks	225
Figure 82: Office energy demand benchmarks.....	226
Figure 83: Education energy demand benchmarks	226
Figure 84: Health energy demand benchmarks.....	227
Figure 85: Hospitality energy demand benchmarks	227
Figure 86: Retail energy demand benchmarks	228

Executive Summary

Planning Policy Wales edition 10 (PPW 10) sets out the requirements for clean growth and the decarbonisation of energy, which relates to wider legal obligations, needs and policies at an international, UK, Wales, and local level (Welsh Government, 2018b).

In addition to requirements set out in the *Environment (Wales) Act (2016)*, Welsh Government has introduced the following targets specifically related to local energy generation and ownership:

- > *Wales to generate electricity equal to 70 per cent of its consumption from renewable sources by 2030*
- > *1 gigawatt (GW) of renewable electricity and heat capacity in Wales to be locally owned by 2030*
- > *New energy projects to have at least an element of **local ownership** from 2020*

(Welsh Government, 2020c, p. 3)

To achieve the targets above, local planning authorities (LPAs) will need to work with renewable and low carbon energy developers and ensure that renewable and low carbon energy generation within their authorities is maximised.

PPW 10 acknowledges, “...the planning system plays a key role in delivering clean growth and the decarbonisation of energy” (Welsh Government, 2018b, p. 87). In order to ensure that this role is fulfilled, PPW 10 places a requirement on planning authorities to develop an evidence base to inform the development of renewable energy and low carbon energy policies. The Welsh Government’s *Practice Guidance: Planning for Renewable and Low Carbon Energy – A Toolkit for Planners, September 2015*, “the Toolkit” (Welsh Government, 2015) is identified within PPW 10 as it provides a methodology for developing an evidence base to inform spatially based renewable energy policies for inclusion within Local Development Plans (LDP). Whilst providing a clear methodology for evidence base creation, PPW 10 acknowledges that the “...approach should be adapted to local circumstances to enable renewable energy opportunities to be maximised...” (Welsh Government, 2018b, p. 92).

The Toolkit (Welsh Government, 2015) is used to inform and guide this renewable and low carbon energy assessment, but where appropriate, the methods are updated to account for the local and temporal context of the Torfaen County Borough Council Replacement Local Development Plan (RLDP) 2018-2033.

Within this assessment, the current and future energy demands of the study area (areas of Torfaen outside of the Brecon Beacons National Park), and progress in meeting these demands from local low carbon energy generation assets, are estimated. Against this backdrop, a resource assessment is undertaken of land within the study area to identify the potential for renewable and low carbon energy project deployment from a resource perspective.

The following technologies are considered:

- > Wind energy
- > Ground mounted solar PV
- > Biomass energy
- > Energy from waste
- > Hydropower energy
- > Roof-top solar PV

> Heat pumps

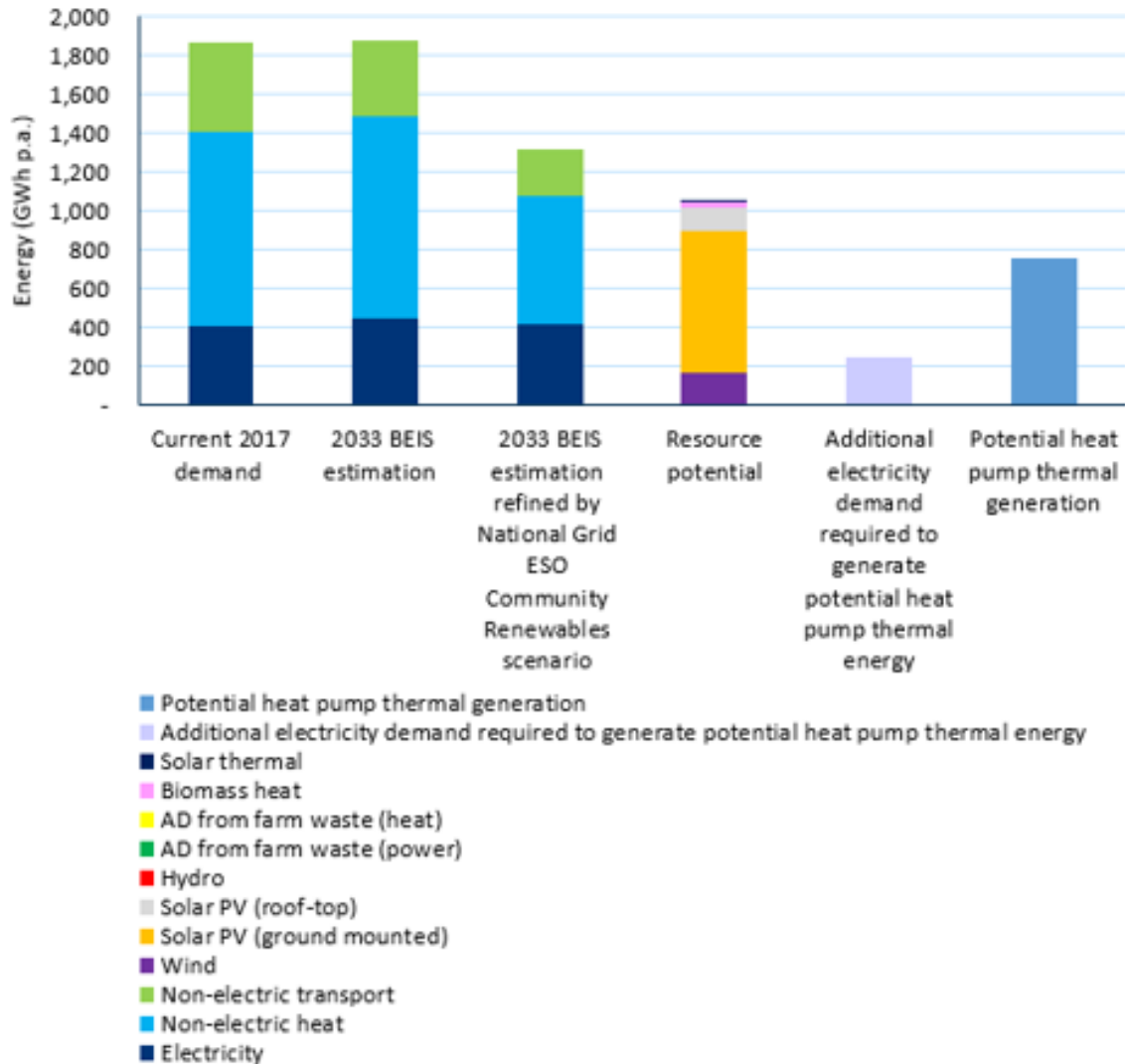
Heat network opportunities are also evaluated.

The potential resource available is compared with estimated energy demands, as shown in Figure 1. Figure 1 provides two future energy estimations; one based on projections from BEIS (2019h) and a second in which the BEIS (2019h) projection is refined with data from National Grid ESO (2019a) Community Renewables Scenario. The two estimations identify the difference between the UK Government's current reference projection for future energy demand (BEIS) and what may be required to meet the Environment Act (Wales) 2016 80% carbon reduction target (National Grid ESO Community Renewables scenario).

Figure 1 shows that by 2033 the Torfaen study area could theoretically generate over half of its current energy demand and 2.5 times its current electricity demand from renewable and low carbon sources. The practical resource that will be exploited is likely to be less than the resource identified due to grid capacity, competition with other land use and issues such as landscape impact. This, in addition to the discrepancy between times of generation and demand, means that energy generated in other parts of the country and offshore, and local energy storage assets are also likely to be relied upon.

Torfaen County Borough Council (TCBC) should consider setting ambitious renewable energy deployment targets to maximise the use of the local resources available within the study area. Solar and wind are the greatest resources that have been identified within the study area. TCBC should identify designated areas, "Local Search Areas", for ground mounted solar and wind developments, in order to guide developers and ensure that targets are met in an acceptable manner. The council should also aim to maximise deployment of roof mounted solar PV in new building developments (where this is not required by building regulations).

Current and estimated future energy demands and renewable/low carbon energy resource potential



Wind: assumes that 50% of the wind/solar overlap areas is available for wind
Solar PV (ground mounted): assumes that 50% of the wind/solar overlap areas is available for solar PV
Solar PV (roof-top): provides the estimated maximum potential resource estimated in section 5 plus the potential from non-domestic new developments estimated in section 8
AD (power/heat): based on calculations from pigs, cattle and poultry only and assuming use within a CHP plant
Heat pumps: provides the estimated maximum potential estimated in section 5 plus the potential from non-domestic new developments estimated in section 8. The heat pump thermal generation is the total generation potential from heat pumps.
Biomass: assumes all local resource is used within biomass boilers (existing biomass (CHP) generation is excluded)
Solar thermal: based on existing installations only
Energy from Waste: excluded as considered unlikely to be able to be exploited locally within the Plan period

Figure 1: Summary of current and estimated future energy demand and renewable and low carbon energy generation potential identified in the study area

Specific strategic development sites that may be integrated into the Replacement Local Development Plan (RLDP) are considered in the assessment with regard to meeting their potential energy demand from renewable and low carbon sources.

Policy recommendations include:

- > **Targets:** Adopt ambitious local renewable energy targets.
- > **Repowering:** Adopt positive policies regarding the repowering of existing renewable generation assets when they reach the end of their current planning consents.
- > **Local search areas:** Identify preferred, broad, geographical areas for development of solar PV and onshore wind (termed in the assessment “Local Search Areas”), taking into account the renewable energy resource available, land use and landscape value, in order to sign-post developments to the areas considered most appropriate.
- > **New developments:** Review building regulations in place when the RLDP is due to be adopted and consider whether higher standards can be required. Support attainment of building regulations by requiring:
 - energy use to be sufficiently considered within planning applications, and
 - post-occupancy monitoring to be carried out to evidence that design standards are achieved in practice (if not required by building regulations).
- > **Low carbon heating:** Discourage new developments from connecting to the gas network and encourage low carbon heating systems to be installed if not required by building regulations. At the very least new developments should be built so that they are compatible with low carbon heating systems.
- > **District heat networks:** Whilst limited potential for district heat networks is identified, priority areas for district heating could be designated, with developers required to formally consider the potential for heat network development in these areas. Any new district heat networks should be designed so that they are suitable for integration with lower temperature heat generation systems (e.g. solar thermal and heat pumps).

In addition to the planning policy recommendations provided above, TCBC can demonstrate leadership with respect to the decarbonisation challenge by:

- > Developing additional renewable energy generation projects on TCBC’s (or other stakeholders’) own estate
- > Investing in renewable energy generation technologies (joint venture or sole investor)
- > Ensuring that renewable energy generation from waste is secured through any new waste management contracts
- > Sharing learning from any TCBC decarbonisation projects with others (private and public sector)
- > Acting as an enabler for energy systems innovation, allowing new innovations to be trialled within Torfaen
- > Committing to building any new council developments to the highest energy efficiency and environmental standards consistent with TCBC’s climate action commitments and policy
- > Implementing energy efficiency measures on TCBC’s (and other stakeholders’) own estate
- > Managing organisation operations in the most energy efficient manner (through staff training)
- > Ensuring that climate change impact and sustainable development is considered throughout all procurement activities.

Abbreviations

AD	Anaerobic Digestion
ALC	Agricultural Land Classification
AONB	Area of Outstanding Natural Beauty
ASHP	Air Source Heat Pump
BEIS	Department for Business, Energy and Industrial Strategy
BGCBC	Blaenau Gwent County Borough Council
BLPU	Basic Land and Property Unit
BSP	Bulk Supply Point
CAA	Civil Aviation Authority
CB	Carbon Budget
CCBC	Caerphilly County Borough Council
CCC	Committee on Climate Change
CCUS	Carbon Capture Use and Storage
CEE	Community Energy England
CFD	Contracts for Difference
CHP	Combined Heat and Power
COP	Coefficient of Performance
DECC	Department of Energy and Climate Change
DEFRA	Department for Environment, Food and Rural Affairs
DHN	District Heat Network
EPC	Energy Performance Certificate
ERF	Energy Recovery Facility
ESCO	Energy Service Company
ETI	Energy Technologies Institute
FIT	Feed-in Tariff
GIS	Geographic Information Systems
GSP	Grid Supply Point
GW	Gigawatt
GWh	Gigawatt Hour
HH	Household
IEA	International Energy Agency
IHA	International Hydro Association

KDE	Kernel Distribution Estimator
kW	Kilowatt
kWh	Kilowatt Hour
LDP	Local Development Plan
LLPG	Local Land Property Gazetteer
LNR	Local Nature Reserve
LPA	Local Planning Authority
LSA	Local Search Area
LZC	Low or Zero Carbon
MBT	Mechanical Biological Treatment
MCC	Monmouthshire County Council
MTCBC	Merthyr Tydfil County Borough Council
MUSCO	Multi Utility Services Company
MVA	Mega Volt Ampere
MW	Megawatt
MW _e	Megawatt Electrical
MWh	Megawatt Hour
MWh _e	Megawatt Hour Electrical
MWh _{th}	Megawatt Hour Thermal
MW _{th}	Megawatt Thermal
NCC	Newport City Council
NDF	National Development Framework
NFI	National Forestry Inventory
NNR	National Nature Reserve
NRW	Natural Resources Wales
PPW 10	Planning Policy Wales Edition 10
PSB	Public Services Board
PV	Photovoltaic
REGO	Renewable Energy Guarantees Origin
RHI	Renewable Heat Incentive
RLDP	Replacement Local Development Plan
RO	Renewables Obligation
RTPI	Royal Town Planning Institute
SAC	Special Areas of Conservation
SAP	Standard Assessment Procedure

SFCA	Strategic Flood Consequence Assessment
SM	Scheduled Monument
SPA	Special Protection Area
SPV	Special Purpose Vehicle
SSSI	Site of Special Scientific Interest
TAN	Technical Advice Note
TCBC	Torfaen County Borough Council
TWh	Terawatt Hour
ULEV	Ultra-Low Emission Vehicle
UNFCCC	United Nations Framework Convention on Climate Change
WHS	World Heritage Site
WIMD	Wales Index of Multiple Deprivation
WPD	Western Power Distribution

1. Introduction

1.1 Policy Context

- 1.1.1 Planning Policy Wales edition 10 (PPW 10) sets out the requirements for clean growth and the decarbonisation of energy, which relates to wider legal obligations, needs and policies at an international, UK, Wales, and local level (Welsh Government, 2018b).
- 1.1.2 The UK was the first country to set legally binding carbon targets (an 80% reduction in carbon emissions by 2050 against a 1990 baseline) through the *Climate Change Act (2008)*. These targets were later reflected in the *Environment (Wales) Act (2016)*.
- 1.1.3 Understanding of the urgency and importance of tackling climate change has grown since the Climate Change Act was enacted. In 2015, parties to the United Nations Framework Convention on Climate Change (UNFCCC) agreed to accelerate and intensify efforts to tackle climate change, aiming to keep global temperature rise below 2°C (UNFCCC, 2020).
- 1.1.4 In 2019, following a wave of climate activism and recommendations from the Committee on Climate Change (CCC) that the UK should increase its carbon targets to net-zero by 2050 (CCC, 2019a), the Welsh Government and the UK Parliament declared a climate emergency and the UK committed to setting new net zero carbon targets for 2050. In June 2019, Welsh Government increased their carbon reduction target to a 95% reduction, in line with advice from the CCC, but have set the intention to increase this target beyond the CCC's current advice to net zero.
- 1.1.5 Under the *Environment (Wales) Act (2016)*, Wales is required to reduce net greenhouse gas emissions by at least 80% by 2050 (against a baseline set in legislation) with interim targets and carbon budgets established to ensure this target is met. Further regulations are planned to bring these targets into line with the recommended 95% reduction.
- 1.1.6 In March 2019, Welsh Government published a plan, *Prosperity for All: A Low Carbon Wales*, which sets out how the first carbon budget (2016-2020) will be met (Welsh Government, 2019f). This plan pulls together 76 existing pieces of policy from across Welsh Government, UK Government, and the EU and sets out 100 policies and proposals to accelerate the transition to a low carbon economy (Welsh Government, 2019f). Within this plan, local authorities are identified as having a significant role to play in achieving this transition.
- 1.1.7 In addition to requirements set out in the *Environment (Wales) Act (2016)*, Welsh Government has introduced the following targets specifically related to local energy generation and ownership:
 - > *Wales to generate electricity equal to 70 per cent of its consumption from renewable sources by 2030*
 - > *1 gigawatt (GW) of renewable electricity and heat capacity in Wales to be **locally owned** by 2030*
 - > *New energy projects to have at least an element of **local ownership** from 2020*

(Welsh Government, 2020c, p. 3)

- 1.1.8 To achieve the targets above, local planning authorities (LPAs) will need to work with renewable and low carbon energy developers and ensure that renewable and low carbon energy generation within their authorities is maximised.
- 1.1.9 The low carbon transition is identified in the *UK Clean Growth Strategy* (HM Government, 2017) and *Prosperity for All: A Low Carbon Wales (2019)* as a means of growing the economy and improving the social well-being of UK and Welsh inhabitants (Welsh Government, 2019f).
- 1.1.10 Within Wales the role that renewable energy plays within the wider concept of sustainable development has long been acknowledged, with *One Wales: One Planet (2009)* setting out the Welsh Government's ambitions for a sustainable economy, and a strong, healthy and just society that only uses its fair share of the world's resources (Welsh Government, 2009a). The *Well Being of Future Generations (Wales) Act (2015)* places an obligation on all public bodies in Wales to consider the long-term impact of the decisions made, with respect to all elements of sustainable development to ensure that the well-being of future generations is safeguarded.
- 1.1.11 At a local level, Torfaen County Borough Council (TCBC) declared a climate emergency in June 2019 and in December 2019 the Council approved the following pledge: "*Torfaen County Borough Council has declared a climate emergency and will be developing a climate emergency action plan to support this declaration*" (TCBC, 2019a, 2019b). Declaration of a climate emergency and a commitment to undertake action to support this declaration shows that TCBC understand the seriousness of climate change and the need for all organisations to take action to address their contributing factors. By ensuring that the Replacement Local Development Plan (RLDP) provides support for renewable and low carbon energy developments, TCBC will help to facilitate wider decarbonisation across the county borough.
- 1.1.12 Whilst TCBC is interested in understanding the scale of resource within its authority area to help inform local policy, Welsh Government is generating similar evidence bases to help inform national policy.
- 1.1.13 A consultation on the National Development Framework 2020-2040 was issued on 7th August 2019 (Welsh Government, 2019e) and closed for comments on the 15th November 2019. Whilst the draft National Development Framework is not enacted policy, the details of the consultation have been reviewed in the process of undertaking this assessment.
- 1.1.14 The National Development Framework (NDF) is a new spatial development plan for addressing key national priorities (including decarbonisation) through the planning system (Welsh Government, 2019e). It is considered to be the highest tier of development plan, to be built on at a regional level by Strategic Development Plans, and at a local level by Local Development Plans (Welsh Government, 2019e). One of the 11 outcomes of the NDF is to develop "*a Wales where people live [...] in places which are decarbonised.*" (Welsh Government, 2019e, p. 17).
- 1.1.15 The working draft NDF (*Future Wales: the national plan 2040*) (Welsh Government, 2020d) identifies Pre-Assessed Areas for large-scale (over 10 MW) wind energy developments and district heat networks, as shown in Figure 2. **Please note that the NDF is in draft form at the time of preparation of this assessment. TCBC should review the final National Development Framework (*Future Wales: the national plan 2040*) when it is published to understand the implications for local development.**

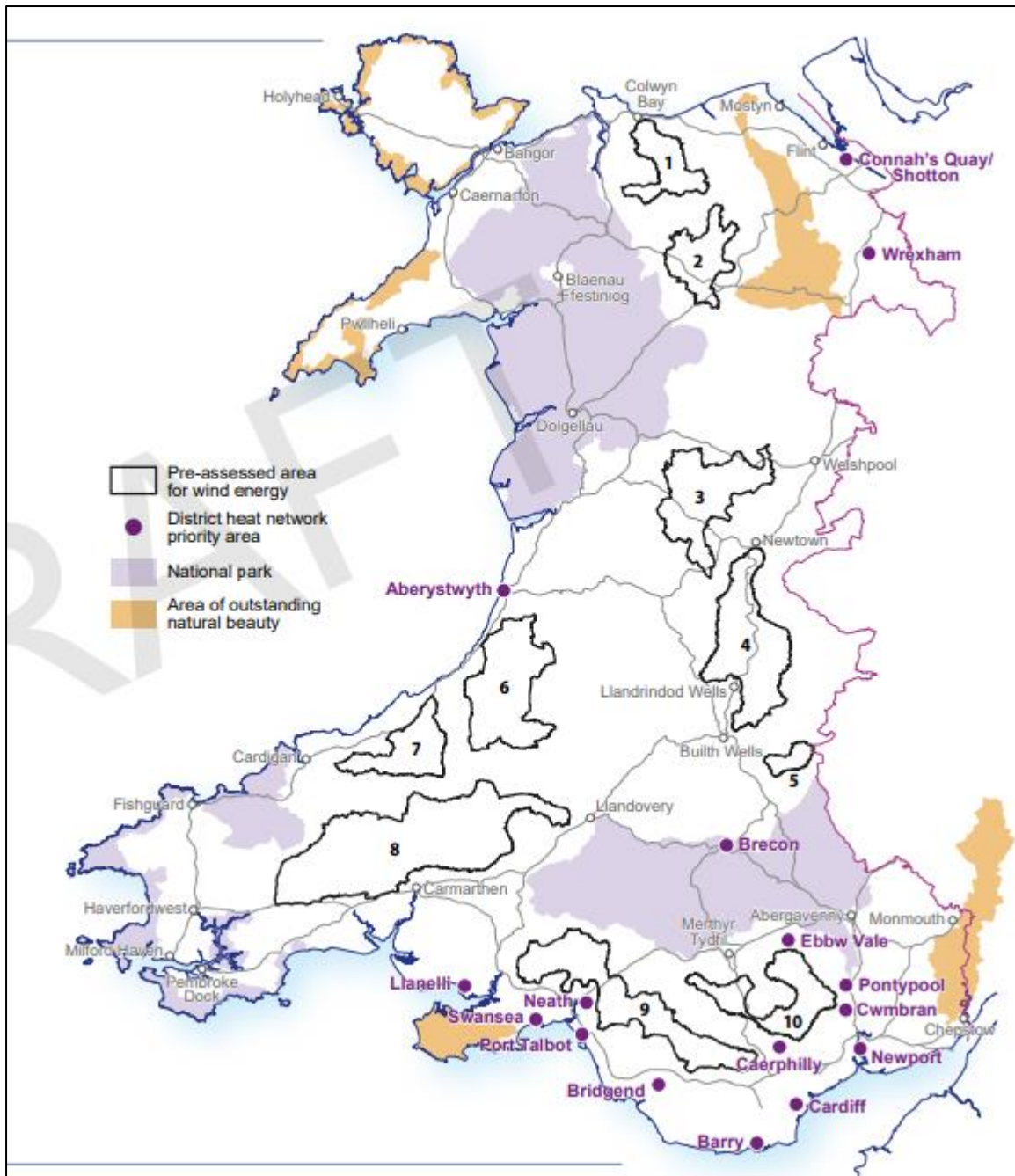


Figure 2: Wales’ pre-assessed areas for wind energy and district heat network priority areas identified in the working draft NDF

(Welsh Government, 2020e, p. 94)

1.2 Renewable and Low Carbon Energy Assessment Purpose and Content

1.2.1 PPW 10 acknowledges, “...the planning system plays a key role in delivering clean growth and the decarbonisation of energy” (Welsh Government, 2018a, p. 87). In order to ensure this role is fulfilled, PPW 10 places a requirement on planning authorities to develop an evidence base to inform the development of renewable and low carbon energy policies. The Welsh Government’s *Practice Guidance: Planning for Renewable and Low Carbon Energy – A Toolkit*

for Planners, September 2015, “the Toolkit” (Welsh Government, 2015) is identified within PPW 10 as it provides a methodology for developing an evidence base to inform spatially based renewable energy policies for inclusion within Local Development Plans (LDPs). Whilst providing a clear methodology for evidence base creation, PPW 10 acknowledges that the “...approach should be adapted to local circumstances to enable renewable energy opportunities to be maximised...” (Welsh Government, 2018a, p. 92).

- 1.2.2 This evidence base aims to estimate the scale of resource within the study area that is available for use, in order to provide some focus for setting local policy and targets. It also provides details of existing and future demand, in line with recommendations from the Toolkit, to provide a background and context for the resource-based targets. It does not identify individual sites or projects but provides an understanding of the likely suitability of the authority’s area for further development of different technologies.
- 1.2.3 This renewable and low carbon energy assessment was commissioned alongside the same assessments for neighbouring local planning authorities; Newport City Council (NCC), Monmouthshire County Council (MCC), Caerphilly County Borough Council (CCBC), and Blaenau Gwent County Borough Council (BGCBC). Individual renewable and low carbon energy assessments will be completed for each of the five authorities and will be accompanied by an additional regional summary, which will consolidate the key results from each assessment, in a regional context.

1.3 Overall Method

Scope of the assessment

- 1.3.1 This assessment has been undertaken for Torfaen County Borough Council’s (TCBC’s) planning department. As such, the study area for the assessment is the area that is governed by TCBC’s planning policy (i.e. land within the county borough that is outside of the Brecon Beacons National Park).
- 1.3.2 The scope of the assessment is focused on the potential for renewable and low carbon energy generation potential within the study area and how local planning policy can support further deployment of this energy generation in order to support achievement of national decarbonisation and energy targets. Planning policy can also support decarbonisation through supportive policy relating to energy efficient building design, sustainable transport, and carbon sequestration. It is also important to consider adaptation to climate change with respect to new building and infrastructure design. Whilst these elements are formally outside of the scope of the assessment, they are considered and referenced where considered relevant in the assessment.
- 1.3.3 The current and future energy demands of the study area, and progress in meeting these demands from local low carbon energy generation assets, are estimated. Against this backdrop, a resource assessment is undertaken of land within the study area to identify the potential for renewable and low carbon energy project deployment by 2033, the end of the Replacement Local Development Plan (RLDP) period, if supportive policies are in place.
- 1.3.4 In line with the Toolkit, the following technologies are considered:
 - > Wind energy
 - > Ground mounted solar PV
 - > Biomass energy

- > Energy from waste
- > Hydropower energy
- > Roof-top solar PV

1.3.5 In addition to the resource assessment, potential options for low carbon heating are considered. Heat opportunity mapping is undertaken to identify potential locations for district heat networks, and an estimation of the potential uptake of heat pumps is made. Advice is provided with respect to maximising the opportunities for locally owned energy developments, sources of funding for energy projects, additional opportunities to maximise decarbonisation and suggested development briefs for low carbon RLDP strategic development sites.

1.3.6 The Toolkit provides specific steps for the production of relevant and robust evidence bases for different generation technologies, upon which planning policy can be based (Welsh Government, 2015). The edition current at the time of writing this report (Welsh Government, 2015) uses an assessment of Pembrokeshire as an example for the Toolkit, with future forecasts and targets for 2020. The TCBC Replacement Local Development Plan (RLDP) will be in place up to 2033, as such some of the specific step-by-step methods provided within the Toolkit are not suitable for the current renewable and low carbon energy evidence base, due to the differing timescales. To address this issue, the method employed within this assessment is amended where necessary to ensure that the outputs are fit for purpose and the Toolkit's requirements are met.

1.3.7 As per the Toolkit, this assessment is aimed at planning policy development rather than development management (Welsh Government, 2015, p.20). It aims to:

- > provide TCBC's policy planners with an evidence base to support renewable and low carbon energy policies and site allocations in their Replacement LDP (RLDP)
- > give some guidance on how TCBC can translate the evidence base into spatial policies which guide appropriate renewable and low carbon energy development.

1.3.8 Whilst the assessment is not intended to provide a tool for assessing planning applications, it can help to inform the policy development and pre-application discussions between development management officers and developers.

1.3.9 The Toolkit sets six potential policy objectives or options for the local authority to pursue with respect to renewable and low carbon energy, and provides details of how to prepare evidence bases for each policy option. An additional policy option is included in this assessment relating to Development Design and Layout. Table 1 illustrates the relationship between the policy options and evidence bases and details the relevant Sections of this document to refer to:

- > The areas of dark green shading in Table 1 indicate those elements of the evidence base that will be relevant in supporting a particular policy option
- > The lighter coloured squares indicate those aspects of the evidence base that are less relevant to supporting a particular policy option, but will be useful in informing it
- > The white squares indicate that an evidence base option is not needed for that policy option.

(Welsh Government, 2015, p.31)

1.3.10 TCBC intend to pursue all the policy options laid out in the Toolkit.

1.3.11 Section 10 of the assessment addresses policy options 2 and 4 within one Section, and refers to the evidence provided in Section 8.

Table 1: Relationship between policy options and evidence base

		Evidence base options				
		Evidence Base 1: Area wide renewable energy assessment	Evidence Base 2: Building Integrated uptake assessment	Evidence Base 3: Heat opportunities mapping	Evidence Base 4: Detailed viability appraisal for strategic sites*	Relevant assessment Sections
Policy options	Policy option 1: Develop area wide renewable energy targets and monitor progress					Sections 4, 5, 6 and 9
	Policy option 2: Inform site allocations for new development					Section 8
	Policy option 3: Identify suitable areas for stand-alone renewable energy development					Section 9
	Policy option 4: Identify opportunities and requirements for renewable or low-carbon energy generation linked to strategic new build development sites			Energy opportunities plan		Section 8
	Policy option 5: Develop policy mechanisms to support District Heating Networks (DHN) for strategic sites					Section 7
	Policy option 6: Identify further actions for LA, public sector and wider stakeholders					Section 10
	Policy option 7: Development design and layout					Section 8

(Welsh Government, 2015, p.33)

**Strategic sites refers to strategic development sites, strategic sites for renewable energy deployment and strategic sites for heat network development.*

1.3.12 Tables 2 and 3 provide the high-level steps set-out in the Toolkit (Welsh Government, 2015) and identify the relevant Sections of the assessment which address each step, along with the remaining steps that are outside of the scope of this assessment.

Table 2: Summary of evidence base Toolkit tasks/steps addressed by the assessment

Toolkit steps (Welsh Government, 2015)	Assessment section	Additional steps the LPA could consider undertaking outside of the scope of this assessment
Evidence Base 1: Area wide renewable energy assessment		
Task 1. Calculate existing and future energy baseline	Section 2	
Task 2. Existing and proposed low and zero carbon energy technologies	Section 3	
Task 3. Wind energy resource	Section 4.2	
Task 4. Biomass energy resource	Section 4.4	
Task 5. Energy from waste	Section 4.5	
Task 6. Hydropower	Section 4.6	
Task 7. Solar PV farms	Section 4.3	
Evidence Base 2: Building Integrated uptake assessment		
Task 1. Introduction	Section 5.1	
Task 2. Modelling BIR uptake – overview	Section 5. The Toolkit methodology is out-of-date and as such is updated.	
Task 3. Modelling BIR uptake – simplified method		
Evidence Base 3: Heat opportunities mapping		
Task 1. Background	Section 7.1	
Task 2. Identify anchor heat loads	Section 7.3	
Task 3. Identify off gas areas		
Task 4. Map residential heat demand and density		
Task 5. Identify areas of high fuel poverty		
Task 6. Identify existing DH and CHP schemes and sources of waste heat		
Task 7. Map location of strategic new development sites (RLDP strategic development sites)	Section 8	
Task 8. Develop an Energy Opportunities Plan	Section 10	
Evidence Base 4 Detailed viability appraisal for strategic sites		
Task 1. Background	Section 8.1	
Task 2. Assessing energy demands of strategic new development sites (RLDP strategic development sites)	Section 8.3	
Task 3. Identify areas for strategic stand-alone renewable energy development	Section 9.3 prioritise the less constrained areas identified in Sections 4.2 and 4.3.	The local authority may wish to undertake further refinement of the less constrained areas and a separate assessment of landscape sensitivity to help inform the final Local Search Area (preferred areas for renewable energy development) allocation.
Task 4. Assessing the technical feasibility and financial viability of DHNs	Section 7.3 assesses potential financial viability of the heat clusters identified at a high-level based on the heat density	The local authority may wish to undertake a feasibility study of the areas identified to better understand the viability of the opportunities identified.

Table 3: Summary of policy development Toolkit tasks/steps addressed by the assessment

Toolkit steps (Welsh Government, 2015)	Assessment section	Additional steps the LPA could consider undertaking outside of the scope of this assessment
Policy option 1: Develop area wide renewable energy targets and monitor progress		
<p>Step 1. Define scenarios Step 2. Prepare summary tables Step 3. Test and discuss with stakeholders Step 4. Refine and select preferred scenario</p>	<p>Section 10.3, defines some scenarios and provides summary tables of the scenarios described, these are refined after discussion with the local authority.</p>	<p>The LPA may wish to discuss the target scenarios further with a wider range of stakeholders before selecting the preferred target for the RLDP.</p>
Policy option 2. Inform site allocations for new development		
<p>Step 1. Map candidate sites in GIS onto wind and solar constraints maps developed from Evidence Base 1 Step 2. Assess proximity to potential heat opportunities identified in Evidence Base 3</p>	<p>Section 4 identifies less constrained areas for wind and solar and Section 9 assesses these areas against further factors. This policy option is considered under the heading "Site allocations and development design and layout"</p>	<p>The LPA may wish to undertake wider stakeholder engagement, for example with developers and Western Power Distribution (WPD).</p>
Policy option 3. Identify suitable areas for stand-alone renewable energy development		
<p>Toolkit steps are not explicitly stated, but it is suggested that potential broad areas or sites for wind, solar PV, or biomass CHP are identified.</p>	<p>Section 9 assesses less constrained areas for wind and solar identified in Section 4 against additional factors, to identify potential Local Search Areas for development.</p>	<p>The LPA may wish to test the areas identified and recommended for Local Search Area allocation with other stakeholders (e.g. developers, politicians, WPD) before the allocation is made. The LPA may also wish to carry out further analysis of the sites, e.g. a landscape sensitivity assessment.</p>
Policy option 4. Identify opportunities and requirements for renewable or low-carbon energy generation linked to strategic new build development sites (RLDP strategic development sites)		
<p>Toolkit steps are not explicitly stated. It is suggested that proximity of RLDP strategic development sites and areas suitable for renewable energy/district heat network opportunities are identified. A carbon reduction target for the RLDP strategic development sites is considered but the cost should not cause undue burden.</p>	<p>Section 8 summarises the potential for integrating renewable energy and low carbon heating into the RLDP strategic development sites. This policy option is considered under the heading "Site allocations and development design and layout"</p>	<p>The LPA could commission a more detailed assessment of the viability of integrating renewable and low carbon energy developments in to the RLDP strategic development sites.</p>
Policy option 5. Develop policy mechanisms to support District Heating Networks (DHN) for strategic sites (strategic sites for district heat networks)		
<p>Toolkit steps are not explicitly stated. It is suggested that it is demonstrated that district heat networks at RLDP strategic development sites are financially viable, carbon savings can be achieved and any carbon buyout funds do not present undue burden.</p>	<p>Section 7 and 8 considers technical and financial viability at a high-level. Additional low carbon heating technologies are considered.</p>	<p>The LPA could consider commissioning a more detailed assessment of the technical and financial viability of different options. If a carbon buy-out fund is included within proposed policies the local authority should undertake financial modelling to ensure the level associated with the fund does not present an undue burden.</p>
Policy 6. Identify further actions for LA, public sector and wider stakeholders		
<p>Toolkit steps are not explicitly stated. It is suggested that the process of developing further actions, can be started through stakeholder engagement. The heat opportunities and area wide energy assessment, may identify potential project opportunities for the local authority to develop or have a key role in.</p>	<p>Section 10 provides a list of potential additional actions informed by the Toolkit suggestions, discussions with the LPA and Carbon Trust's knowledge. Sections 4, 7 and 8 identify potential energy opportunities for the local authority to consider.</p>	<p>The local authority could evaluate the less constrained areas identified for wind and solar against their land holdings and consider whether to progress with developing their own sites, or advertising them for others to develop. The local authority could commission a more detailed assessment of the viability of certain strategic sites for district heat networks identified in the Energy Opportunities Plan. The actions identified could be discussed with wider stakeholders to gain support and develop further.</p>
Policy 7: Development design and layout		
<p>This is an additional policy area requested by the commissioning local authorities, it is not included within the Toolkit.</p>	<p>Section 8 provides background to the RLDP strategic development sites. Section 10 provides further information and evidence to consider when setting development design and layout criteria. This policy option is considered under the heading "Site allocations and development design and layout"</p>	

Local Authority next steps

1.3.13 The policy recommendations made in Section 10 are informed by the evidence base generated by the assessment and look to maximise planning policy support for attaining decarbonisation targets. Following the completion of this assessment, TCBC should consider the recommendations made alongside the other Replacement Local Development Plan (RLDP) objectives (for example economic requirements, housing requirements, etc.) and the LPA's resource capacity to determine how to implement the recommendations within their RLDP policy proposals. It is recommended that additional stakeholders are consulted to support this process. Completion of the additional steps identified in Tables 2 and 3 may also help to support this process. Stakeholders to consider engaging with include:

- > Local Authority elected members and officers from relevant departments, such as officers responsible for:
 - Planning policy and development management
 - Waste
 - Energy management
 - Landscape/conservation
 - Economic development/regeneration
 - Sustainable development
 - Property/estates

- > External stakeholders:
 - Statutory agencies, such as Natural Resources Wales (NRW)
 - Renewable energy developers
 - Housing developers
 - Other local stakeholders, such as National Farmers' Union (NFU), local energy agencies, etc
 - Local Service Board representatives (e.g. NHS Trust, Police, Fire, NGOs, not for profit organisations, faith organisations plus UK Government Departments (e.g. MoD)
 - Utilities, Energy Service Companies (ESCOs) and multi utility services companies (MUSCOs).

Resource outside the scope of the assessment

1.3.14 The scope of this assessment is largely set by Toolkit (Welsh Government, 2015), and looks to inform planning policy relating to local renewable energy developments. Decarbonisation of the local and national energy system will also benefit from developments not included within the scope of the assessment and those outside of the local area, e.g. offshore wind farms.

1.3.15 The following technologies are not specifically included within the scope of the assessment.

Building integrated technologies

1.3.16 Whilst the potential uptake of roof-top solar PV and heat pumps is considered in the assessment, the potential of other building-integrated technologies (e.g. solar thermal, micro-wind, etc.) is excluded, due to their site-specific nature, low-market share, historically low uptake and potential to compete for space with technologies considered in this assessment.

Innovative heat pump solutions

- 1.3.17 There are a number of innovative heat pump solutions which are available, and becoming available, following trials and experiences elsewhere. These solutions include using heat pumps with minewater. A minewater heat network has been in operation in Heerlen in the Netherlands since 2008 (Verhoeven et al., 2014), and there is an operational minewater heat pump providing heat to a farm complex in Crynant, Neath. Within South Wales, the Seren research project has assessed the heating potential of the South Wales coal-field and has suggested that disused mines could provide the potential to heat at least 20,000 homes (Seren, 2015). Research into the practicalities of accessing and distributing this heat is ongoing, with Bridgend County Borough Council pioneering efforts by developing a minewater heat network project in the Upper Llynfi Valley. Additional innovative heat pump solutions include accessing waste heat from waste water and industrial processes.
- 1.3.18 Potential heat pump uptake is considered within the assessment, but the specific heat sources used by the heat pumps are not considered, and are outside the scope of the assessment. The heat source used would depend on specific characteristics of the building type and location.

Geothermal energy

- 1.3.19 Geothermal energy is energy stored in the form of heat beneath the Earth's surface that, depending on its characteristics, can be used for heating, cooling or to generate electricity. In certain locations, particularly in regions where there is volcanic activity, geothermal energy is sufficiently concentrated to provide hot water and steam which is accessible from the Earth's surface (generally via drilling). This form of energy generation is particularly common in Iceland and New Zealand, where there are significant concentrations of accessible, geothermal energy. The resource potential of geothermal energy is not included within the scope of this assessment.
- 1.3.20 Shallower geothermal energy, associated with heat stored in ground water on the earth's surface, flooded mines and underground aquifers, can be used with heat pumps to provide thermal energy for space heating and hot water. The potential for heat pump uptake is considered in Section 5 of the assessment, but the specific heat sources are not considered.

Energy storage

- 1.3.21 It is anticipated that energy storage will become increasingly important alongside the anticipated increase in variable energy supply from renewable energy sources. This will help to reduce the consequences of intermittent generation and maintain an electricity system balance between supply and demand. Types of energy storage include pumped storage, compressed air, molten salt (thermal), Li-ion batteries, lead-acid batteries, flow batteries, hydrogen and flywheels (EESI, 2019).
- 1.3.22 Pumped hydro provides a highly responsive, renewable storage capacity and is widely deployed throughout the world. The majority of hydro energy storage facilities are very large scale, with the four pumped hydro facilities in the UK providing approximately 2,800 MW of storage capacity (IHA, 2018). There has been recent interest in the potential for smaller scale pumped hydro to provide additional energy storage capacity, and there might be technical potential for these projects within the Torfaen study area.
- 1.3.23 A study by Scottish Renewables (2016), however, has found that the wider benefits of pumped hydro projects are not fully realised financially within current market conditions. As such, pumped hydro storage projects do not currently provide the returns to encourage investment

in their deployment (Scottish Renewables, 2016). If regulators find a way to compensate hydro projects for the benefits they can provide to the energy system, it is possible this will become an exploitable resource within the Torfaen study area towards the end of the RLDP period.

Hydrogen

- 1.3.24 Hydrogen has been identified as a fuel which could become more common in our future energy system. It is a flexible fuel which can act as an energy store, be used to generate heat and electricity and as a transport fuel. Hydrogen can be combusted in a way that the only by-product associated with it is water, making it an attractive fuel source in terms of both air pollution and climate change.
- 1.3.25 Hydrogen can only be considered as a low carbon energy source if it is generated from renewable energy sources (for example hydrogen can also be produced from fossil fuels). Different techniques for producing hydrogen from renewable sources are being investigated and developed, but the most mature and relevant to the study area are electrolysis of water using electricity from renewable sources, and gasification of biomass converting the carbon in biomass to carbon dioxide and capturing the hydrogen as a separate fuel. Gasification of biomass would require carbon capture and storage to be integrated with the process to ensure that the carbon dioxide is not released to the atmosphere. Hydrogen is not considered specifically within this assessment, however the resource identified in Section 4 could be used to produce hydrogen via these two processes.

Electric vehicles

- 1.3.26 The Toolkit does not call for electric vehicles to be incorporated within the assessment. However, given their inclusion within PPW 10 and the draft NDF text, the following is provided as contextual analysis. As with energy storage it is anticipated that electric vehicles (EVs) will become increasingly important during the RLDP period. The uptake of electric vehicles will cause an increase in both local electricity energy demand and power demand. Different charger types have different power demands associated with them with:
- > Slow charging (up to 3 kW) able to charge EVs over 6-12 hours
 - > Fast charging (7-22 kW) generally able to charge in 3-4 hours; and
 - > Rapid charging points (50 kW and greater) able to provide approximately 80% charge in around 30 minutes.
- 1.3.27 To facilitate uptake in EVs the network of charging infrastructure will need to be expanded, in both public areas and within private residences and businesses. This charging infrastructure may require upgrades/reinforcement to be carried out on the existing electrical networks.
- 1.3.28 WPD (2019) provide an [EV Capacity Map](#) on their website. This map provides the following details for substations on the WPD network with respect to the capacity available for EV charge points to be connected:
- > Extensive capacity available
 - > Capacity available
 - > Some capacity available
 - > Capacity not specified

1.3.29 The following information is available for Torfaen County Borough at the time of writing (May 2020, with the information dated May 2019):

- > Substations with extensive capacity available: 88
- > Substations with capacity available: 109
- > Substations with some Capacity available: 46

(WPD, 2019)

Overall method

1.3.30 Sections 2 to 9 provide details of the individual methods followed for the generation of each element of the evidence base within the Renewable and Low Carbon Energy Assessment. The overall method for this assessment is summarised in Figure 3.

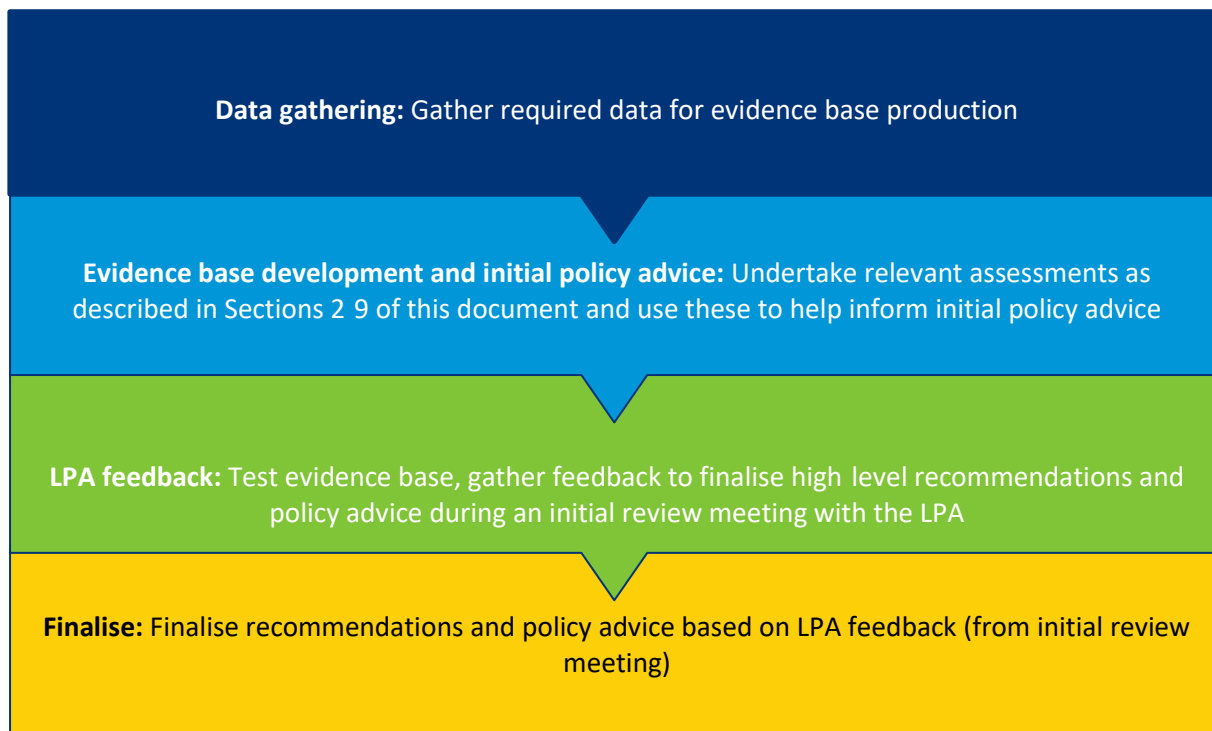


Figure 3: Overall project method

2. Existing and Future Energy Demand Baseline

2.1 Introduction

- 2.1.1 In order to understand the scale of the energy consumption at a local level, the current and future energy demand of the Torfaen study area, i.e. not including areas within the Brecon Beacons National Park, is estimated.
- 2.1.2 The Toolkit suggests that the *“future energy demand should be established in order to: Provide indicative figures to inform area wide renewable energy installed capacity targets.”* (Welsh Government, 2015, p. 43), however PPW 10 notes that: renewable energy targets *“should be calculated from the resource potential of the area and should not relate to a local need for energy”* (Welsh Government, 2018b, p. 90). This requirement acknowledges that some areas are typically characterised with higher energy demands and lower renewable energy generation potential.

2.2 Method

- 2.2.1 The method for estimating the existing and future energy baseline is provided in Figure 4.

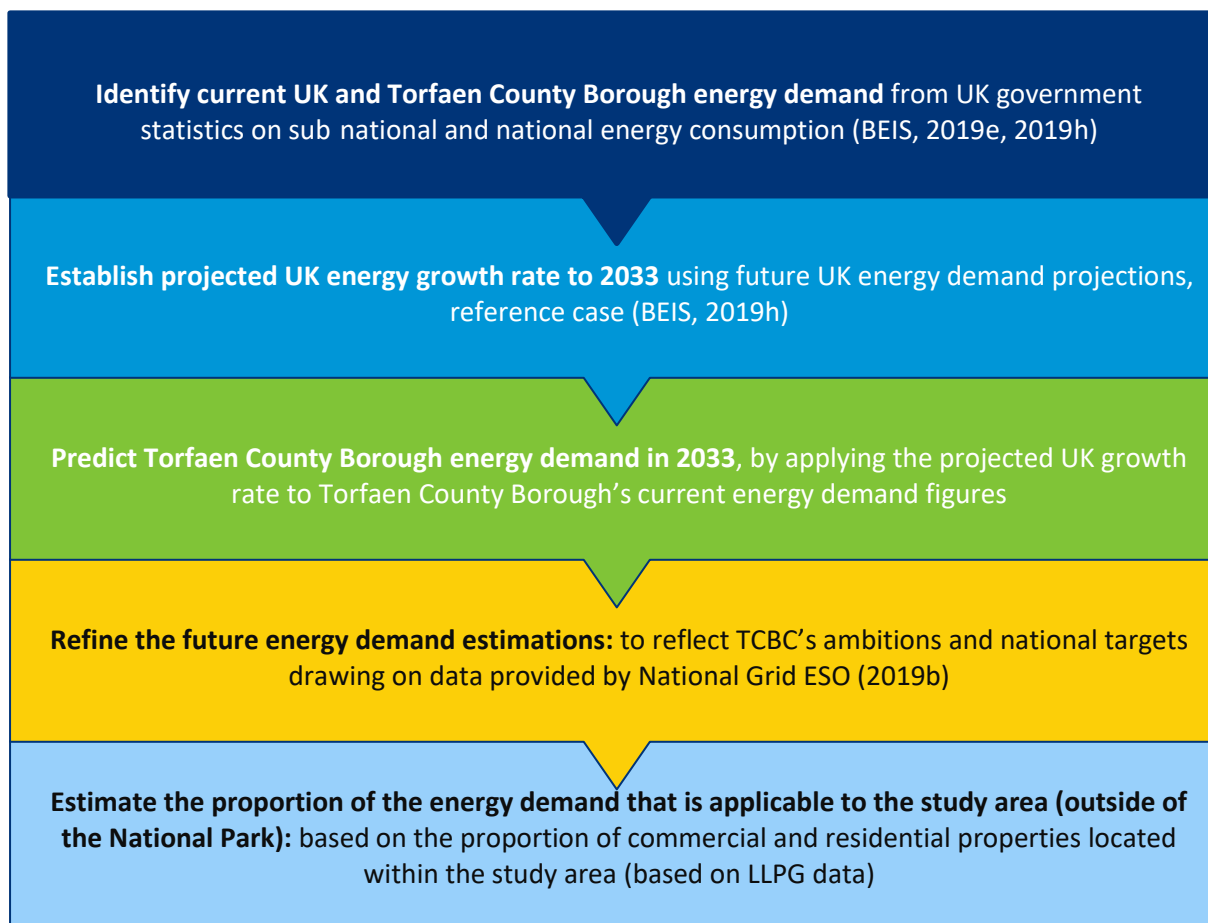


Figure 4: Method for estimating the existing and future energy baseline within the study area

- 2.2.2 The local energy demand is estimated by applying national projected growth rates to current local energy demand, rather than considering local population/development growth projections.
- 2.2.3 The latest UK energy projections (BEIS, 2019h) available at the time of writing (May 2020) forecast energy demand to 2035. The end date of the Torfaen RLDP is 2033.
- 2.2.4 Data provided by BEIS (2019e, 2019h) is split into sector (e.g. agriculture) and fuel source (e.g. natural gas). Welsh Government (2015) suggest that energy use is grouped into transport, heat and electricity. Due to the increasing electrification of heat and transport, in this study energy use is grouped as follows:
- > Electricity
 - > Non-electric heat
 - > Non-electric transport.
- 2.2.5 The category allocations are provided in Table 4. For the purpose of this assessment, energy demand associated with the iron and steel industry, aviation and shipping is excluded from the growth rates calculated as they are not considered relevant to Torfaen's local energy demand.
- 2.2.6 The energy demand provided is based on gross energy demand and therefore doesn't account for energy conversion efficiencies (e.g. when converting the energy in natural gas to thermal energy to provide space heating).

- 2.2.7 The data source combines traffic activity (from the DfT national traffic census) with fleet composition data and fuel consumption/emissions factors.
- 2.2.8 The energy use categories recommended by Welsh Government (2015) are referred to and where recommendations are not provided, details given within UK government guidance documents are used to inform allocation criteria (BEIS, 2019b, 2019c, 2019e, 2019f, 2019g, 2019h, 2019i). Contrary to the Toolkit (Welsh Government, 2015) suggestion, “Bioenergy & Wastes” is included within the assessment, as it constitutes 2% of the current energy demand within Torfaen. *The Sub-National Consumption Statistics Methodology and Guidance Booklet* (BEIS, 2019c) categorises this category as “Residual fuels (non-gas, non-electricity and non-road transport)” (BEIS, 2019c, p. 8). As such, within this assessment, bioenergy and waste is categorised as “non-electric” heat and is modelled to follow the growth trend for the UK non-electric heat category.

Table 4: Energy sector category allocations

Assessment category	UK data category (BEIS 2019h)	Sub-national data category (BEIS, 2019e)
Electricity	Agriculture: Electricity Commercial: Electricity Residential: Electricity Other Industry sectors: Electricity Public services: Electricity Transport: Electricity	Electricity: Industrial Electricity: Domestic
Non-electric heat	Agriculture: Natural gas Commercial: Natural gas Residential: Natural gas Other Industry sectors: Natural gas Public services: Natural gas Agriculture: Petroleum products Commercial: Petroleum products Residential: Petroleum products Other Industry sectors: Petroleum products Public services: Petroleum products Agriculture: Renewables Commercial: Renewables Residential: Renewables Other Industry sectors: Renewables Public services: Renewables Agriculture: Solid/manufactured fuels Commercial: Solid/manufactured fuels Residential: Solid/manufactured fuels Other Industry sectors: Solid/manufactured fuels Public services: Solid/manufactured fuels	Coal: Industrial & commercial Coal: Domestic Manufactured fuels: Industrial Manufactured fuels: Domestic Petroleum products: Industrial & commercial Petroleum products: Domestic Petroleum products: Public sector Petroleum products: Agriculture Gas: Industrial & commercial Gas: Domestic Bioenergy & wastes: Total
Non-electric transport	Transport: Natural gas Transport: Petroleum products (rail) Transport: Petroleum products (road transport) Transport: renewables Transport: Solid/manufactured fuels	Coal: Rail Petroleum products: Road transport Petroleum products: Rail

2.2.9 BEIS states that the petroleum products in agriculture category includes “*Deliveries of fuel oil and gas oil/diesel for use in agricultural power units, dryers and heaters. Burning oil for farm use.*” (BEIS, 2019b, p.62). Whilst this use includes both production of electricity and heat, it is categorised as non-electric heat within this study for simplicity and as the proportional breakdown between the two uses is unknown. Overall the total energy amount associated with petroleum products in agriculture is approximately 0.4% of the total UK energy demand in 2017 (BEIS, 2019h).

2.2.10 Future energy demand for 2033 is initially estimated utilising the current (May 2019) UK Government energy projections (BEIS, 2019h), and applying the UK growth rates to the study area’s energy consumption. The UK government produce energy and emissions projections on an annual basis in order to monitor progress towards meeting carbon targets and budgets and to support energy policy development (BEIS, 2019a). The projections take into consideration the impact of adopted policies and rely on Government assumptions regarding key variables which are likely to affect the future energy mix; including economic growth, fossil fuel prices, electricity generation costs and population growth (BEIS, 2019a). The main projection scenario is referred to as the “reference case” and is based on central projections for the key variables (BEIS, 2019g). As stated above, the current future projections project the energy mix and emissions out to 2035. Under the reference case, whilst it is forecast that the third carbon budget will be met, a shortfall in meeting the fourth and fifth carbon budgets is predicted (see Figure 5) (BEIS, 2019f). If additional policies are introduced or existing policies are strengthened, this projection may change in future editions of the projections.

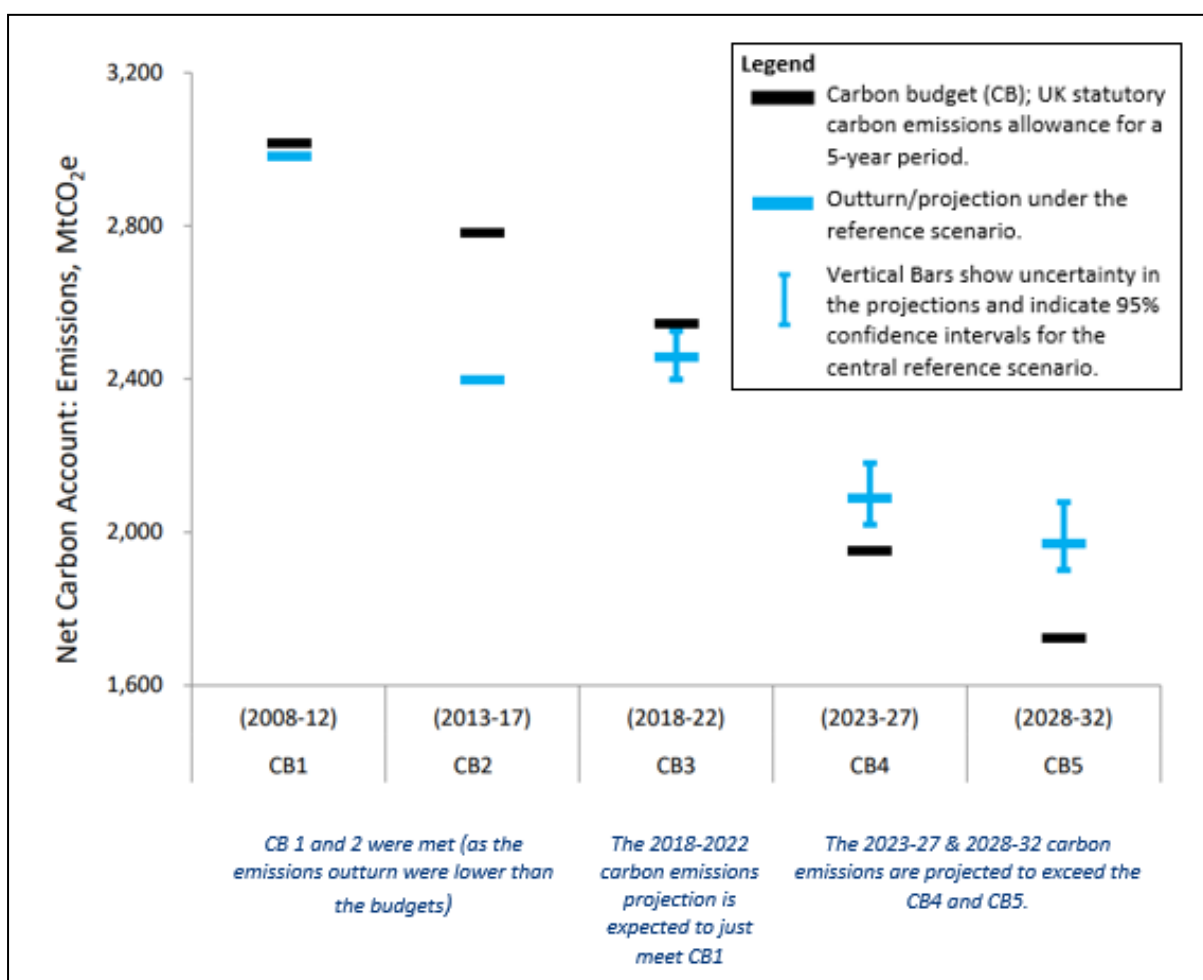


Figure 5: Actual and projected progress against carbon budgets

(BEIS, 2019g)

2.2.11 In addition to the BEIS (2019h) projections on future energy mixes, National Grid ESO, produce their own annual Future Energy Scenarios (National Grid ESO, 2019a). These scenarios are not forecasts or predictions, but credible pathways for how the energy system may evolve over the next 30 years. Four scenarios are included in the 2019 edition of the report (National Grid ESO, 2019a), and these are based on a framework of two key drivers (see Figure 6):

- > Speed of decarbonisation, and
- > Level of decentralisation (i.e. the extent to which generation moves away from large, centralised generators to smaller, more dispersed generators).

2.2.12 Two of the scenarios, Two Degrees and Community Renewables, meet the UK’s previous 80% 2050 carbon reduction target (against a 1990 baseline), and two do not, Steady Progression and Consumer Evolution (National Grid ESO, 2019a), as summarised in Table 5.

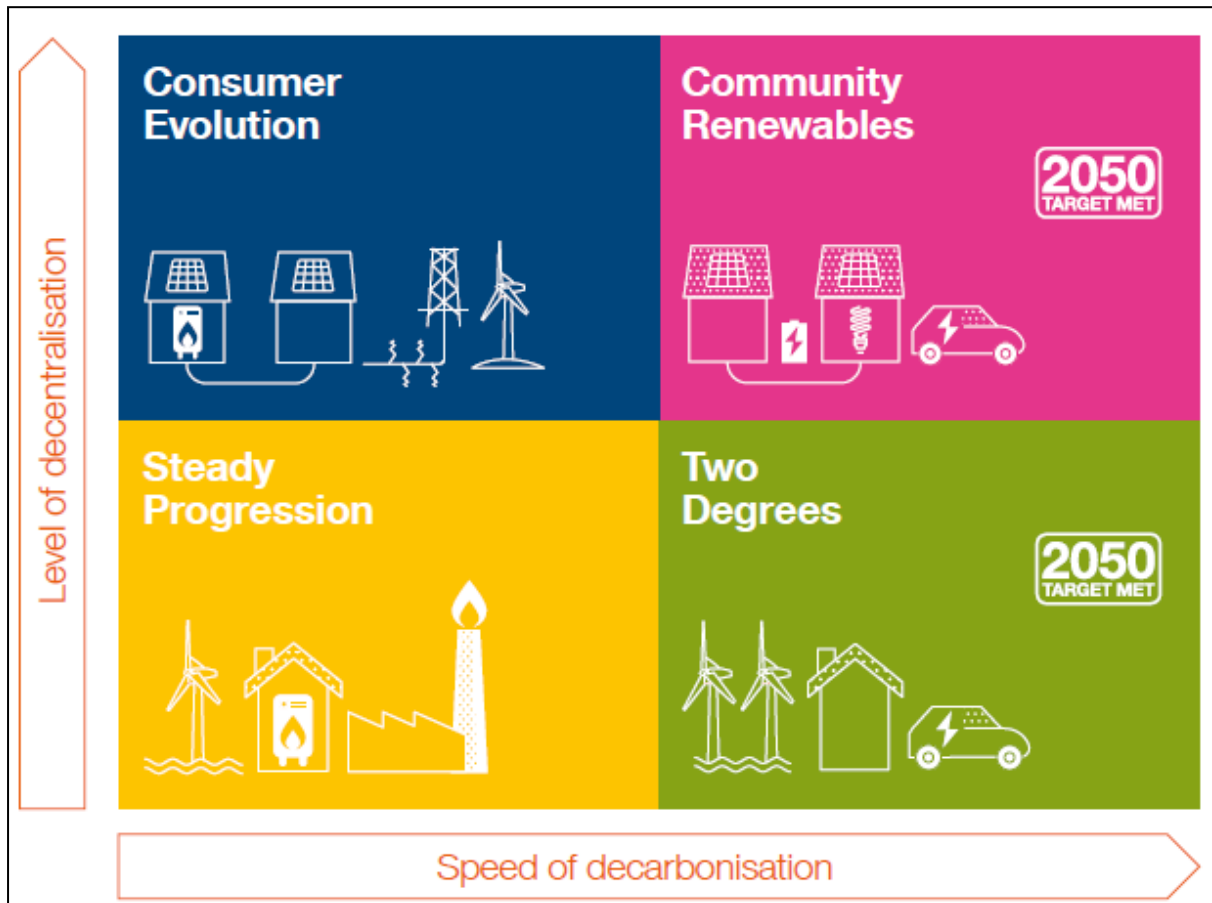


Figure 6: National Grid ESO 2019 Future Energy Scenarios

(National Grid ESO, 2019a, p.17)

Table 5: National Grid ESO 2019 Future Energy Scenarios Summary

Consumer Evolution	Community Renewables
<p>80% carbon reduction target is not met. Relatively high levels of decentralisation (55% of generation by 2050). There is slow consumer engagement and uptake of electric vehicles (EVs), with EVs becoming the most popular transport options from the early 2040s. Overall energy demands remain similar in 2050 to 2018, with 60% of demand met by gas. About one third of domestic heating is sourced from low carbon solutions by 2050.</p>	<p>80% carbon reduction target met. High levels of decentralisation (58% of generation capacity). High uptake of low carbon heating solutions with over 80% of domestic heating by 2050 provided by low carbon systems, including heat pumps, (electric and hybrid), district heating and biofuels. High levels of energy efficiency improvements. Rapid growth of storage capacity. Four-fold increase in wind generation by 2050 from 2018 levels. Lowest annual energy demand scenario, with a reduction of approximately 66% from 2018 levels.</p>
Steady Progression	Two Degrees
<p>80% carbon reduction target is not met. Some growth in large-scale centralised generation (e.g. offshore wind farms) takes place. Hydrogen begins to be blended into the gas network, however less than 20% of domestic heating is considered low carbon by 2050. Low levels of efficiency improvement (fabric and appliance) are achieved. Carbon Capture, Usage and Storage (CCUS) is commercialised and deployed. Highest total energy demand scenario with a slight increase on 2018 levels and over 60% of demand met by gas.</p>	<p>80% carbon reduction target met. Strong growth in renewables and centralised technologies – including a six-fold increase in offshore wind capacity between 2018 and 2050. Widespread roll out of hydrogen, with over a third of domestic heating provided by hydrogen. EVs are the most popular vehicle from 2035. Flexibility is provided through growing storage capacity and interconnections. CCUS is commercialised. Total energy demand reduces slightly from 2018 levels, with approximately 50% increase in electricity and 30% decrease in gas consumption.</p>

(National Grid ESO, 2019a)

- 2.2.13 In order to achieve decarbonisation of the county borough as a whole it is considered that the energy demand within the study area will need to be reduced beyond the current BEIS (2019h) projections, and as such these estimations are refined with data from National Grid ESO (2019b).
- 2.2.14 The Community Renewables scenario puts an emphasis on decentralised, localised solutions, whereas Two Degrees is focused on centralised solutions. As this assessment is focused on the local potential of Torfaen to tackle decarbonisation, the Community Renewables scenario is used to refine the energy demand projections for 2033. Changes at a national level will be required for this scenario to come to fruition, however as current government projections indicate that future carbon budgets will not be met, it is anticipated that revised national policies will be introduced during the Replacement Plan period.
- 2.2.15 National Grid ESO (2019b) provide detailed data on the modelling results for the Future Energy Scenarios work, including annual electricity demand, annual gas demand and annual road fuel demands to 2050. The growth rates for annual electricity demand and annual gas demand from 2017 (date of latest sub-national energy demand data (BEIS, 2019e)) to 2033 are calculated and applied to the UK overall data provided by BEIS (2019g). The growth rate for annual road fuel uses 2019 as the starting year (data derived from National Grid ESO’s modelling based upon average fleet miles per vehicle type and the number of vehicles; this is only ever forwards looking), but is applied to the 2017 figures calculated from the sub-national energy demand data. For fuels not included in National Grid ESO’s (2019b) data tables, the BEIS reference case scenario growth rates continue to be used. This includes petroleum products for uses other than road transport, non-electric renewables, rail transport and

solid/manufactured fuels. Overall growth rates for electricity, non-electric heat, and non-electric transport are calculated and applied to the current study area energy demand data to provide an alternative future energy demand estimation.

- 2.2.16 National Grid ESO (2019a) undertook sensitivity analysis to investigate the challenge of achieving net zero carbon status by 2050. This found that whilst the “...80 per cent decarbonisation target can be reached through multiple technology pathways ... Net Zero requires greater action across all solutions. Action on electrification, energy efficiency and carbon capture will all be needed at a significantly greater scale than assumed in any of our core scenarios.” (National Grid ESO, 2019a, p.2). With respect to energy demands, the scenarios for 2050 provided in National Grid ESO (2019b) show that the total energy demand under the Community Renewables Scenario is less than the total energy demand under the Net Zero scenario, as the basis of this scenario is focused on Two Degrees. As such, it is considered that a further refinement for Net Zero is not necessary.
- 2.2.17 Whilst National Grid ESO (2019a) update their Future Energy Scenarios on an annual basis, the details from the 2019 study are still relevant. They are used in this assessment to demonstrate the difference between different future energy system projections and the need to reduce our energy demand as well as increase our renewable and low carbon energy generation in order to decarbonise. As the climate emergency gets greater this need will increase.
- 2.2.18 To estimate the proportion of the county borough’s energy demand which is attributable to the study area, the energy demand in the study area is calculated as a proportion of the number of commercial/residential buildings within the study area in comparison with the whole county borough. For Torfaen, buildings in the study area make up 99.98% of those in the total county borough (based on Local Land and Property Gazetteer (LLPG) data, see Appendix 3 for further details).

2.3 Results

- 2.3.1 Table 6 provides the current and future estimated energy demand for the UK alongside the estimated growth rates for each sector, based on the BEIS reference case scenario and then revised to account for the Community Renewables scenario for gas, electricity and road fuel. The current and future energy demand baseline for the study area is provided in Table 7 and Figure 7, again using both the BEIS reference case scenario and additional reduction using the Community Renewables scenario (NB different data sources provide slightly different UK annual demand, e.g. BEIS (2019e) gives 2017 electricity demand of 280 TWh, BEIS (2019b) state 295 TWh. Data from BEIS (2019h) have been used in Table 7 and for the UK growth rate).

Table 6: Current/future UK energy demand baseline

	Current 2017 demand	2033 BEIS estimated growth rate	2033 BEIS estimation	2033 BEIS estimated growth rate refined by National Grid ESO Community Renewables scenario	2033 BEIS estimation refined by National Grid ESO Community Renewables scenario
Electricity	298 TWh	111%	332 TWh	103%	306 TWh
Non-electric Heat	667 TWh	103%	687 TWh	66%	438 TWh
Non-electric Transport	477 TWh	84%	403 TWh	53%	253 TWh

(Data in table are rounded and may not appear exact)

(BEIS, 2019h, National Grid ESO, 2019b)

Table 7: Current/future energy demand baseline for the Torfaen study area

	Current 2017 demand	2033 BEIS estimated growth rate	2033 BEIS estimation	2033 BEIS estimated growth rate refined by National Grid ESO Community Renewables scenario	2033 BEIS estimation refined by National Grid ESO Community Renewables scenario
Electricity	404 GWh	111%	450 GWh	103%	414 GWh
Non-electric Heat	1,004 GWh	103%	1,033 GWh	66%	659 GWh
Non-electric Transport	463 GWh	84%	391 GWh	53%	245 GWh
Total	1,871 GWh	100%	1,874 GWh	70%	1,318 GWh

(Data in table are rounded and may not appear exact)

(BEIS, 2019e, 2019h, National Grid ESO, 2019b)

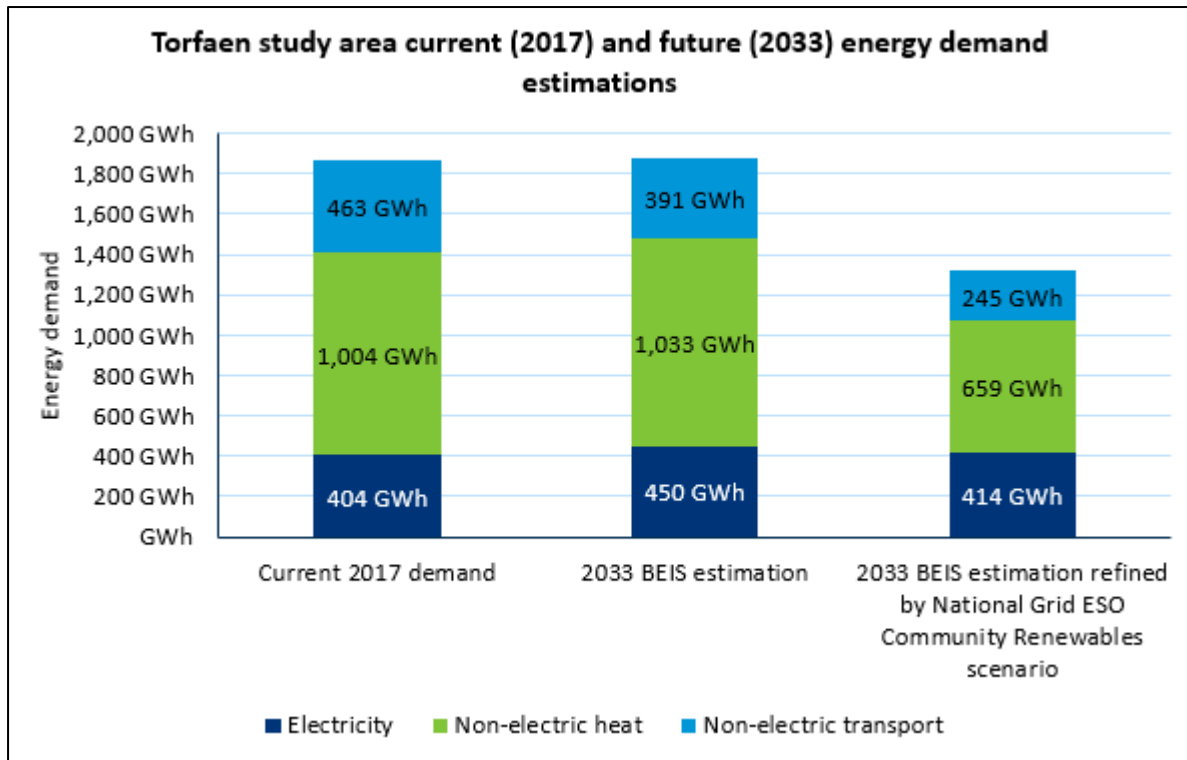


Figure 7: The study area's current (2017) and future (2033) energy demand estimations

- 2.3.2 The 2017 energy demand for the Torfaen study area is lower than the 2021 estimation provided in the previous Renewable Energy Assessment across all categories (Verco, 2013, p.22). This could indicate the successful deployment and integration of energy efficiency measures, both with respect to electrical appliances and building fabric, and, potentially, a reduction in demand/output.
- 2.3.3 Both 2033 demand estimations suggest that there will be an increase in electricity demand. The lower non-electric heating and non-electric transport demand estimations associated with the Community Renewables scenario data, is likely due to higher levels of fabric efficiency improvements and electrification of heat and transport than is currently considered within the BEIS (2019h) reference case. Whilst using the Community Renewables scenario is likely to assume higher levels of electrification of heat and transport, the electricity growth rate is not as high as under the BEIS (2019h) reference case, which is likely due to the high levels of energy efficiency (both fabric and appliance) considered within the Community Renewables scenario.
- 2.3.4 Comparing the different future estimations helps to illustrate that the future energy system is not yet known or certain. The eventual mix of energy will depend on a range of factors, including:
- > Economic growth
 - > Population changes
 - > Local and national energy policy
 - > Consumer engagement
 - > Technological advances.
- 2.3.5 As acknowledged by National Grid ESO (2019a, p.2), to achieve net-zero “Action on electrification, energy efficiency and carbon capture will all be needed...”.

2.4 Conclusions

- 2.4.1 For national energy and decarbonisation targets to be met, the national decarbonisation rate will need to be faster than the current reference projection set out by UK Government (BEIS, 2019g, 2019h). This will likely require increased electrification of heat and transport. Increases in energy efficiency (both with respect to electrical appliances and building fabric efficiency) are also required to offset the increase in electricity needs associated with electrification of heating and transportation and allow for only a small increase in electricity demand in comparison to today.

3. Existing and Proposed Low and Zero Carbon Energy Technologies

3.1 Introduction

3.1.1 The levels of existing and proposed renewable and low carbon energy technologies within the Torfaen study area, i.e. not including areas within the Brecon Beacons National Park are estimated in order to understand the current progress made in transitioning to a low carbon economy. The Toolkit suggests that understanding the level of existing generation in the area can help to inform target setting (Welsh Government, 2015).

3.2 Method

3.2.1 The method followed is summarised in Figure 8.

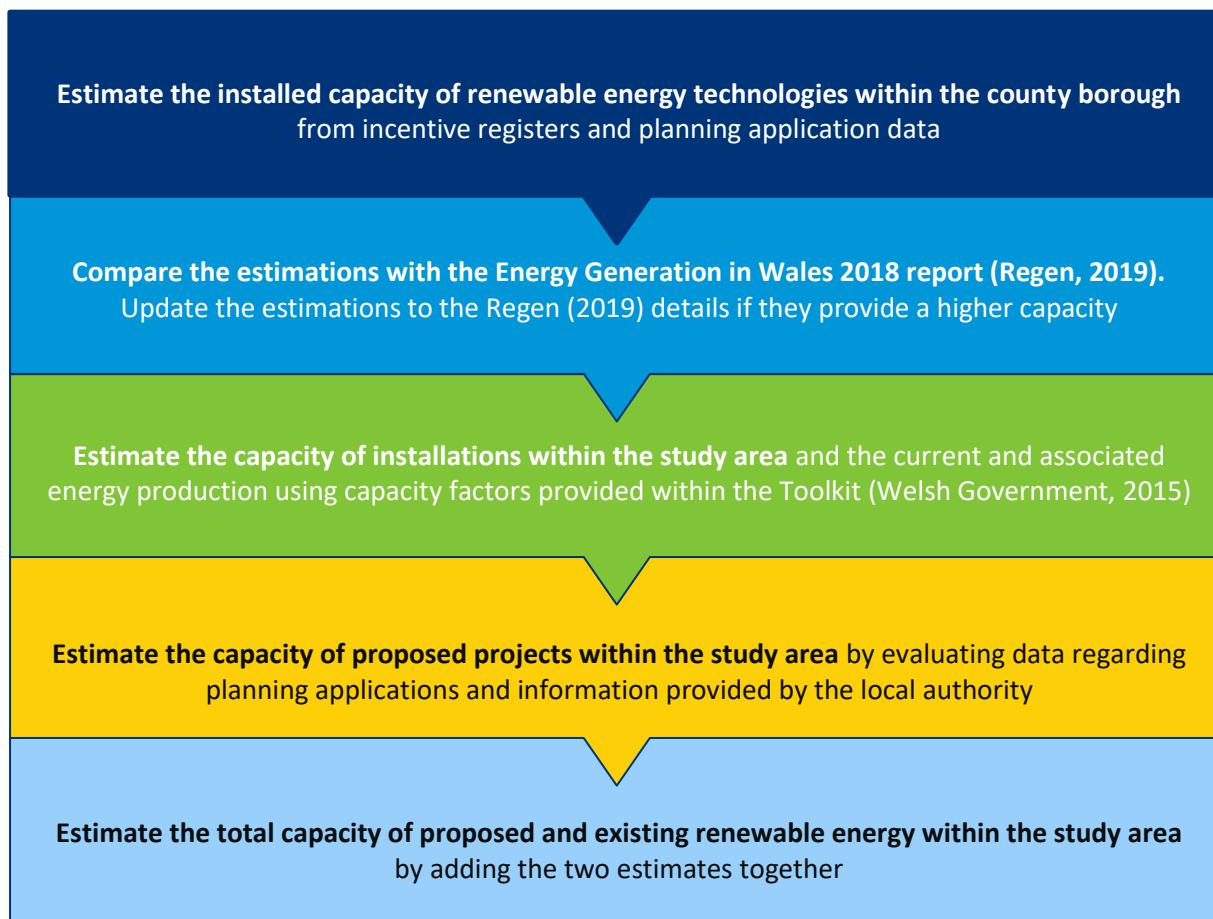


Figure 8: Method for estimating the existing and proposed renewable energy and low carbon energy capacity within the study area

- 3.2.2 The following data sources are used to estimate the capacity of existing renewable and low carbon technologies:
- > Ofgem Combined Heat and Power (CHP), Renewables Obligation (RO) and Renewable Energy Guarantees of Origin (REGO) registers (Ofgem, 2020b)
 - > Ofgem Feed-in Tariff (FIT) register (Ofgem, 2020a)
 - > Renewable Heat Incentive (RHI) deployment data (BEIS, 2020b)
 - > CFD register (Low Carbon Contracts Company, 2020)
 - > Renewable Energy Planning Database (BEIS, 2020a)
 - > Planning application data (TCBC, 2020a)
 - > Data regarding wind turbines in south-east Wales (BGCBC, 2019)
 - > Energy Generation in Wales 2018 report (Regen, 2019)
- 3.2.3 The capacity of proposed renewable and low carbon energy technologies is determined from:
- > BEIS' Renewable Energy Planning Database (BEIS, 2020a)
 - > Planning application data (TCBC, 2020a)
 - > Ofgem CHP, RO and REGO registers (Ofgem, 2020b)
- 3.2.4 "Proposed" generators are those that have, at the time of writing, valid planning consent but have not yet been installed and are not reported as "abandoned" within the Renewable Energy Planning Database (BEIS, 2020a) or are under development by the local planning authority directly. Some installations which have gained planning consent may not progress to implementation for other reasons, such as financial viability. It is anticipated that more projects will emerge during the Plan period than are included in the proposed generators list provided in this Section.
- 3.2.5 The proportion of the installations within the study area are estimated as follows:
- > Onshore wind: all installations are within the study area
 - > Ground mounted solar: all installations are within the study area
 - > Roof mounted solar: the proportion of installations within the study area is based on the number of commercial/residential buildings within the study area in comparison to the whole county borough
 - > Hydro: established from planning application data
 - > Landfill gas: established from RO data
 - > Heat pumps: the proportion of installations within the study area is based on the number of commercial/residential buildings within the study area in comparison to the whole county borough
 - > Biomass (CHP): installations are within the study area
 - > Biomass (heat): the proportion of installations within the study area is based on the number of commercial/residential buildings within the study area in comparison to the whole county borough
 - > Solar thermal: the proportion of installations within the study area is based on the number of commercial/residential buildings within the study area in comparison to the whole county borough.

Box 1: Notes regarding estimation of existing renewable energy capacity

The existing renewable energy capacity (MW) within Torfaen is initially estimated using primary data from Ofgem and TCBC including CHP, RO, REGO, FIT, RHI and CFD registers and planning application data (the “assessment estimation”). Some irregularities are present within the datasets and these are corrected where found.

The resultant estimations are compared with the Energy Generation in Wales 2018 report (Regen, 2019), with the following observations:

- > Anaerobic digestion (power and heat): both estimations are equal (0 MW)
- > Wind, Hydro, Solar PV, biomass (CHP power) heat pumps and biomass (heat only): The assessment estimation is greater than provided in Regen (2019)
- > Solar thermal and biomass/biogas CHP (heat): The assessment estimation is less than provided in Regen (2019).

Whilst the assessment estimation benefits from accessing more up-to-date datasets, in addition to renewable incentive registers and planning application data, Regen (2019) had access to further data sources including:

- > Western Power Distribution connections data
- > Gemserv MCS data
- > Contact with utilities, installers and industry organisations.

As a result of these further datasets, Regen (2019) may have identified additional installations not included in the datasets used to inform the assessment estimation. In order to ensure that the existing capacity of renewable energy generation is not underestimated, and to also benefit from the most up-to-date data available, the highest MW estimation for each category is provided in the results. As well as discrepancies in the MW capacity of installations there are discrepancies in the number of installations. In some cases, the MW capacity in Regen (2019) is less than the assessment MW capacity but the number of installations is greater. In this case the data source with the greatest MW capacity is used and the number of installations from the same data source is taken where relevant to the assessment.

Before using the data, they are reviewed and “cleaned”. RHI data obtained from BEIS (2020b) contained anomalies which are corrected before use.

Capacity factors provided by the Toolkit are used to estimate energy generation from the energy capacity of different technologies. There is a contradiction regarding the capacity factor to use to estimate heat energy production associated with biomass boilers – with two values provided in the Toolkit. A capacity factor of 0.3 is assumed in this assessment as per note 52 in Project Sheet C of the Toolkit (Welsh Government, 2015, p.154).

3.3 Results

- 3.3.1 Table 8 provides details of existing renewable and low carbon generation capacity installed in the study area. Table 9 gives details of the known proposed developments within the study area, and Table 10 consolidates the information on both existing and proposed capacity within the study area.

Table 8: Existing renewable and low carbon energy projects within Torfaen study area

Technology	Study area capacity (MW)	Study area estimated annual energy generation (MWh p.a.)
Wind	0.005	12
Solar PV (ground mounted)	9.297	8,144
Solar PV (roof mounted)	5.810	5,089
Hydro	0.030	96
Biomass (CHP power)	0.400	3,154
Total estimated power generation	15.541	16,494
Heat Pumps	0.974	1,137 (net thermal benefit using a Seasonal Performance Factor of 3, i.e. the energy generation is reduced by the electrical input)
Biomass (CHP heat)	0.500	2,190
Biomass (heat only)	3.180	8,358
Solar thermal	0.100	175
Total estimated heat generation	4.754	11,861

(Data in table are rounded and may not appear exact)

Table 9: Proposed renewable and low carbon energy projects within Torfaen study area

Technology	Site	Capacity (MW)	Estimated annual energy generation (MWh p.a.)
Solar PV (ground mounted)	Ty Coch Hollybush Way	3	2,628
Solar PV (roof mounted)	EFG Food and Technology Park	0.5	438
Solar PV (ground mounted)	Dwr Cymru Welsh Water Ponthir Sewage Treatment Works	0.4	350
Solar PV (roof mounted)	Croesyceiliog Community Education Centre (under development by TCBC)	0.038	33
Solar PV (roof mounted)	The Settlement (under development by TCBC)	0.013	11
Solar PV (roof mounted)	Early stage proposals for development on approximately 21 schools across the county borough (under development by TCBC)	1	876
Total proposed power generators		5	4,336
Total proposed heat generators		0	0

(Data in table are rounded and may not appear exact)

Table 10: Capacity of existing and proposed renewable and low carbon energy projects within Torfaen study area

Technology	Capacity (MW)	Estimated annual energy generation (MWh p.a.)
Wind	0.005	12
Solar PV (ground mounted)	12.697	11,122
Solar PV (roof mounted)	7.360	6,447
Hydro	0.030	96
Biomass (CHP power)	0.400	3,154
Total estimated power generation	20.490	20,831
Heat Pumps	0.974	1,137 (net thermal benefit using a Seasonal Performance Factor of 3, i.e. the energy generation is reduced by the electrical input)
Biomass (CHP heat)	0.500	2,190
Biomass (heat only)	3.180	8,358
Solar thermal	0.100	175
Total estimated heat generation	4.754	11,861

(Data in table are rounded and may not appear exact)

- 3.3.2 The amount of existing low carbon energy generation (excluding thermal energy generated by heat pumps) in the Torfaen study area equates to approximately 1.5% of current total energy demand and 2% of the lower 2033 demand estimate, as illustrated in Figure 9. The current electricity generation equates to approximately 4% of the current and lower future estimated electricity demand. Figure 9 excludes the thermal generation provided by heat pumps, as the thermal demand to be met by heat pumps is represented as an electrical demand within the demand data.
- 3.3.3 Figure 10 shows the sources of current energy generation, highlighting that the majority of energy is currently generated from solar PV and biomass. Figure 11 shows the sources of current and proposed energy generation. Figures 10 and 11 include the thermal energy generated by the heat pumps minus the electrical input.

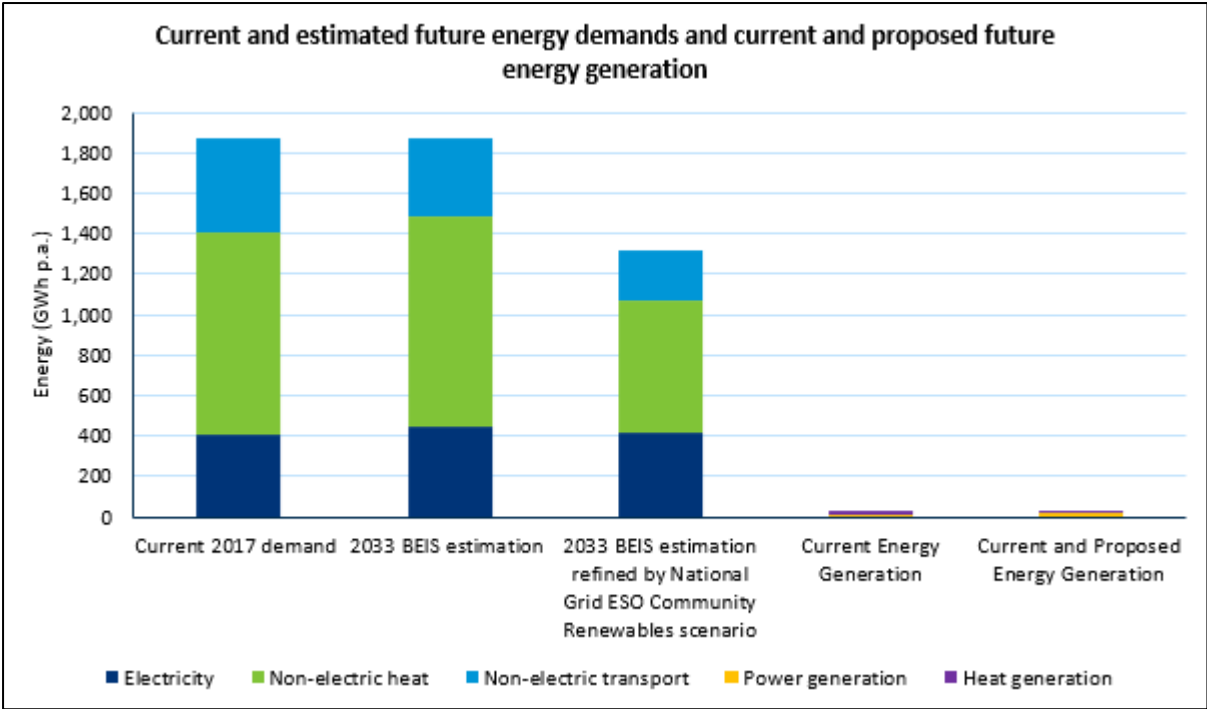


Figure 9: Comparison of current/future energy demand and current and proposed low carbon energy generation

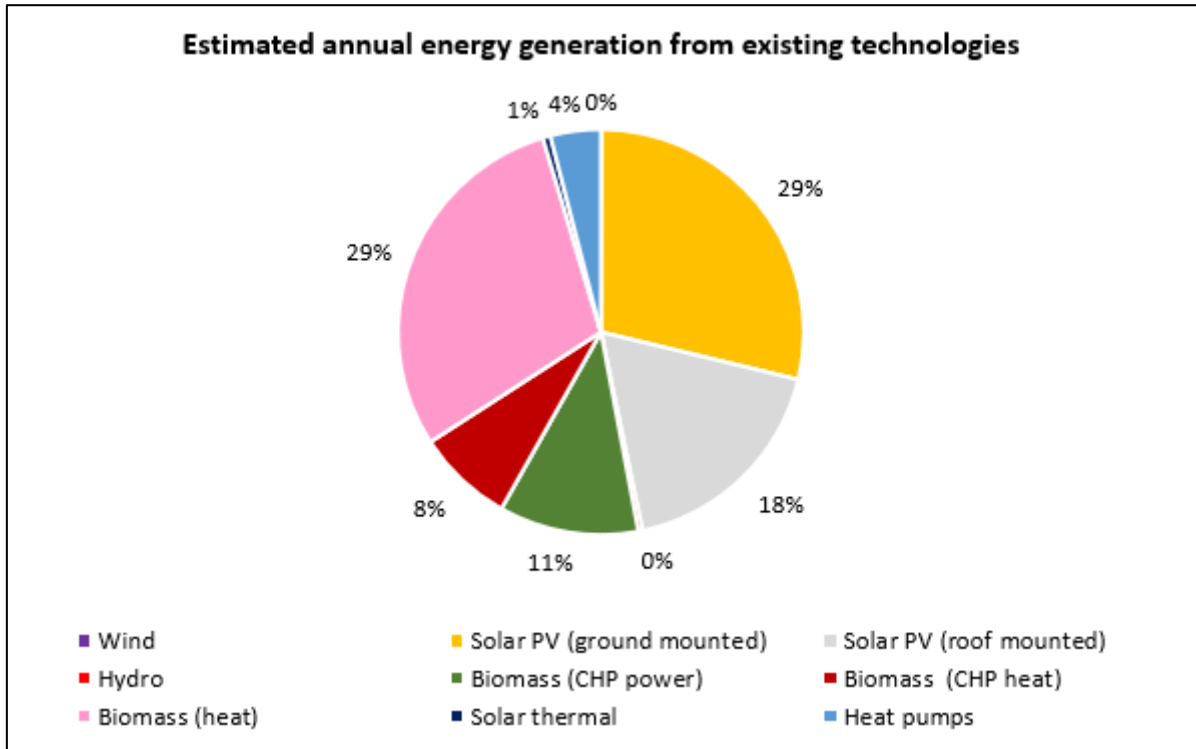


Figure 10: Estimated current annual low carbon energy generation in the study area

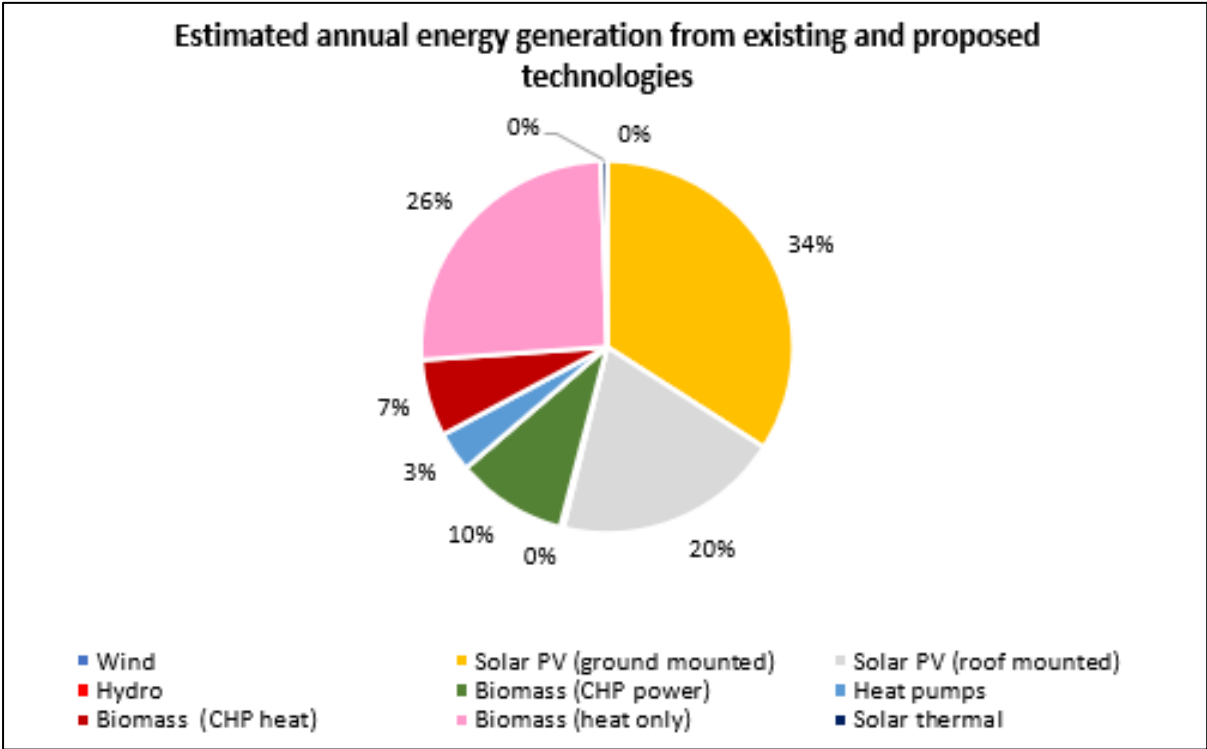


Figure 11: Estimated current and proposed annual low carbon energy generation in the study area

3.4 Conclusions

- 3.4.1 In order to meet/offset the lower future energy demand estimation of the Torfaen study area, the level of existing renewable/low carbon energy generation needs to increase approximately forty-eight times (excludes thermal generation from heat pumps). To achieve 70% of current local electricity demand from renewable sources, the renewable electricity generation needs to increase approximately seventeen-fold from existing generation. (Comparing results from Table 7 and Table 8).
- 3.4.2 As referenced at 2.1.2, the Toolkit suggests that the *“future energy demand should be established in order to: Provide indicative figures to inform area wide renewable energy installed capacity targets.”* (Welsh Government, 2015, p. 43), however PPW 10 notes that: renewable energy targets *“should be calculated from the resource potential of the area and should not relate to a local need for energy”* (Welsh Government, 2018b, p. 90). Therefore, whilst the observations in this Section provide interesting context, they should not necessarily limit or set targets without considering the following Sections of the assessment.

4. Renewable Energy Resource Potential

4.1 Introduction

4.1.1 The Toolkit (Welsh Government, 2015) splits the Area Wide Renewable Energy Assessment into seven tasks. The methodology for meeting the task requirements relating to renewable energy generation potential (tasks E1.3 – E1.7 of the Toolkit) is detailed in each resource Section and includes the assessment of building integrated renewables (task 2.2 of the Toolkit). Data sources required for completion of the task are listed within the individual resource Sections. Note that in some cases data sources used vary from those suggested in the Toolkit, however data used is appropriate for the task requirements.

4.1.2 The resource potential assessed are in the following areas:

- > wind energy resource
- > ground-mounted solar PV resource
- > biomass energy resource
- > energy from waste and anaerobic digestion
- > hydropower energy resource.

4.1.3 Building integrated renewables (roof-top solar PV and heat pumps) and heat network opportunities are considered in Sections 5 and 7 respectively.

4.2 Wind Energy Resource

Introduction

4.2.1 The suitability of a particular site for a wind turbine development is dependent on a number of factors, including:

- > wind resource
- > land use (agricultural, leisure, designated for particular land use quality or ecological features)
- > presence of aviation operations and communications infrastructure
- > ecology features
- > landscape sensitivity
- > distance to properties and infrastructure.

4.2.2 A strategic high-level constraints assessment of the Torfaen study area, i.e. not including areas within the Brecon Beacons National Park, is undertaken. This constraints exercise identifies areas outside of known constraints to identify areas that are considered “less constrained” with respect to wind developments. From this, the accessible wind power potential within the study area is estimated.

Box 2: Notes with respect to high-level constraints assessment

This is a high-level assessment and should not be used to automatically preclude any developments outside of the less-constrained areas, or consent developments within the less-constrained areas. Individual site-specific studies are still necessary, however, at a high-level, this assessment identifies areas that are likely to be more suitable for development (from a planning and technical perspective) and enables an indicative resource potential to be estimated.

When identifying Local Search Areas for development and assessing individual planning applications, the local planning authority may identify additional constraints that require consideration.

Method

4.2.3 The method undertaken is summarised in Figure 12.

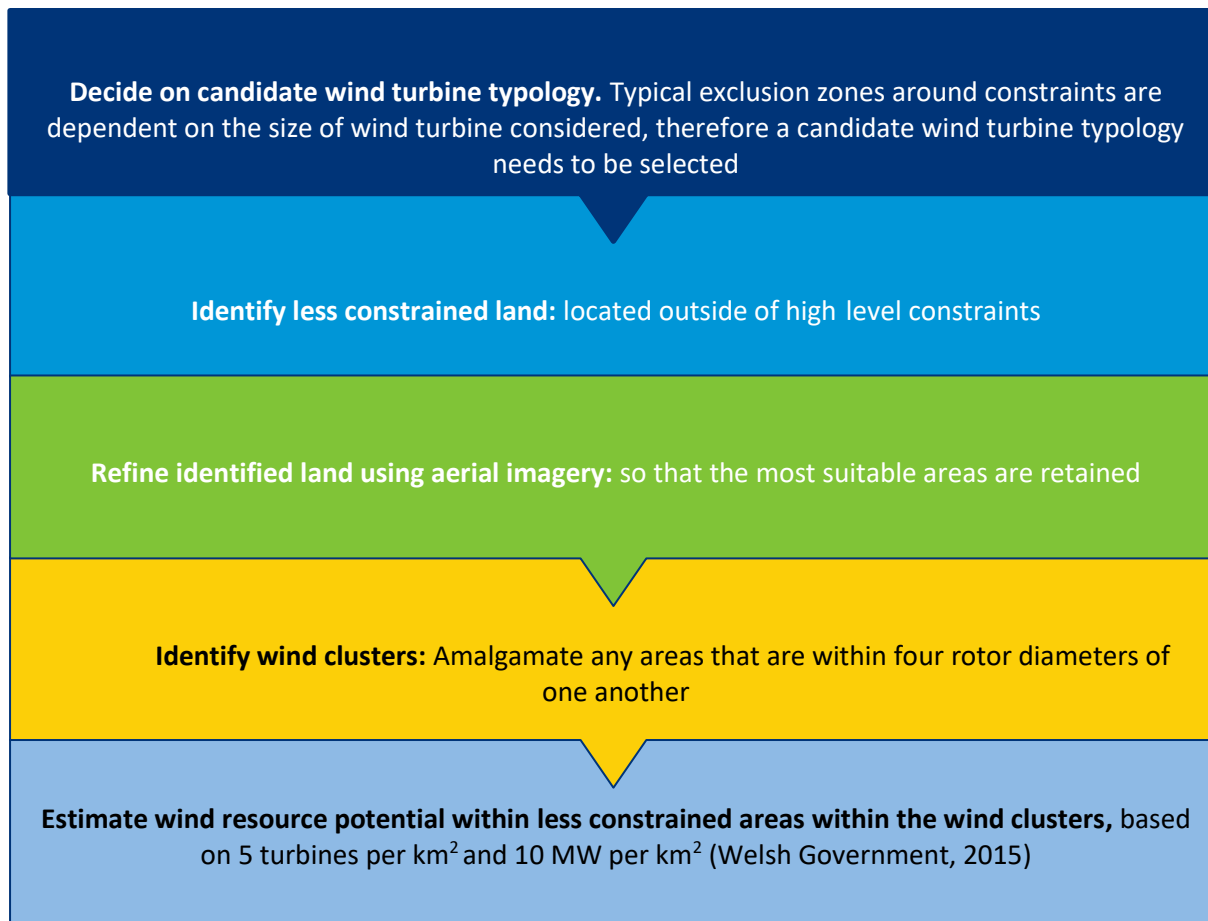


Figure 12: Method for identifying wind resource capacity

Box 3: Note on land areas

The less constrained land areas are identified using a 2m by 2m resolution.

The areas (km²) of the land identified are calculated using geographical information systems (GIS) to the nearest square metre.

4.2.4 The candidate wind turbine typology used for the assessment is based on the following:

- > Hub height: 80 m
- > Rotor diameter: 80 m
- > Tip height: 120 m
- > Likely capacity: 2 MW

This turbine typology matches the example turbine provided by the Toolkit (Welsh Government, 2015). In a post-subsidy environment, a turbine of this size is more likely to be financially viable, than a smaller turbine.

Box 4: Notes on indicative capacity methodology

The Toolkit (Welsh Government, 2015) suggests calculating the potential capacity by using an indicative capacity of 10 MW/km². As the assessment is based on 2 MW wind turbines this equates to 5 turbines per km².

The constraints exercise identifies land that is theoretically (at a high-level) suitable for 2 MW wind turbines. In theory, each of the clusters identified should be able to accommodate at least one 2 MW turbine. The methodology provided in the Toolkit does not assume this and some clusters may therefore be estimated to have a capacity of less than (or more than) 2 MW. As such two methodologies are used to calculate the capacity of land available – a capacity based on 10 MW/km² and a capacity based on an indicative capacity of 5 turbines per km² (with areas smaller than 0.2 km² still able to accommodate a single turbine, but following this the full 0.2 km² is required for each additional turbine). The second methodology may still underestimate the potential capacity where a cluster is made up of several small areas spaced sufficiently far apart to provide acceptable wake clearance for more than one turbine to be developed.

4.2.5 The wind data utilised in the assessment is based on a dataset generated by the Met Office (no date) of estimated average annual wind speeds at 45 m height for each 1.5 km² of the UK. Whilst this data provides an indication of wind speeds, at 1.5 km² it provides a low geographical resolution, which may mean that higher wind speeds associated with local high spots of topography are not identified.

4.2.6 The high-level constraints considered within this assessment, and data sources used, are summarised in Appendix 1. Additional constraints, including grid infrastructure and landscape value are discussed in Section 9.

Results

4.2.7 The initial GIS constraints assessment identifies less constrained areas covering approximately 11 km². Following the aerial imagery visual refinement exercise, this is reduced to 9 km² spread

over several areas. The individual areas are grouped into 5 clusters by amalgamating less constrained areas within 4 rotor diameters (320m) of one another. The locations of the clusters are summarised in Table 11 and identified in Figure 13.

Table 11: Cluster locations

Cluster	Location
1	West of Abersychan
2	East of Abersychan
3	West of Cwmbran
4	Henllys Vale
5	Park Farm

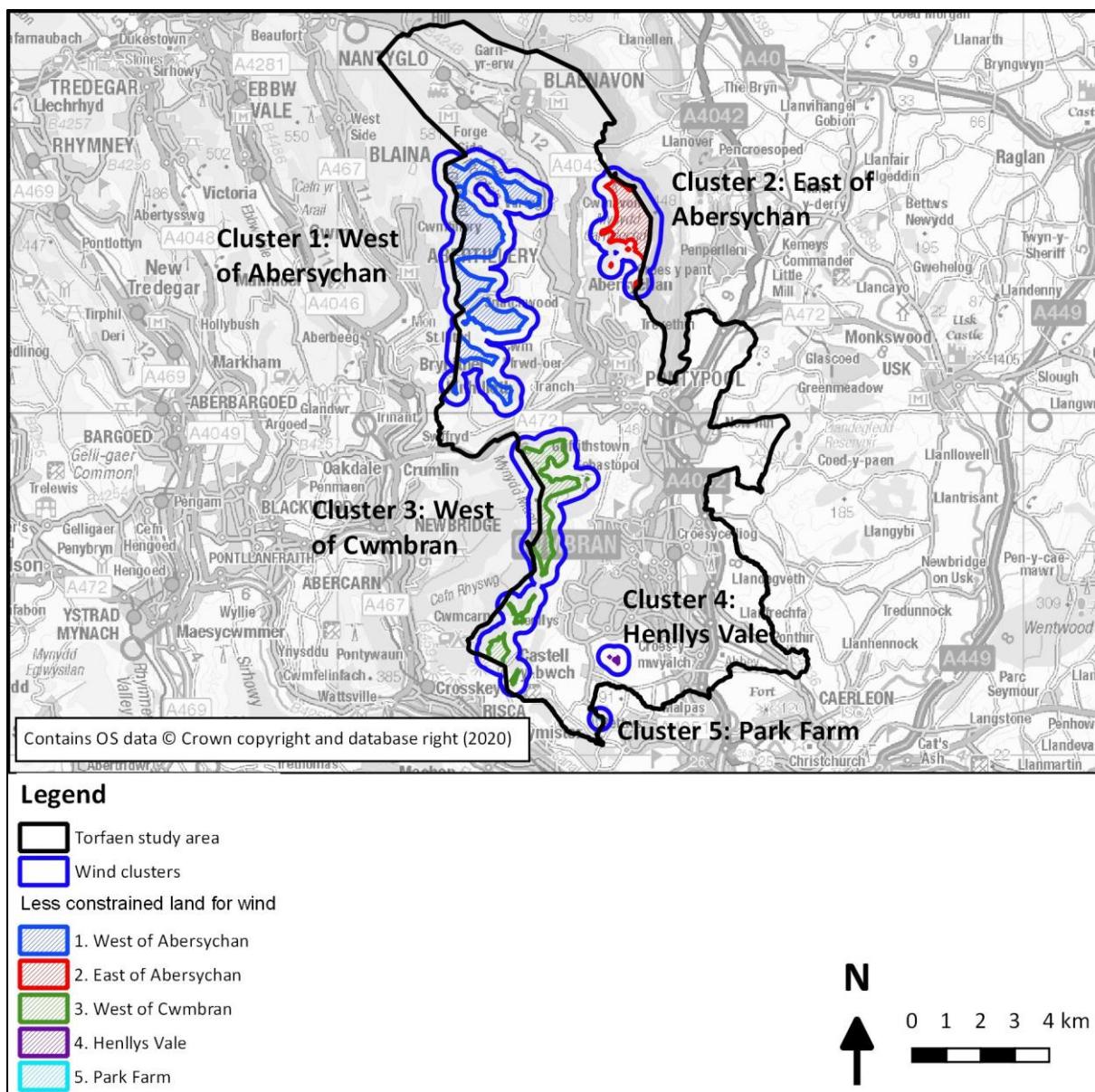


Figure 13: Less constrained land for wind (refined) and grouped by clusters

4.2.8 Table 12 provides details of the total areas within each of the 5 clusters and their indicative wind capacity. The total indicative capacity for the study area is 92 MW with a generation

potential of approximately 218 GWh p.a. when calculated on a 5 turbines per km² basis, and 91 MW and 214 GWh p.a. when calculated on a 10 MW/km² basis.

- 4.2.9 The baseline assessment identifies, from the feed-in tariff register (Ofgem, 2020a), one wind turbine development 4.5 kW capacity. An additional wind turbine was identified from the data regarding wind turbines in South Wales provided by BGCBC (2019). The kW capacity of the additional wind turbine could not be identified but, as it has a rotor diameter of 2m, it will be micro in scale as such the baseline rounded the capacity of wind in the study area to 5 kW. The existing wind turbines are located outside of the less constrained areas identified, as such they represent additional capacity and are treated as such in Table 12.

Table 12: Wind cluster capacities

Cluster (see Figure 13 for locations)	Area km ²	Turbine no. based on 5 turbines per km ²	Capacity based on 5 turbines per km ² (MW)	Generation potential based on 5 turbines per km ² (MWh p.a.)	Capacity based on 10 MW/km ² (MW)	Generation potential based on 10 MW/km ² (MWh p.a.)
1. West of Abersychan	5.04	25	50	118,260	50.4	119,323
2. East of Abersychan	1.69	8	16	37,843	16.9	39,990
3. West of Cwmbran	2.32	11	22	52,034	23.2	54,824
4. Henllys Vale	0.01	1	2	4,730	0.1	279
5. Park Farm	0.00	1	2	4,730	0.0	1
Existing turbines		2	0.005	12	0.005	12
Total	9.1	48	92	217,610	91	214,428

(Data in table are rounded and may not appear exact)

- 4.2.10 Section 4.3 identifies areas that are less constrained for ground mounted solar PV. The overlap of the less constrained wind and solar areas is identified in Figure 14 and the corresponding potential wind and solar capacities associated with these areas are summarised in Table 13. The wind capacity is based on the 5 turbines per km² method. It may be possible to design developments so that both technologies can be accommodated, therefore one development will not necessarily preclude another, although the total installed capacity is likely to be reduced.

Table 13: Area overlap between less constrained wind and solar areas

Cluster	Area km ²	Turbine no.	Turbine capacity (MW)	Potential wind generation (MWh p.a.)	Solar capacity (MW)	Potential solar generation (MWh p.a.)
1. West of Abersychan	2.68	13	26	61,495	153	134,184
2. East of Abersychan	0.63	3	6	14,191	36	31,748
3. West of Cwmbran	1.08	5	10	23,652	62	53,999
4. Henllys Vale	0.002	1	2	4,730	0.1	117
5. Park Farm	No overlap	-	-	-	-	-
Total	4.40	22	44	104,069	251	220,048

(Data in table are rounded and may not appear exact)

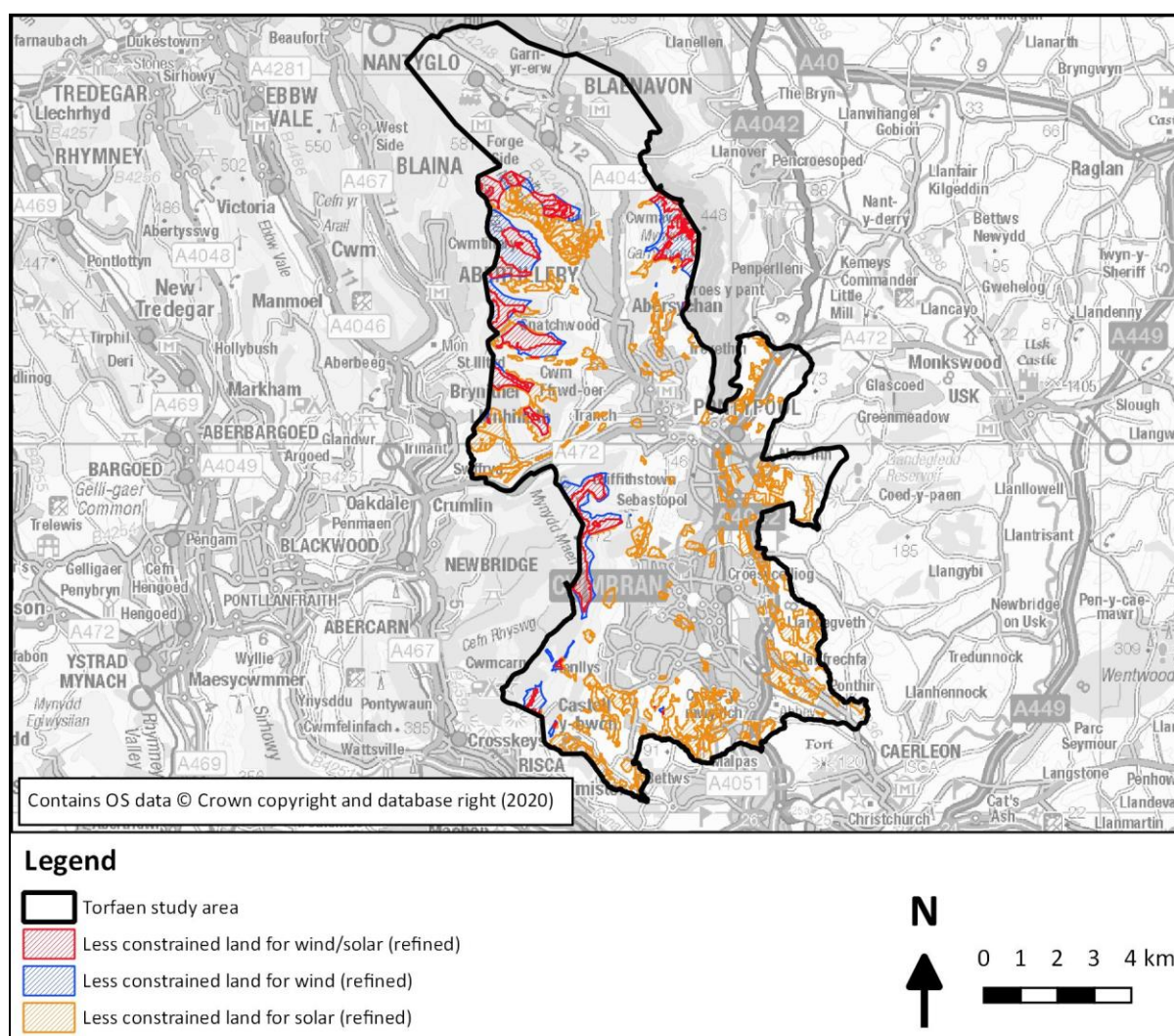


Figure 14: Refined less constrained land for wind alongside refined less constrained land for solar

4.2.11 Table 14 provides an estimation of the reduced potential for wind if half of the area overlap between less constrained wind and solar areas is utilised for wind and half is utilised for solar, utilising the 5 turbines per km² method.

Table 14: Wind capacity calculation accounting for wind/solar overlap

Capacity of less constrained areas based on 5 turbines per km² (MW)	92
Turbine capacity of wind/solar less constrained land overlap (MW)	44
Reduced capacity of less constrained areas on the basis that half of the wind/solar less constrained land overlap is used for wind (MW)	70
Potential wind energy generation on the basis that half of the wind/solar less constrained land overlap is used for wind (MWh p.a.)	165,564

(Data in table are rounded and may not appear exact)

Conclusions

4.2.12 The constraints assessment identifies areas of land in the study area as less constrained for wind developments. These areas are generally located in the upland areas along the western boundary of the county borough, with an additional area identified east of Abersychan and two much smaller areas south of Cwmbran. It is estimated this land could accommodate approximately 92 MW of wind capacity (Table 12).

4.2.13 Some of the land identified as less constrained for wind is also less constrained for ground mounted solar PV. If half of this land is excluded for use for solar development, the wind potential is reduced to 70 MW with an estimated generation of approximately 166 GWh p.a. (Table 14), which is equivalent to the amount of electricity used to power over 55,000 typical homes for a year (it should be noted there are other users of electricity apart from residential properties such as industry, commercial, transport etc.). This is approximately 9% of the estimated total current energy needs of the study area and approximately 13% of the lower estimated energy demand in 2033 (comparing results to those in Table 7).

4.2.14 It may be possible to design developments so that both technologies can be accommodated, therefore one development will not necessarily preclude another, although the total installed capacity is likely to be reduced.

4.2.15 The current assessment has identified slightly greater potential for wind developments than the previous Renewable Energy Assessment for Torfaen (Verco, 2013). The less constrained areas are located in similar areas, with the areas in this assessment extending to the county borough boundary this is likely due to having access to residential building data for neighbouring local authority areas.

4.2.16 Additional factors (e.g. aviation constraints, grid constraints, landscape value, etc.) affecting the potential to exploit development of wind farms within the wind clusters identified are considered further in Section 9.

4.3 Ground Mounted Solar

Introduction

4.3.1 The UK renewable energy industry has seen large-scale deployment of solar PV, both as ground mounted arrays and building-integrated over the last decade (see Figure 15).

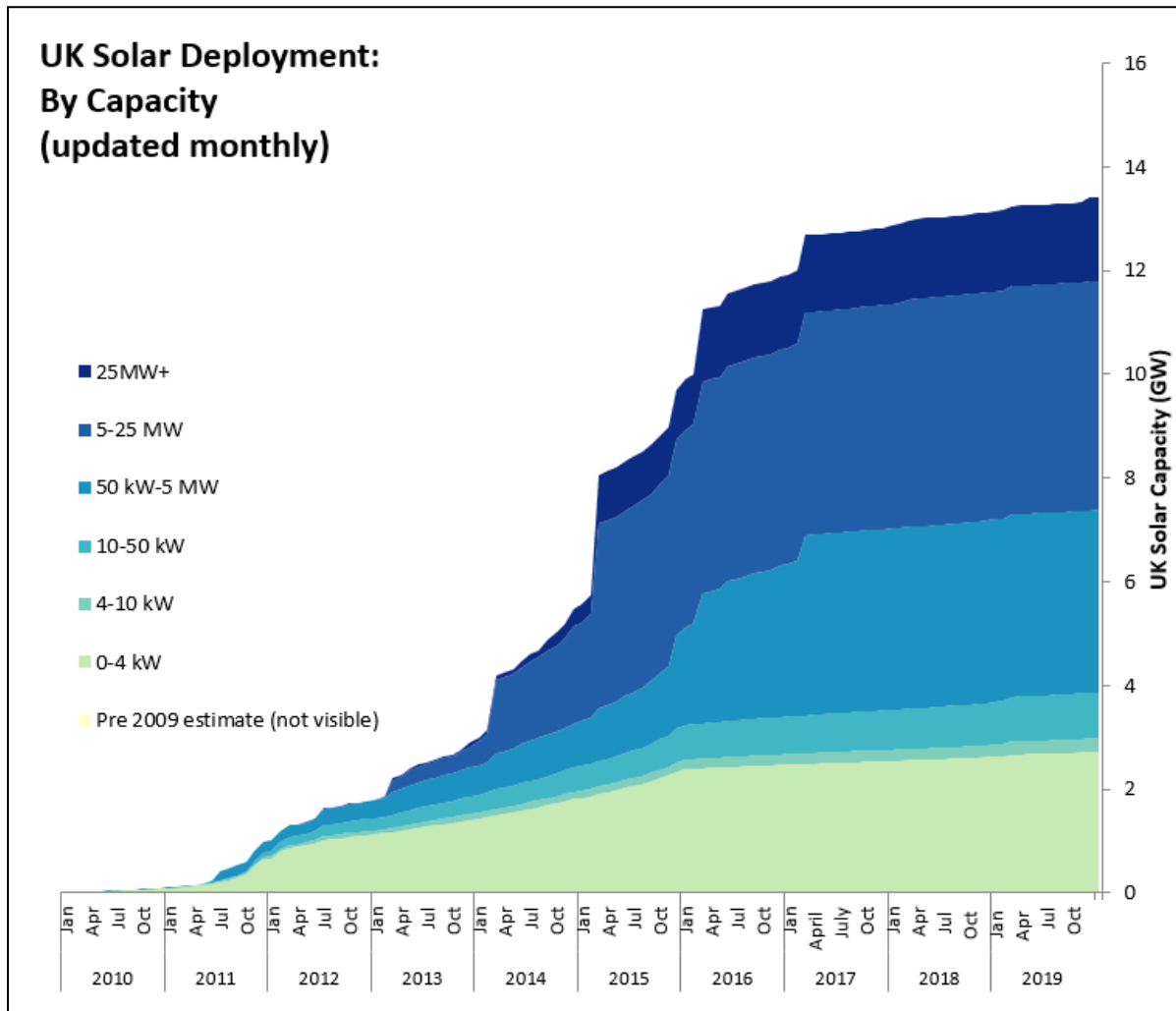


Figure 15: UK solar PV deployment since 2010

(BEIS, 2020c)

4.3.2 Reduction in technology costs, and the benefits of a mature solar PV supply chain, mean that subsidy-free solar PV arrays are now being developed and deployed. As with wind developments, the suitability of a particular site for a large-scale ground mounted solar development is dependent on a number of factors, including:

- > solar resource
- > land use (agricultural, leisure, designated for particular land use quality or ecological features)
- > ecology features
- > landscape sensitivity
- > distance to properties and access infrastructure.

Method

4.3.3 A strategic high-level assessment of accessible large-scale solar power potential within the Torfaen study area, i.e. not including areas within the Brecon Beacons National Park, is undertaken via a constraints assessment to identify areas that are less constrained with respect to ground mounted solar developments. The method undertaken is summarised in Figure 16.

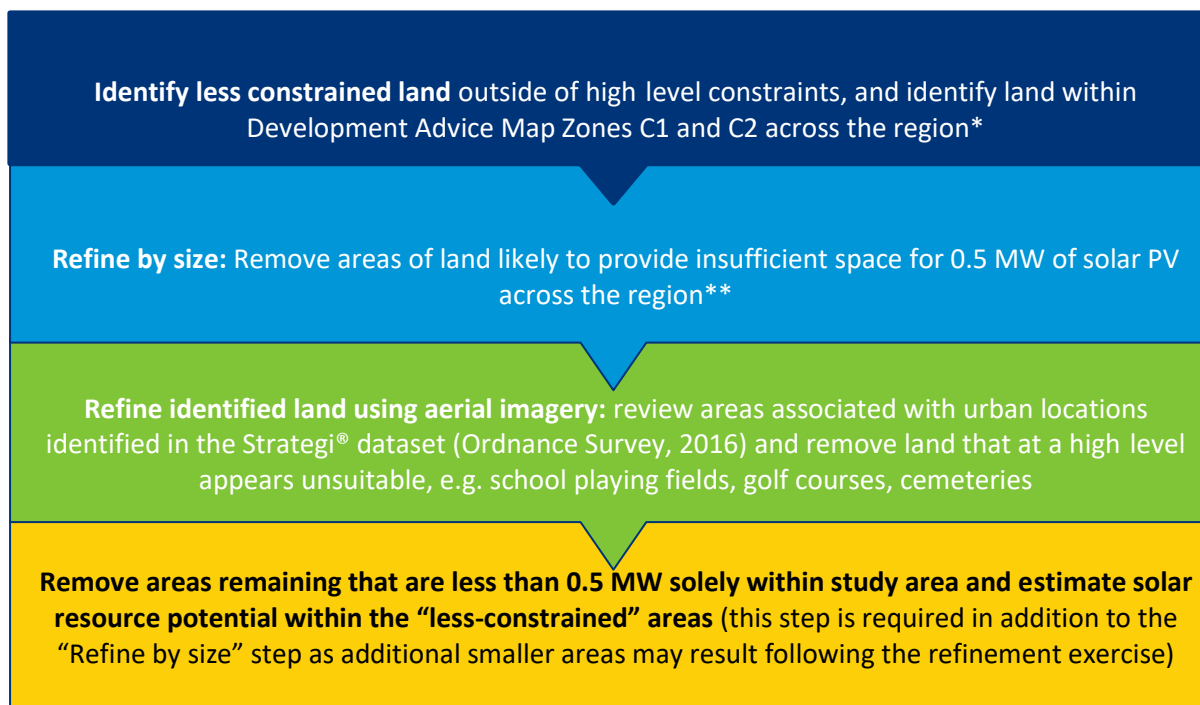


Figure 16: Ground mounted PV resource assessment method

*Less constrained areas are initially identified on a regional basis covering areas of Monmouthshire, Blaenau Gwent, Torfaen, Caerphilly and Newport (excluding areas within the Brecon Beacon National Park), in order to identify cross boundary opportunities for solar PV development.

**Whilst the Toolkit (Welsh Government, 2015) indicates the area of land required to accommodate this is 1.2 hectares, due to increases in module capacity, it is now considered that approximately 0.875 hectares is sufficient.

4.3.4 The high-level constraints considered in this assessment are detailed in Appendix 1.

Box 5: Note on land areas

The less constrained land areas are identified using a 2m by 2m resolution.

The areas (km²) of the land identified are calculated using GIS to the nearest square metre.

Box 6: Notes with respect to high-level constraints assessment

As with the wind assessment, this solar PV assessment should not be used to automatically preclude any developments, or consent any developments. Individual site-specific studies are still necessary, however, at a high-level, this assessment identifies areas that are likely to be more suitable for development and enables an indicative resource potential to be identified.

When identifying local search areas for development and assessing individual planning applications, the local planning authority may identify additional constraints that require consideration.

- 4.3.5 The Toolkit (Welsh Government, 2015) suggests including flood warning areas as a constraint within the mapping exercise.
- 4.3.6 Technical Advice Note (TAN) 15 Development and Flood Risk (Welsh Government, 2004) does not consider renewable energy developments, and their impact on flood risk or the impact of flooding on the developments themselves.
- 4.3.7 The Welsh Government (2019c) held a consultation on an updated TAN 15, which closed on the 17th January 2020. At the time of writing (April 2020) a response has not yet been published. Within the consultation documents, it is proposed to include renewable energy generation developments within the “Less Vulnerable Development” category, which is defined as “*development where the ability of occupants to decide if risks and consequences are acceptable is greater than that in the highly vulnerable category.*” (Welsh Government, 2019g, p.11). The proposed national policy requirements are that “*Plan allocations or applications for less vulnerable development can only proceed subject to justification in accordance with [the details in Table 15] and acceptability of consequences...*” (Welsh Government, 2019g, p.12). To inform the acceptability of flood consequences, a flood consequence assessment would need to be undertaken for a proposal, and the developer would need to demonstrate that the risks and effects of flooding are manageable and meet the required criteria within the TAN 15.

Table 15: Proposed justification criteria within draft TAN 15

Flood zone	Proposed justification criteria
Zone 1	All types of development are acceptable in principle. Planning authorities may develop locally specific planning policies for localised areas at risk of flooding.
Zone 2	Development will be justified in Zone 2 if it complies either with clauses 1, 3 and 4, or with clauses 2, 3 and 4: 1. It is located in an area benefitting from flood defence infrastructure; OR 2. It will assist, or be part of, a local authority initiative or strategy to sustain an existing settlement and is identified in an adopted Development Plan as a result of consideration through the SFCA; AND , 3. It conforms with the placemaking policies of PPW and meets the definition of previously developed land; AND , 4. The potential consequences of a flooding event for the particular type of development have been considered, and found to be acceptable in accordance with the criteria contained in Section 11.
Zone 3	Less vulnerable development, including essential transport and utilities infrastructure will only be justified if it can be demonstrated that: a) The scheme is allocated (or part of an allocation) or identified in an adopted Development Plan, as a result of consideration through the SFCA, with evidence to justify why it is necessary to locate the development in zone 3; AND b) The potential consequences of a flooding event for the particular type of development have been considered, and found to be acceptable in terms of the criteria contained in Section 11.

(Welsh Government, 2019g, p.23)

4.3.8 With respect to the Replacement Local Development Plan (RLDP), Torfaen Planning Authority should adhere to the guidance provided within the new TAN 15 when it is published. Within the RLDP TCBC is required to identify *“spatial policies in their development plan which identify the most appropriate locations for development. There should be a presumption in favour of development in identified areas, including an acceptance of landscape change, with clear criteria-based policies setting out detailed locational issues to be considered at the planning application stage”* (Welsh Government, 2018b, p.92). This assessment refers to these identified areas as “Local Search Areas”. When identifying Local Search Areas for solar PV developments within the study area, it is advised that areas outside the flood plains are initially identified.

4.3.9 It is understood that Welsh Government is in the process of creating a New Flood Risk Map for Wales which will replace the Development Advice Maps set out in Technical Advice Note 15. For the purposes of this assessment, the October 2019 Development Advice Maps for zones C1 and C2 have been used (Welsh Government, 2020b).

4.3.10 Additional constraints, including grid infrastructure and landscape value are considered in Section 9.

Results

4.3.11 The results of the assessment are summarised in Table 16 and Figures 17 and 18, with details provided regarding:

- > the area of land and associated potential capacity following the initial constraints assessment, including identifying areas within Development Advice Map Zones C1 and C2 (excluding land that would accommodate less than 0.5 MW of solar PV across the region)

- > the remaining area of land following the visual inspection of urban areas using aerial imagery, and removal of land considered unlikely to be developed for PV, e.g. areas used as school playing fields, graveyards, gardens and allotments. Areas covering car parks are retained due to the potential for solar canopies.

Table 16: Calculation of indicative solar power and energy generation capacities

	Total land area (hectares)	Indicative capacity (MW), based on 1.75 hectares is required for 1 MW	Estimated annual energy generation (MWh p.a.)
Less constrained area identified from GIS constraints exercise (including areas within the Development Advice Map Zones C1 and C2), identified in blue and red in Figure 17	1,969 hectares	1,125 MW	985,580 MWh
Less constrained area identified from GIS constraints exercise (excluding areas within the Development Advice Map Zones C1 and C2), identified in red Figure 17	1,835 hectares	1,049 MW	918,551 MWh
Less constrained area following high-level visual refinement, identified in orange in Figure 18	1,693 hectares	967 MW	847,375 MWh

(Data in table are rounded and may not appear exact)

4.3.12 There is 9 MW of existing ground mounted solar PV capacity in Torfaen, which means the remaining high-level capacity that could be exploited within the study area is 958 MW.

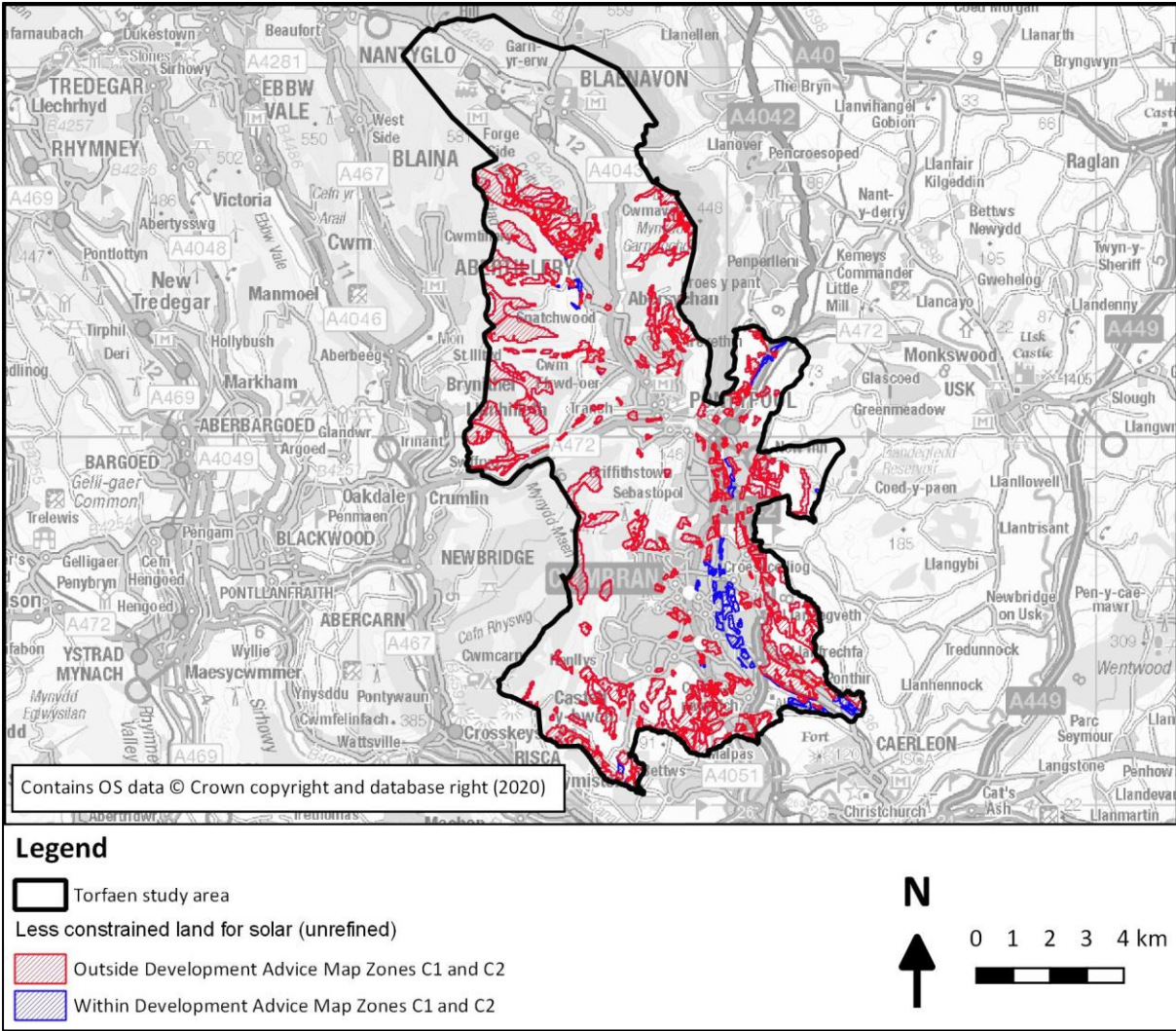


Figure 17: Unrefined areas of less constrained land for ground mounted solar PV following the initial constraints assessment with areas within Development Advice Map zones C1 and C2 identified

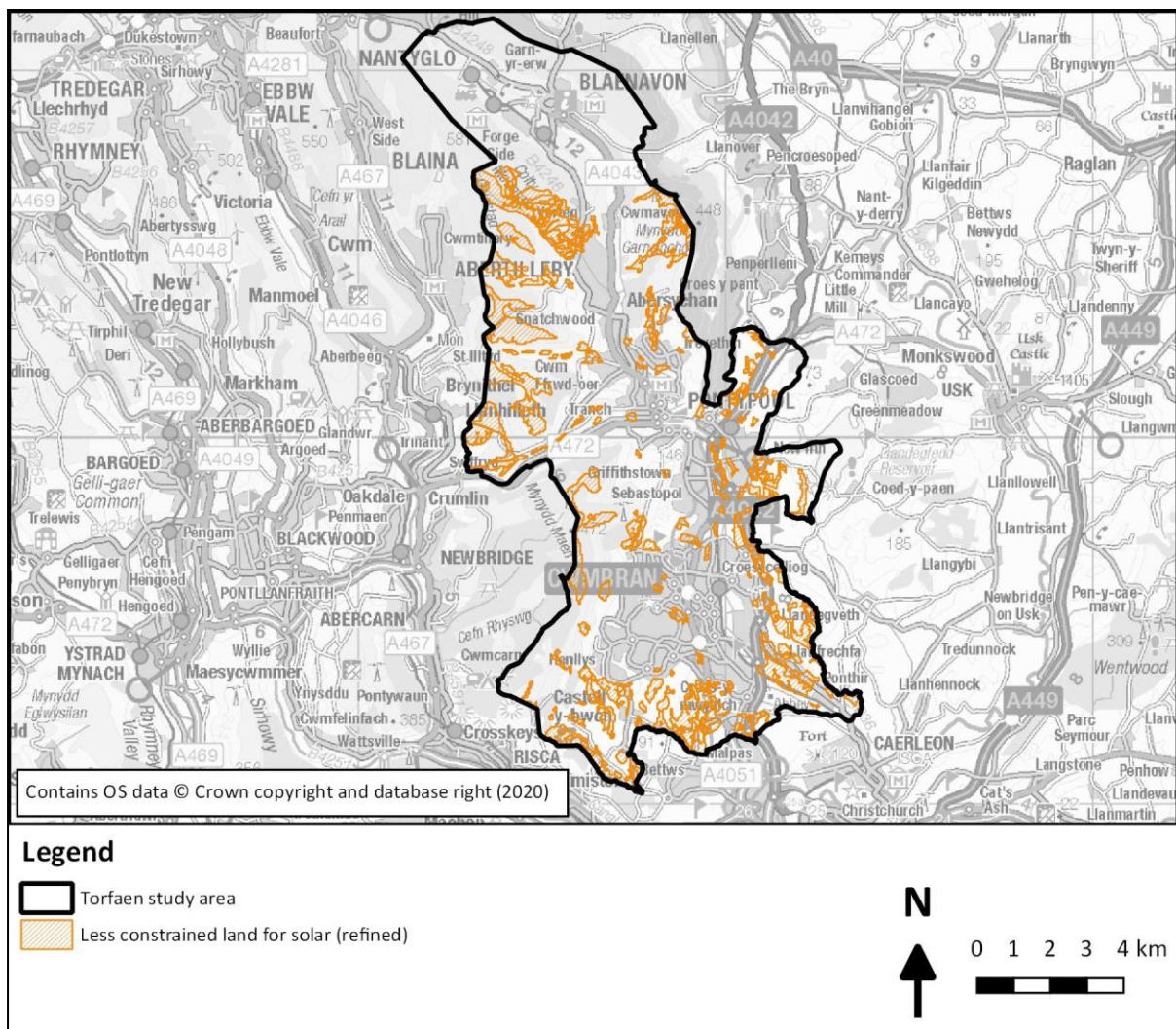


Figure 18: Areas of less constrained land for ground mounted solar PV following the high-level refinement exercise and excluding areas within Development Advice Map zones C1 and C2

4.3.13 93% of the less constrained land initially identified in GIS lies outside of the development advice zones. Whilst it is possible to develop solar farms on flood plains, these require site specific assessments to understand the potential risk to the project and to the surrounding land, and are anticipated to be more expensive to develop. Due to the potential constraints posed by flooding, and the large amount of land identified outside of the development advice zones, the less constrained areas outside of these zones are progressed to the aerial imagery refinement exercise. The refinement exercise results in a further reduction in the land identified of 8%. The refined less constrained land is grouped into the following geographic areas (as shown in Figure 19):

- > Abersychan
- > Croesyceiliog, Ponthir & Llanyrafon
- > Fairwater, Upper Cwmbran & Pontymoile
- > Henllys
- > Llantarnam & Cwmbran Central
- > New Inn
- > Pen Tranch
- > Pontnewydd & Cwmbran
- > Pontypool

> Trevethin

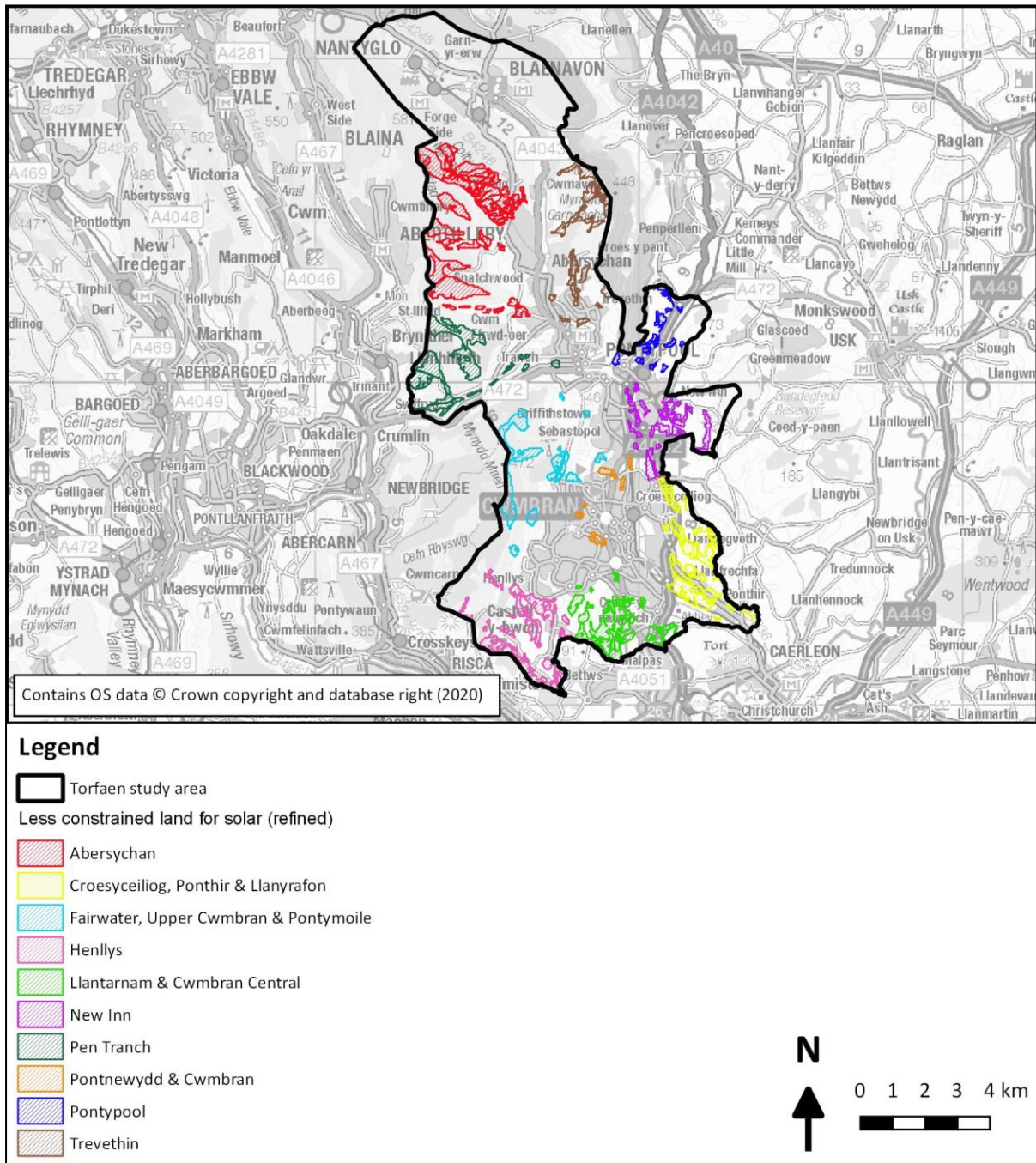


Figure 19: Refined areas of less constrained land for ground mounted solar PV grouped by geographical area

4.3.14 The details provided in Section 4.2, regarding the overlap of land with areas identified as less constrained for wind, are repeated in Table 17 and Figure 20.

Table 17: Area overlap between less constrained wind and solar areas

Cluster	Area km ²	Turbine no.	Turbine capacity (MW)	Potential wind generation (MWh p.a.)	Solar capacity (MW)	Potential solar generation (MWh p.a.)
1. West of Abersychan	2.68	13	26	61,495	153	134,184
2. East of Abersychan	0.63	3	6	14,191	36	31,748
3. West of Cwmbran	1.08	5	10	23,652	62	53,999
4. Henllys Vale	0.002	1	2	4,730	0.1	117
5. Park Farm	No overlap	-	-	-	-	-
Total	4.40	22	44	104,069	251	220,048

(Data in table are rounded and may not appear exact)

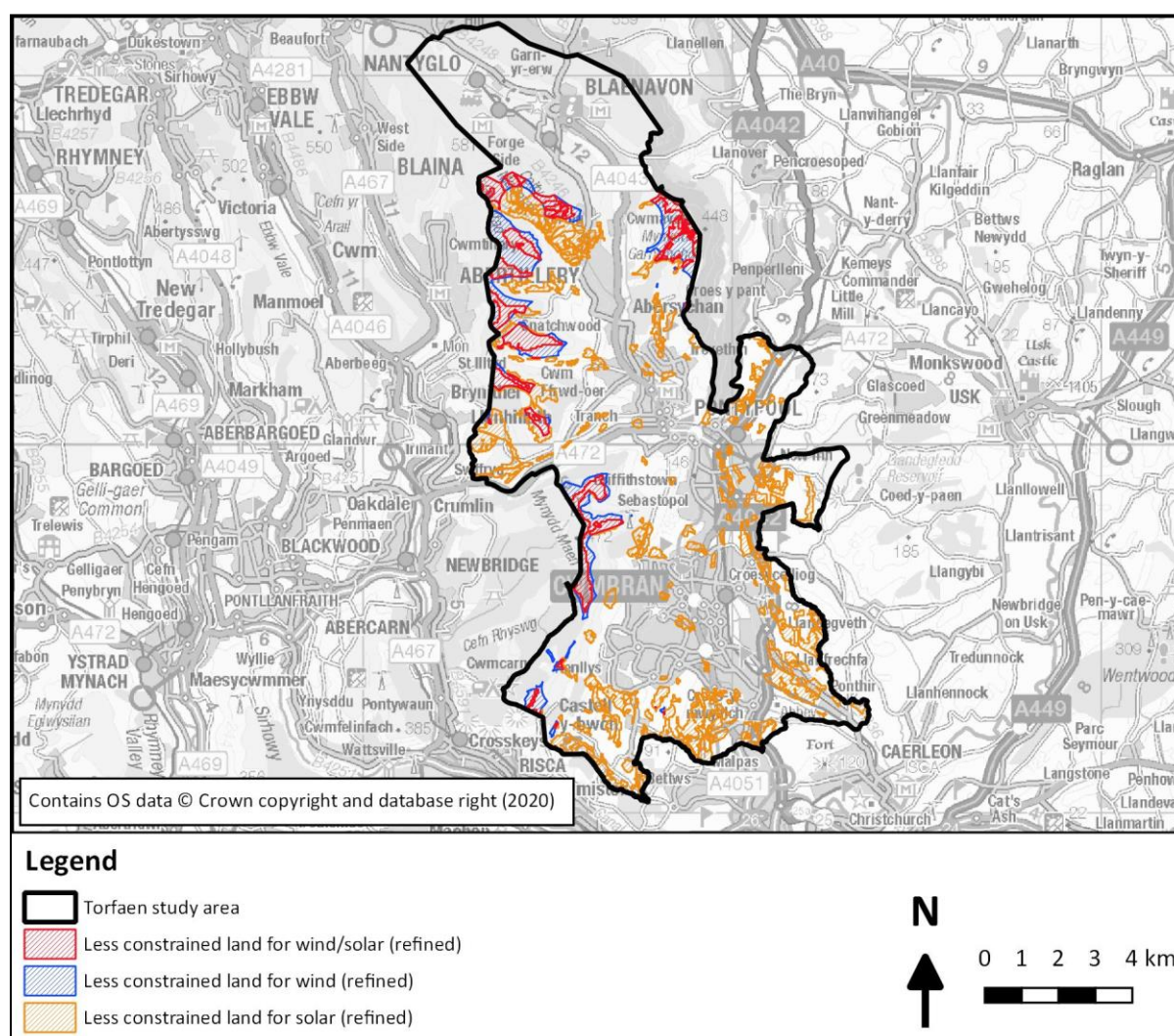


Figure 20: Refined less constrained land for wind alongside refined less constrained land for solar

4.3.15 Table 18 provides an estimation of the reduced potential for solar if half of the area overlap between less constrained wind and solar areas is utilised for wind and half is utilised for solar.

Table 18: Solar capacity calculation accounting for wind/solar overlap

Capacity of refined less constrained areas based on 1.75 hectares per MW (MW)	967
Solar capacity of wind/solar less constrained land overlap (MW)	251
Reduced capacity of less constrained areas based on half of the wind/solar less constrained land overlap is used for solar (MW)	842
Potential solar energy generation based on half of the wind/solar less constrained land overlap is used for solar (MWh p.a.)	737,351

(Data in table are rounded and may not appear exact)

Conclusions

- 4.3.16 At a high-level, a large number of areas within the Torfaen study area are considered suitable for ground mounted solar PV development. The land is distributed throughout the study area, within the valley floors and the upland areas, excluding the large area of land covered by the Blaenavon Industrial Landscape World Heritage Site (WHS) in the north. The total estimated capacity is 967 MW, including existing developments (Table 16), this is reduced to 842 MW if half of the areas identified as also less constrained for wind developments is excluded. This equates to 737 GWh p.a. (Table 18) or 39% of the estimated current energy needs of the study area and 56% of the lower estimated energy needs for 2033 (comparing results to those in Table 7). This is equivalent to the amount of electricity used to power over 245,000 typical homes for a year (it should be noted there are other users of electricity apart from residential properties such as industry, commercial, transport etc.).
- 4.3.17 It may be possible to design developments so that both technologies can be accommodated, therefore one development will not necessarily preclude another, although the total installed capacity is likely to be reduced.
- 4.3.18 In reality, it is unlikely that the full land area identified as less constrained for solar PV would be developed due to additional considerations including cumulative impact, landscape impact, allowance for hedgerows and woodland not included in the constraints assessment, grid capacity and competition with other land uses, including agricultural land, recreational land and further land developments. The interactions with additional constraints are considered further in Section 9.
- 4.3.19 The previous Renewable Energy Assessment undertaken for Torfaen (Verco, 2013) identified a greater total area of less constrained land, but used slightly different constraints to those considered in this assessment (e.g. it considered that only agricultural land of grades 4 and 5 were available for solar PV and didn't consider slope as a constraint). Due to the large area of less constrained land identified, the previous assessment assumed that only 1% of the less constrained land identified for solar PV could actually be used. The assessment acknowledged that this is a *"somewhat arbitrary figure, but reflects the fact that solar farms have to compete with other land uses and will require unshaded flat land or land inclined to the south with potential for an economic connection to the grid"* (Verco 2013, pp.32-33).

4.4 Biomass Energy Resource

Introduction

- 4.4.1 Energy generated from the combustion of biomass can provide a relatively flexible, renewable, low carbon fuel, if the biomass is sourced and managed in a sustainable manner. Biomass can be utilised in Combined Heat and Power (CHP) plants, large-scale boilers and smaller domestic boilers.
- 4.4.2 Combustion of biomass causes emissions of particulates and gases, including carbon monoxide, carbon dioxide, nitrogen oxides, sulphur oxides and volatile organic compounds. As such, use of biomass for energy generation via combustion should be carefully managed to ensure that local air pollution issues do not arise, and that biomass is produced from sustainable sources.
- 4.4.3 This assessment considers the potential contribution the study area could make to the national biomass fuel resource, from the following sources:
- > Sustainable forestry and woodland management
 - > Growing of “woody” energy crops, e.g. miscanthus and short rotation coppice willow
- (Welsh Government, 2015)
- 4.4.4 The potential for growing energy crops to provide liquid biofuels for transport is outside the scope of this assessment.

Method

- 4.4.5 The method used to determine the biomass energy resource potential is based on the method set out in the Toolkit (Welsh Government, 2015), and is summarised in Figure 21 and Figure 22.

Sustainable forestry and woodland management

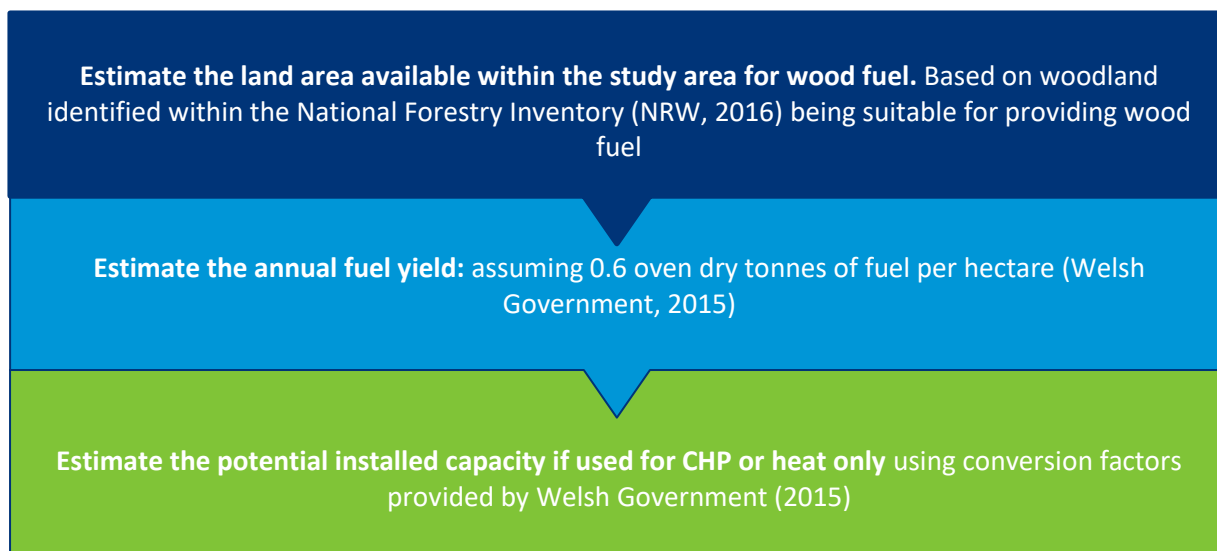


Figure 21: Method for estimating energy resource available from wood

Growing of “woody” energy crops

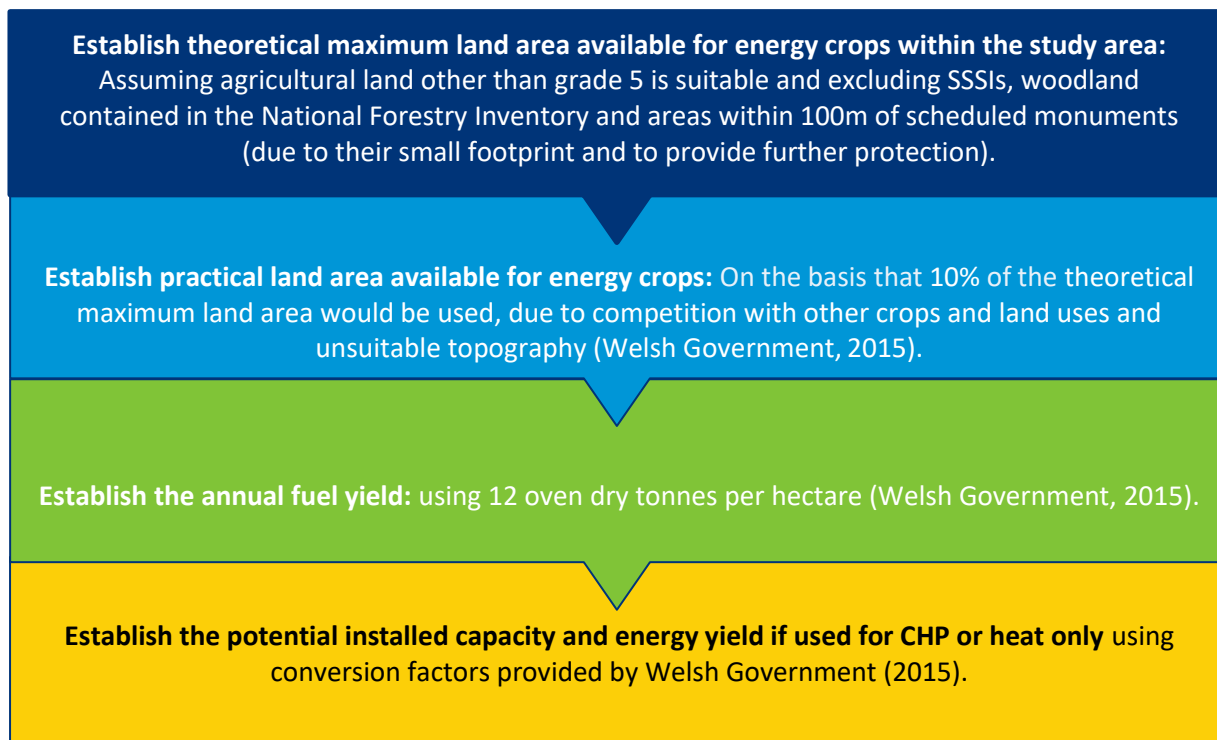


Figure 22: Method for estimating energy resource available from “woody” energy crops

Box 7: Note on land areas

The theoretical maximum land available for energy crops is estimated using a 2m by 2m resolution.

The total woodland and land areas available for energy crops is estimated by calculating the sum of all of the individual land areas identified. The individual land areas are calculated using GIS to the nearest square metre.

Results

4.4.6 The estimated energy resource from biomass is identified in Figure 23 and summarised in Table 19. The amount of resource available is based on the land area that is used for growing woody energy crops and the amount of national forestry which is sustainably managed. Figure 23 identifies all of the land that is theoretically suitable for growing woody energy crops. As per the method, only 10% of this land is considered to be used for energy crops due to land use competition and other factors. Figure 23 also identifies all of the woodland contained in the National Forestry Inventory (NRW, 2016). These land areas are provided in Table 19, and used to estimate the biomass resource in tonnes of fuel. Table 19 then provides estimates of the energy generated from the biomass fuel if it is used to generate:

- > heat only (in boilers) or
- > both heat and electricity (using combined heat and power plants).

Depending on the level of resource available a combination of these energy uses may be implemented.

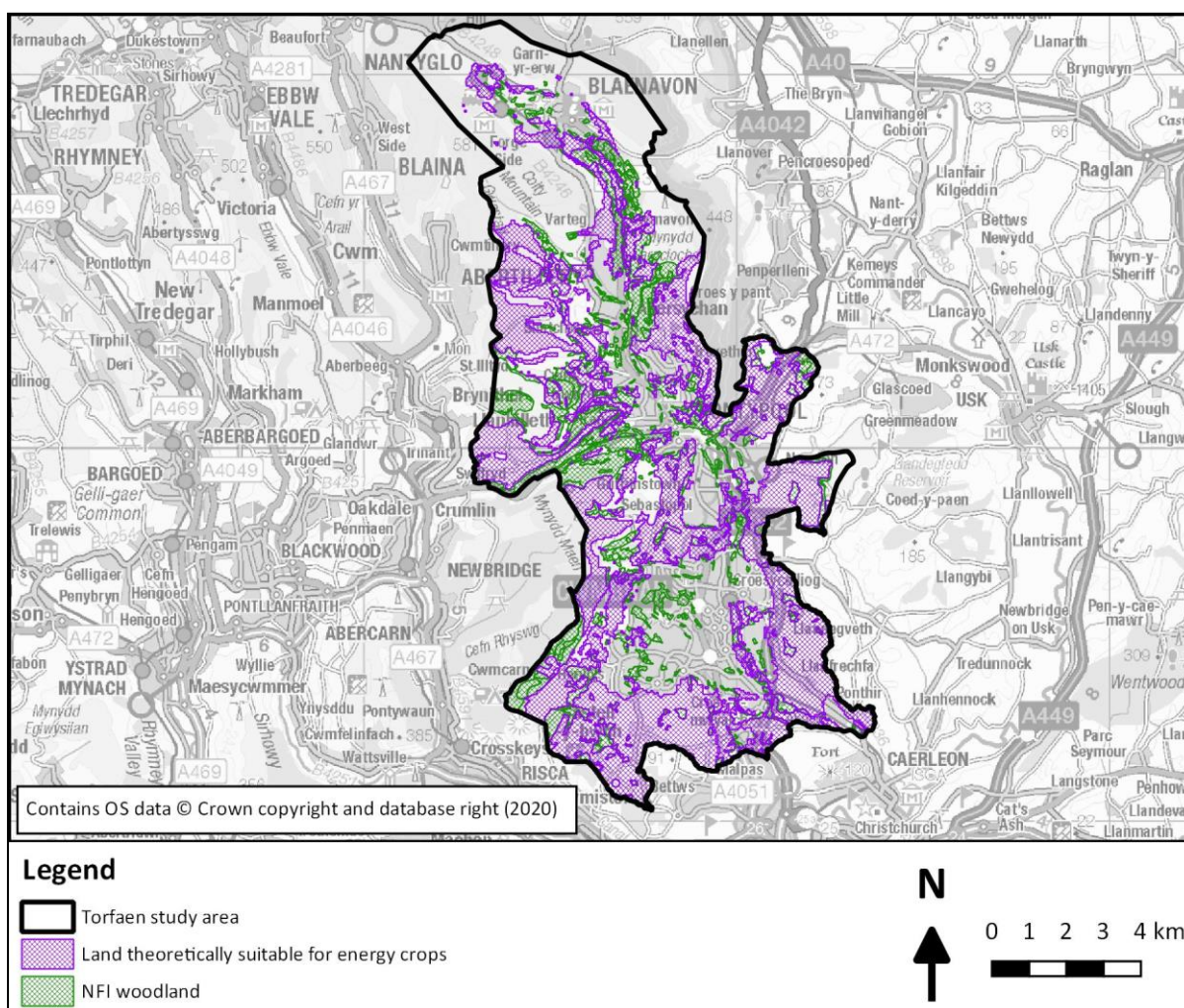


Figure 23: Woodland within the National Forestry Inventory and land theoretically suitable for growing energy crops within the study area

Table 19: Summary of potential biomass energy resource available within Torfaen study area

Resource type		Sustainable forestry and woodland management	Woody energy crops	Total
Theoretically suitable land available for energy crops (calculated in GIS)			4,649 hectares	
Practical land area available		1,990 hectares	465 hectares	2,455 hectares
Oven dry tonnes per hectare (Welsh Government, 2015)		0.6	12	n.a.
Amount of energy crops (oven dry tonnes per annum)		1,194	5,578	6,772
Heat only energy generation	Required oven dry tonne per 1MW _{th}	660	660	660
	Boiler capacity (MW _{th})	1.8	8.5	10.3
	Capacity factor (Welsh Government, 2015, p.154)	30%	30%	n.a.
	Estimated annual useful heat yield* (MWh _{th})	4,755	22,212	26,966
Combined Heat and Power (CHP) energy generation	Quantity of waste (oven dry tonnes) required per 1 MW _e , fuel required for 1 MW _e is assumed to also produce approximately 2 MW _{th} thermal output (Welsh Government, 2015)	6,000	6,000	n.a.
	CHP electricity capacity (MW _e)	0.2	0.9	1.1
	CHP thermal capacity (MW _{th})	0.4	1.9	2.3
	Electrical capacity factor (Welsh Government, 2015)	90%	90%	n.a.
	Thermal capacity factor (Welsh Government, 2015)	50%	50%	n.a.
	Estimated annual electricity yield (MWh _e)	1,569	7,330	8,899
	Estimated annual useful heat yield (MWh _{th})*	1,743	8,144	9,888

(Data in table are rounded and may not appear exact)

*The estimated annual *useful* heat yield assumes that not all of the heat generated is able to be used (or is "useful"), and therefore additional heat is generated but is wasted (Welsh Government, 2015).

- 4.4.7 The area of land identified as suitable for sustainable forestry and woodland management is reduced from 2,023 hectares to 1,990 hectares, and woody energy crops is increased from 406 hectares to 465 hectares, compared with the previous Renewable Energy Assessment (Verco, 2013).
- 4.4.8 The CHP calculations provided in Table 19 is based on the biomass being converted into heat and power via direct combustion technologies, most likely to be a steam turbine. Biomass steam turbine CHP plants generally have capacities greater than 10 MW_e which is significantly higher (more than 9 times) than the capacity that would be generated from all of the biomass resource within the study area. As such, it is considered unlikely that the resource would be used for CHP energy use, unless additional resource was imported from outside the study area.
- 4.4.9 Use in smaller scale biomass boilers dispersed throughout the study area is considered a more likely use for the biomass resource in the study area, to provide heating to both domestic and non-domestic properties. Figure 24 compares the biomass resource available to the heat demands of the anchor heat loads identified in Section 7. A full transition from gas to biomass fuel would require additional fuel to be imported from outside of the study area. The total thermal capacity of the resource calculated is 10.3 MW_{th} and approximately 27.0 GWh_{th} p.a. (Table 19). Based on the average typical domestic consumption of gas (Ofgem, 2020c) and using a gas boiler efficiency of 80%, the biomass energy resource in the study area equates to the needs of approximately 2,700 homes.

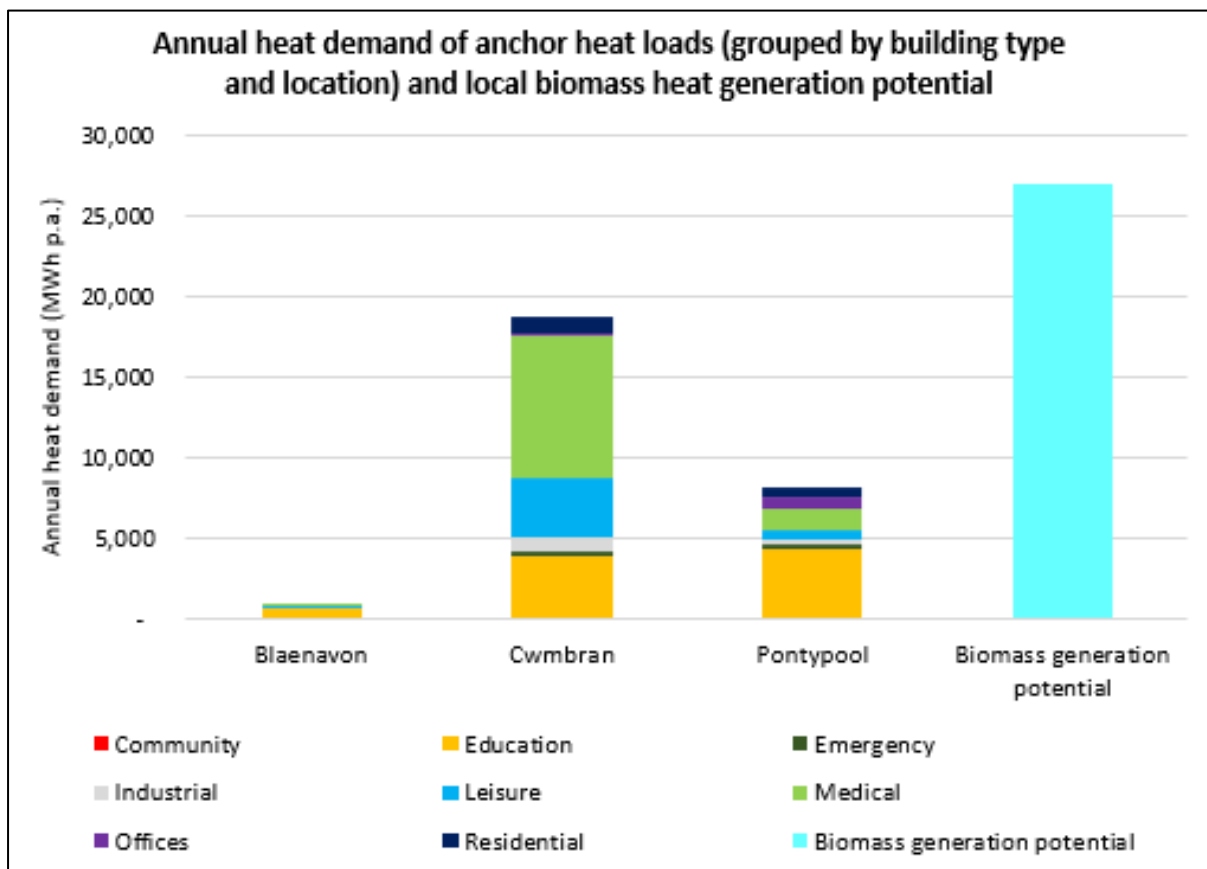


Figure 24: Comparison of biomass heating resource available and anchor heat loads identified in Section 7

- 4.4.10 An issue to be considered when contemplating the use of biomass resource for domestic heating is the potential to cause air pollution. Installation of biomass boilers in higher density

housing areas can lead to air quality issues. As such, it would be advisable to encourage uptake of biomass heating in areas of lower density housing, with heat networks and heat pumps targeted in the higher density urban areas.

- 4.4.11 The biomass resource could be used to generate heat and power via an advanced conversion technology, for example gasification. Gasification converts biomass into a primarily gaseous product (syngas) through high-temperature thermochemical reduction in a low oxygen environment, (IEA Bioenergy, 2017). Generating heat and power from the syngas, rather than burning the biomass feedstock directly in a conventional steam boiler (for power generation via steam turbines), is potentially more efficient as it can be used in prime movers with higher electrical efficiencies such as gas turbines, gas engines and fuel cells (DECC, 2008). Smaller scale biomass gasification CHP plants are available. An example 200 kW wood power gasification plant requires 0.7 kg of wood fuel to produce 1 kWh electricity (IEA Bioenergy, 2017, p.22), this would result in an estimated annual electrical yield from biomass available in Torfaen County Borough to 9,675 MWh per annum; a 9% increase to the CHP electricity yield value calculated in Table 19.

Conclusions

- 4.4.12 It is considered unlikely the identified biomass resource is of sufficient scale to be used in conventional (steam turbine) CHP applications, unless additional fuel is imported from outside the county borough. A more likely use for the resource identified is considered to be in smaller biomass boilers. Alternatively, the resource could be used for generation of heat and power via advanced conversion technologies such as gasification, as the technology is more readily available for deployment at a smaller scale.
- 4.4.13 Unlike wind and solar farms, accessing biomass fuel through growing woody energy crops and managing local woodlands does not require planning consent. Deployment of larger scale biomass boilers or combined heat and power plants would require planning consent. To encourage use of locally grown fuel, TCBC could adopt a supportive stance towards infrastructure required for wood fuel processing plants.
- 4.4.14 A greater land area is identified as suitable for energy crops in the current assessment than was identified in the previous assessment (Verco, 2013) this could be due to differences in the predictive agricultural land classification data used in the assessment. Additionally, a slightly lower woodland area is identified in the current assessment. The current assessment considers use of the fuel from both woody energy crops and sustainable forestry and woodland management in both combined heat and power plants and boilers.

4.5 Energy from Waste and Anaerobic Digestion

- 4.5.1 Welsh Government (2010) has set targets to achieve 70% waste recycling by 2025 and to reduce the impact of waste in Wales to within Wales' environmental limits by 2050 – aiming to phase out residual waste and reuse or recycle any waste that is produced. Within *Prosperity for all: A Low Carbon Wales*, Welsh Government (2019f) introduce proposals to support the generation and recovery of energy from waste through waste management and innovation. When considering the potential for recovering energy from waste, and considering waste as a resource in these terms it is important that the Waste Hierarchy (as set out at Article 4 of the revised Waste Framework (Directive 2008/98/EC)) is considered and prioritised (see Figure 25). Energy recovery from waste should be preferred over landfill but only where measures to prevent, reuse or recycle waste are not applicable.
- 4.5.2 Energy can be generated from waste in a number of ways. Organic waste can be processed via anaerobic digestion (AD), which breaks down the organic matter in an environment without oxygen to produce:
- > Biogas, which can either be burnt to produce power and/or heat or upgraded to biomethane which can be used as an alternative to natural gas
 - > Digestate, an organic fertiliser that can be used as an alternative to chemical fertilisers.
- 4.5.3 Residual waste can be sorted via mechanical biological treatment (MBT), so that recyclables are directed to a more appropriate conversion process and the remaining content can, similar to biomass, be converted into heat and/or power via direct combustion or advanced conversion technologies, e.g. gasification or pyrolysis to produce syngas (a gas composed of hydrogen, methane and carbon monoxide).

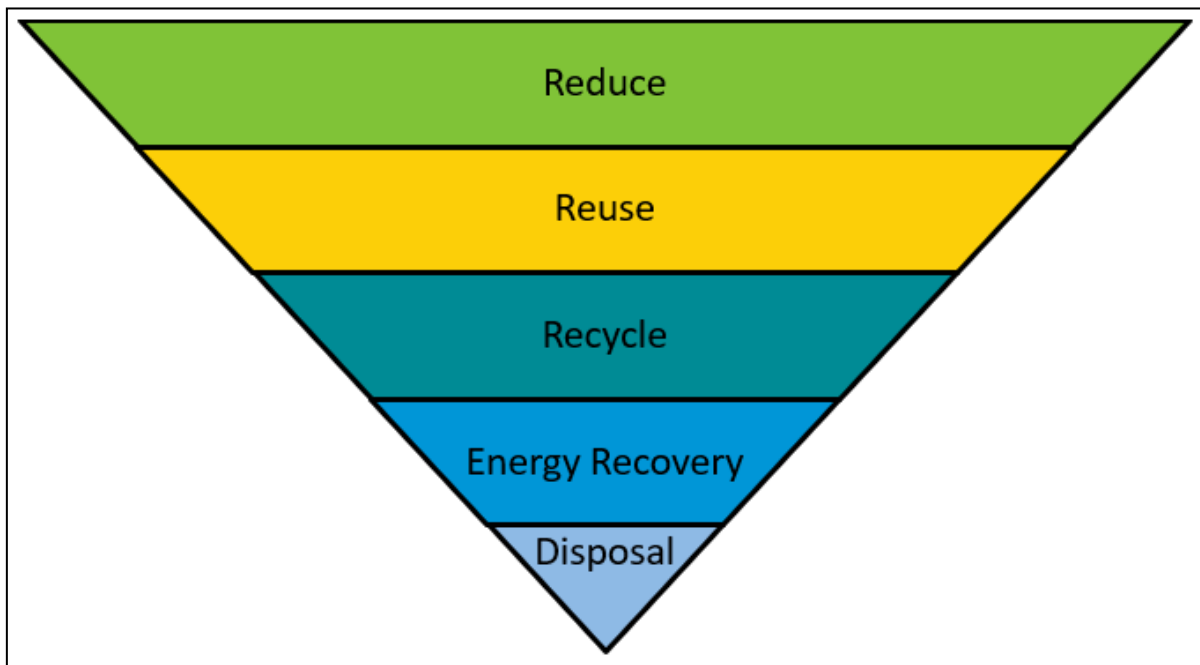


Figure 25: Waste hierarchy

Method

- 4.5.4 The methods used to determine the energy available from municipal solid waste and commercial and industrial waste and organic waste within the study area are summarised in Figure 26 and Figure 27. With the energy estimates from municipal and commercial and industrial waste based on direct combustion and organic waste based on anaerobic digestion (AD).
- 4.5.5 Whilst the study area for this assessment is focused on the area of Torfaen outside of the National Park, waste collection within the whole county borough area is included within the assessment of resource potential from municipal and solid waste, food waste and sewage waste. This is because it is considered unlikely that an energy from waste plant, food waste AD plant, or sewage plant would be constructed within the National Park, as these tend to be large-scale in nature, and there is a *“general national presumption against the provision of large-scale renewable energy projects within the Park”* (Brecon Beacons National Park Authority, 2013, p.43). It is considered there is limited potential for small on-farm anaerobic digestion plants to be located within the National Park as the area of land within the Park is only ~1% of the total area within the county borough. However, the energy generation potential from animal manures is estimated for both the county borough area as a whole and the study area. The estimate of potential within the study area is based on reducing the overall county borough potential by the land area that is located within the National Park (1%).
- 4.5.6 Welsh Government (2016a) provide details of the quantity of organic waste collected in Torfaen in the year 2014-15 separated into “Green Garden Waste Only” and “Mixed Garden and Food Waste”. The assessment assumes that 50% of the “Mixed Garden and Food Waste” tonnage is food waste and is suitable for processing via AD, and applies an annual reduction rate of 1.5% to estimate the 2033 annual tonnage of food waste collected, in line with Welsh Government targets (Welsh Government, 2015). Torfaen’s green waste is currently processed via composting; this is considered a more appropriate waste management technique for this sub-set of organic waste due to the high lignum (woody) content of the waste, which makes it less suitable for AD.
- 4.5.7 The Toolkit (Welsh Government, 2015) provides a calculation method for estimating the energy potential from biogas produced via AD if it is used to generate heat in a boiler with an 80% efficiency (see Box 8 below) or used in a CHP plant. The energy content of the biogas if it is upgraded to biomethane is also estimated in this assessment (assuming a 2% loss of energy during the biomethane upgrade). The final useful energy content of the biomethane will depend on the final use, e.g. if it is injected into the gas network and used in domestic boilers or compressed and used as a vehicle fuel.

Box 8: Notes on heat only energy use calculation for organic waste sources

The Toolkit (Welsh Government, 2015) only provides a method for calculating heat-only energy use for biogas generated from cattle/pig manure. The heat only energy use calculations for the other organic waste sources are calculated from the CHP energy output calculations assuming 30% electrical efficiency and 80% biomass boiler heat efficiency (Welsh Government, 2015, p.167).

- 4.5.8 Details regarding the current waste management processes for residual waste and food waste are provided in Appendix 2.

Municipal solid waste and commercial and industrial waste

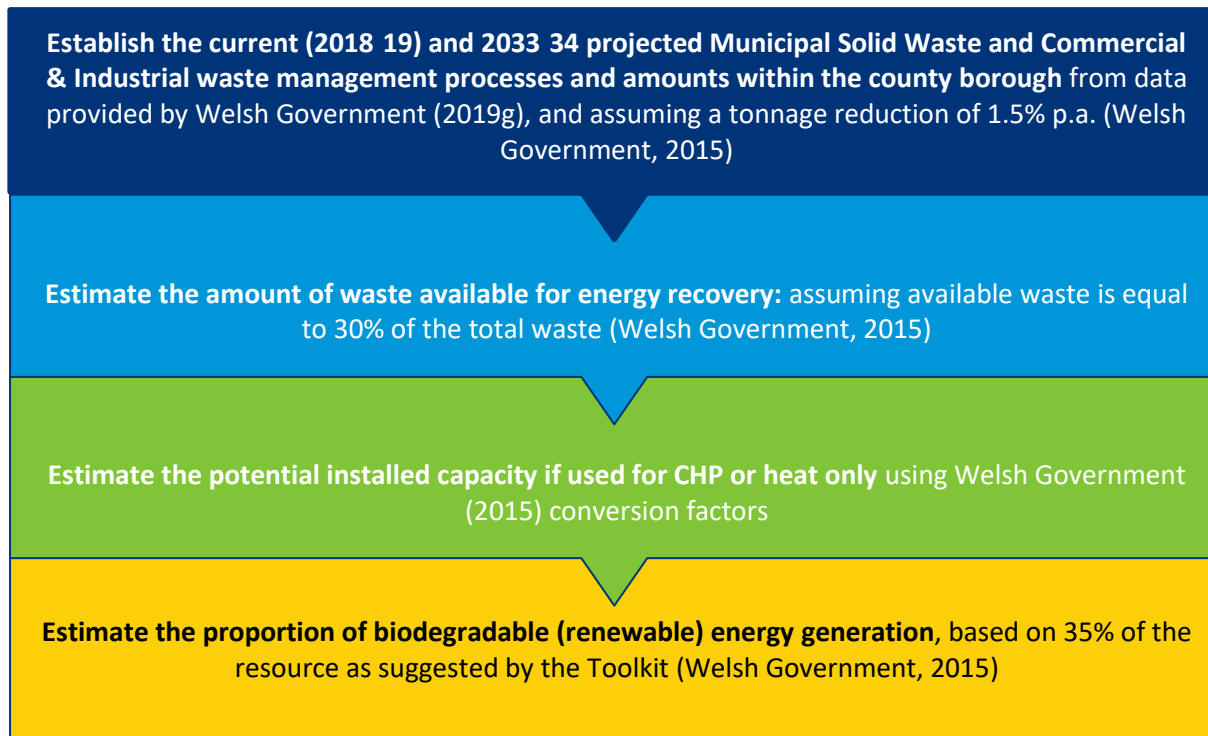


Figure 26: Method for estimating energy resource from Municipal Solid Waste and Commercial and Industrial Waste

Organic waste

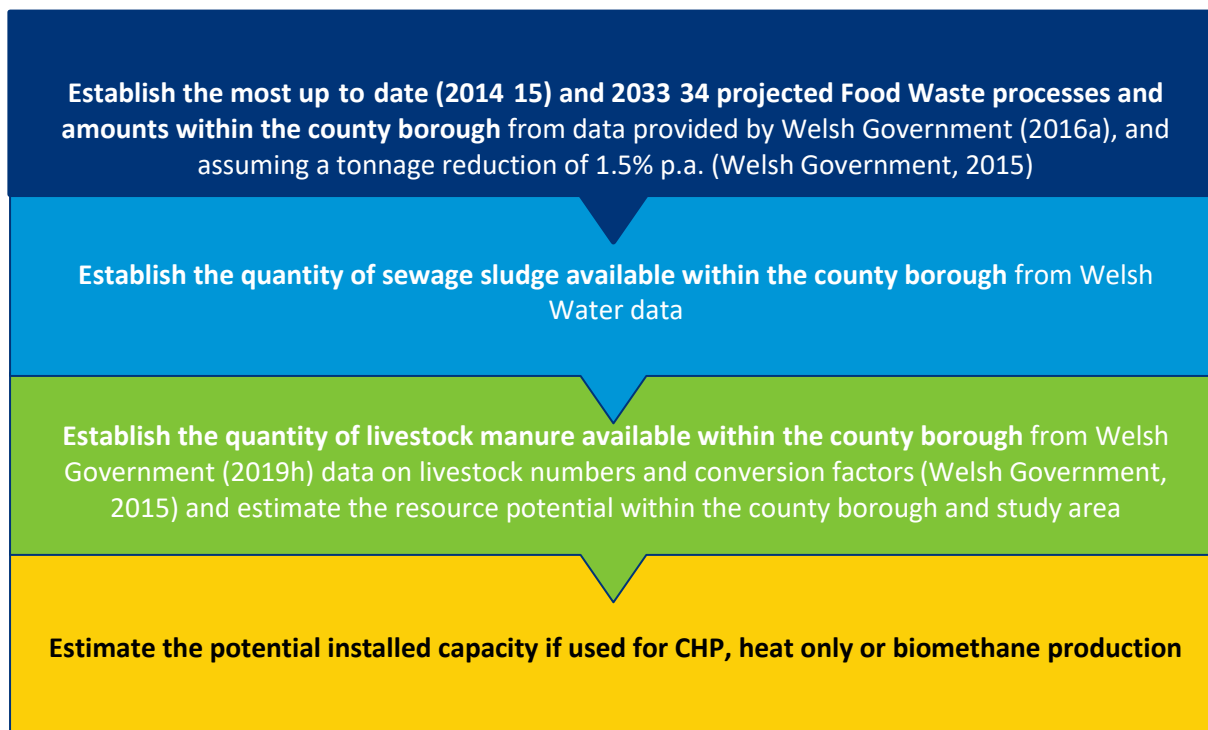


Figure 27: Method for estimating the potential energy generation from organic waste

Box 9: Note on current and projected waste quantities

The most up-to-date total municipal waste tonnage details are for the year 2018-2019, and include commercial and industrial waste collected (Welsh Government, 2019a). The most up-to-date food waste tonnage details are for the year 2014-15 (Welsh Government, 2016a). A 1.5% annual reduction in annual waste tonnages is assumed to the end of the RLDP period for both waste streams, in line with Welsh Government targets. 70% of the total waste collected is assumed to be recycled with the remainder available for energy from waste via incineration (Welsh Government, 2015).

Organic farm waste is estimated from livestock numbers. The most up-to-date details on livestock numbers are for 2017 (Welsh Government, 2019h). The calculations are based on livestock numbers remaining constant until the end of the RLDP period.

Welsh Water (2020) provided details of the average annual sewage sludge (tonnes of dry solids per annum) collected at Welsh Water's sites in the county borough area between 2015 and 2019. The calculations are based on sewage sludge amounts remaining constant at this annual average until the end of the RLDP period.

Results

Municipal solid waste and commercial and industrial waste

4.5.9 Table 20 provides the estimation of the renewable energy generation potential from the total municipal waste generated/collected (including commercial and industrial) in Torfaen, as per the method. Table 20 provides estimates of the energy generated from the waste fuel if it is used to generate:

- > heat only (in boilers) or
- > both heat and electricity (using combined heat and power plants).

4.5.10 Energy from waste plants tend to be large centralised generators therefore only one of the energy uses outlined above would be likely to be used for the waste. Waste is not considered a renewable resource. The Toolkit (Welsh Government, 2015) considers the biodegradable component of the waste to be renewable and estimates that this is equal to 35% of the resource. The renewable component of the resource is calculated on this basis in Table 20.

Table 20: Estimated energy resource from total municipal waste generated/collected

Waste		Total Municipal Waste Collected/Generated
Total waste quantity 2018-19 (tonnes p.a.)		46,077
Anticipated waste quantity in 2033 (tonnes p.a.)		36,731
Assumed proportion of waste that is available for energy recovery (Welsh Government, 2015)		30%
Anticipated waste quantity available for energy recovery in 2033 (tonnes p.a.)		11,019
Heat only energy generation	Quantity of waste (tonnes) required per 1 MW _{th} (Welsh Government, 2015)	1,790
	Boiler capacity (MW _{th})	6.2
	Capacity factor (Welsh Government, 2015)	50%
	Estimated annual useful heat yield (MWh _{th})	26,963
	Biodegradable (renewable) proportion (Welsh Government, 2015)	35%
	Estimated renewable heating capacity (MW _{th})	2.2
	Estimated annual renewable heat yield (MWh _{th})	9,437
CHP energy generation	Quantity of waste (tonnes) required per 1 MW _e , fuel required for 1 MW _e is assumed to also produce approximately 2 MW _{th} thermal output (Welsh Government, 2015)	10,320
	CHP electricity capacity (MW _e)	1.1
	CHP thermal capacity (MW _{th})	2.1
	Electrical capacity factor (Welsh Government, 2015)	90%
	Thermal capacity factor (Welsh Government, 2015)	50%
	Estimated annual electricity yield (MWh _e)	8,418
	Estimated annual useful heat yield (MWh _{th})*	9,353
	Biodegradable (renewable) proportion (Welsh Government, 2015)	35%
	Estimated renewable CHP electrical capacity (MW _e)	0.4
	Estimated renewable CHP thermal capacity (MW _{th})	0.7
	Estimated annual renewable electricity yield (MWh _e)	2,946
	Estimated annual renewable heat yield (MWh _{th})	3,274

(Data in table are rounded and may not appear exact)

*The estimated annual **useful** heat yield assumes that not all of the heat that is generated is able to be used (or is “useful”), and therefore additional heat is generated but is wasted (Welsh Government, 2015).

4.5.11 The energy yield potential from waste collected within the county borough area is relatively small. Energy from waste plants are typically large-scale, centralised plants processing waste from areas outside of the immediate locality. For example, the operational energy from waste plant in Cardiff has an electrical capacity of 30 MW_e; approximately 27 times larger than the capacity calculated in Table 20. This plant processes approximately 350,000 tonnes of waste from Torfaen, Newport, Monmouthshire, Cardiff, Vale of Glamorgan and Caerphilly (Viridor, no date).

4.5.12 Energy from waste would not be used to power/heat small-dispersed buildings, such as domestic properties or smaller properties, in the same way that biomass would. However, it may be possible for smaller advanced conversion generation technologies to be used to meet a smaller commercial load, or produce gas for another end use. Advanced conversion technologies tend to produce lower volumes of gas for clean-up compared to conventional

waste incinerators, providing cost reductions, which could improve the financial viability for processing smaller waste quantities.

- 4.5.13 Torfaen County Borough Council's (TCBC's) current waste management contract for residual waste is in place until March 2042. As such, there may be little scope for TCBC to amend the current waste destination within the RLDP period, unless there are break clauses, or potential to vary existing contracts. Continuing research, testing and demonstration of advanced conversion technology energy from waste plants, may mean that a suitable technology is on the market for a more localised waste treatment at the end of the current contracts, or earlier should the relevant contractual options be available.

Organic waste

- 4.5.14 Estimates of the organic waste generated in the county borough that could be processed using AD to produce energy are separated into individual waste streams in Table 21, Table 22, Table 23 and Table 24, as per the method. Tables 21-24 provide estimates of the energy generated from the organic waste streams if it is used to generate:

- > heat only (in boilers), or
- > both heat and electricity (using combined heat and power plants), or
- > biomethane (which can be used as an alternative to natural gas)

Depending on the level of resource available a combination of these energy uses may be implemented.

Table 21: Energy generation potential from cattle and pig manure

Whole Torfaen County Borough Area	Number of cattle		1,698
	Annual tonnes of manure generated per head of cattle (based on cattle being housed for 6 months of the year)		6
	Estimate of cattle manure available for anaerobic digestion (wet tonnes p.a.)		10,188
	Number of pigs		110
	Annual tonnes of manure generated per pig (assuming they are housed 6 months of the year)		0.6
	Estimate of pig manure that is assumed available for anaerobic digestion (wet tonnes p.a.)		66
	Total manure available		10,254
	Total manure likely to be able to be used, assuming 50% of farms use a slurry-based waste system, and 50% of waste from these farms can be collected i.e. 25% of the total		2,564
	Heat only energy generation	Tonnes of manure required per 1MW _{th} (Welsh Government, 2015)	47,000
		Boiler capacity (MW _{th})	0.06
		Capacity factor (Welsh Government, 2015)	50%
		Estimated annual useful heat yield (MWh _{th})	239
	CHP energy generation	Quantity of waste (tonnes) required per 1 MW _e , fuel required for 1 MW _e is assumed to also produce approximately 1.5 MW _{th} thermal output (Welsh Government, 2015)	225,000
		CHP electricity capacity (MW _e)	0.01
		CHP thermal capacity (MW _{th})	0.02
		Electrical capacity factor (Welsh Government, 2015)	90%
		Thermal capacity factor (Welsh Government, 2015)	50%
Estimated annual electricity yield (MWh _e)		90	
Estimated annual useful heat yield (MWh _{th})		75	
Energy used as biomethane	Estimated annual energy content of biomethane, before end use (MWh)	293	
Torfaen Study Area (Land outside of the National Park)	Heat only energy generation	Boiler capacity (MW _{th})	0.05
		Estimated annual useful heat yield (MWh _{th})	237
	CHP energy generation	CHP electricity capacity (MW _e)	0.01
		CHP thermal capacity (MW _{th})	0.02
		Estimated annual electricity yield (MWh _e)	89
		Estimated annual useful heat yield (MWh _{th})	74
	Energy used as biomethane	Estimated annual energy content of biomethane, before end use (MWh)	290

(Data in table are rounded and may not appear exact)

4.5.15 Whilst the electrical/heating capacity provided in Table 21 is relatively small, on farm AD plants in the UK range in capacity from 3 kW_e to 14.4 MW_e (The Official Information Portal on Anaerobic Digestion, 2019). Additionally, the majority of on-farm operational AD plants listed on The Official Information Portal on Anaerobic Digestion (2020) database of operational plants use a combination of feedstocks; supplementing animal manure/slurry with crops or food waste. The addition of crops/food waste helps to stabilise the AD process and increase the energy yield, as manure has a low energy content. Anaerobic digestion of animal waste is beneficial in terms of energy production but also in terms of treating the waste, and providing

a fertiliser, which can displace the need for chemical fertilisers resulting in further carbon emissions saving.

Table 22: Estimated energy generation potential from poultry litter

Whole Torfaen County Borough area	Number of birds	853	
	Assumed annual kg of poultry litter generated per bird per year	42	
	Assumed proportion of litter which can be utilised for anaerobic digestion	75%	
	Estimate of poultry litter that is assumed available for anaerobic digestion (wet tonnes p.a.)	27	
	Heat only energy generation	Boiler capacity (MW_{th})	0.01
		Capacity factor	50%
		Estimated annual useful heat yield (MWh_{th})	51
	CHP energy generation	Quantity of waste (tonnes) required per 1 MW_e, fuel required for 1 MW_e is assumed to also produce approximately 1.5 MW_{th} thermal output (Welsh Government, 2015)	11,000
		CHP electrical capacity of poultry litter resource (MW_e)	0.002
		CHP thermal capacity of poultry litter resource (MW_{th})	0.004
		Electrical capacity factor	90%
		Thermal capacity factor	50%
		CHP electrical generation per annum from poultry litter (MWh p.a.)	19
		CHP thermal generation per annum from poultry litter (MWh p.a.)	16
Energy used as biomethane		Estimated annual energy content of biomethane, before end use (MWh)	63
Torfaen study area (land outside of the National Park)	Heat only energy generation	Boiler capacity (MW_{th})	0.01
		Estimated annual useful heat yield (MWh_{th})	51
	CHP energy generation	CHP electricity capacity (MW_e)	0.002
		CHP thermal capacity (MW_{th})	0.004
		Estimated annual electricity yield (MWh_e)	19
		Estimated annual useful heat yield (MWh_{th})	16
	Energy used as biomethane	Estimated annual energy content of biomethane, before end use (MWh)	62

4.5.16 Welsh Government (2015) suggest that it is unlikely that a dedicated poultry litter power plant would be built if the potential capacity is less than 10 MW_e, however the resource could go towards supporting other AD facilities. The Official Information Portal on Anaerobic Digestion (2020) database of operational plants lists one dedicated poultry litter AD plant in the UK with a capacity of 3 MW_e, the other plants that process poultry litter, do so alongside other feedstocks, including food waste, energy crops and other animal manures.

4.5.17 The small number of birds within the study area, and corresponding small amount of poultry litter produced, suggests there is little potential for a dedicated poultry litter power plant served with litter from within the county borough. If this waste is to be processed via AD it would need to be processed alongside other waste streams.

Table 23: Estimated energy generation potential from food waste

Waste		Food waste
Food waste quantity in 2014-15 (tonnes p.a.)		2,046
Anticipated food waste quantity in 2033 (tonnes p.a.)		1,535
Heat only energy generation	Boiler capacity (MW _{th})	0.37
	Capacity factor (Welsh Government, 2015)	50%
	Estimated annual useful heat yield (MWh _{th})	1,614
CHP energy generation	Quantity of waste (tonnes) required per 1 MWe, fuel required for 1 MWe is assumed to also produce approximately 1.5 MW _{th} thermal output (Welsh Government, 2015)	20,000
	CHP electrical capacity of available food waste (MW _e)	0.08
	CHP thermal capacity of available food waste (MW _{th})	0.12
	Electrical capacity factor (Welsh Government, 2015)	90%
	Thermal capacity factor (Welsh Government, 2015)	50%
	CHP electrical generation per annum from available food waste (MWh _e)	605
	CHP thermal generation per annum from available food waste (MWh _{th})	504
Energy used as biomethane	Estimated annual energy content of biomethane, before end use (MWh)	1,977

(Data in table are rounded and may not appear exact)

4.5.18 Food waste collected in Torfaen is currently processed at the Severn Trent AD plant located at Stormy Down in Bridgend County Borough. This is a joint contract procured alongside two other Local Authorities (Blaenau Gwent and Monmouthshire) through the Welsh Government supported Waste Procurement Programme. The AD plant at Stormy Down processes approximately 50,000 tonnes of food waste per year and has a capacity of 3 MW_e (Agrivert, 2020). The biogas produced at Stormy Down is currently combusted in a CHP engine, with some of the heat used for the anaerobic digestion processes but the remaining heat is wasted. It is understood that Severn Trent (the facility owners) are investigating the possibility of upgrading the biogas to biomethane and injecting this into the gas network. The food waste contract with Severn Trent is in place until 2033, as such it is unlikely that the waste destination will be able to change during the plan period and therefore unlikely that there would be sufficient food waste feedstock for a food waste AD plant to be proposed for planning within the RLDP period.

Table 24: Estimated energy generation potential from sewage

Sewage sludge collected at Welsh Water's sites in Torfaen County Borough (tonnes of dry solids per annum)		0.53
Heat only energy generation	Boiler capacity (kW_{th})	0.2
	Capacity factor (Welsh Government, 2015)	50%
	Estimated annual useful heat yield (kW_{th})	857
CHP energy generation	Quantity of waste (tonnes) required per 1 MWe, fuel required for 1 MWe is assumed to also produce approximately 1.5 MW_{th} thermal output (Welsh Government, 2015)	13,000
	CHP electrical capacity of sewage sludge in 2033 (kW_e)	insignificant
	CHP thermal capacity of sewage sludge in 2033 (kW_{th})	insignificant
	Electrical capacity factor (Welsh Government, 2015)	90%
	Thermal capacity factor (Welsh Government, 2015)	50%
	CHP electrical generation per annum from sewage sludge in 2033 (kW_h_e)	insignificant
	CHP thermal generation per annum from sewage sludge in 2033 (kW_h_{th})	insignificant
	Energy used as biomethane	Estimated annual energy content of biomethane, before end use (kWh p.a.)

(Data in table are rounded and may not appear exact)

4.5.19 Welsh Water has confirmed that sewage sludge is transported outside of the county borough to one of their anaerobic digestion plants (located near Cardiff, Port Talbot, Hereford and Wrexham), which are used to generate renewable energy. Currently ~25% of all the power Welsh Water use is renewably generated by their own assets (including wind, solar, AD and hydro generation assets) and the remainder is renewable power, sourced from their electricity supplier (REGO backed).

4.5.20 Whilst the sewage sludge is used to generate renewable energy, the Toolkit (Welsh Government, 2015, p.164) advises that energy generated from waste at a facility outside of the authority's area should not count as contributing to their renewable energy targets (the area where the energy is generated should claim the generation towards targets), and, therefore, energy potential from this source is not considered further in this assessment.

Conclusions

4.5.21 Due to the capacity of existing plants in South Wales, and the scale of waste collected in Torfaen, it is considered unlikely that a traditional energy from waste plant would be developed in Torfaen within the RLDP period. It may be possible for smaller advanced conversion generation technologies to be used to process the waste and directly supply a small commercial electricity load, or produce gas for another end use. The council's current residual

waste management contract extends beyond the end of the development plan period, providing limited opportunities to consider the deployment of a local advanced conversion technology generator within the study area during the plan period.

- 4.5.22 The current food waste management contract is due to end in 2033, providing a small opportunity for consideration of smaller more localised food waste AD plant to be developed within Torfaen during the plan period to start accepting waste at the end of the plan period. As any new contract would not become operational within the plan period this resource is not considered further within this assessment.
- 4.5.23 The previous Renewable and Low Carbon Energy Assessment (Verco, 2013) identified a much greater level of commercial and industrial waste in Torfaen than the current assessment; both in terms of residual commercial and industrial waste and food commercial and industrial waste. The current assessment only used data on the municipal collected commercial and industrial waste (alongside other municipal collected waste). The previous assessment indicates that there may be more waste resource available in the local area, which could increase the potential for energy from waste and food waste AD plants to be developed, however these would rely on waste contracts outside of those held by the local authority.
- 4.5.24 Whilst the resource potential from organic farm waste is relatively small, analysis of data relating to operational on-farm AD plants show that they tend to process a mix of feedstocks (including energy crops alongside manure/slurry) and, therefore, there may be potential for several smaller plants to develop.
- 4.5.25 From the information provided by Welsh Water, it is considered unlikely the sewage sludge collected in Torfaen will be able to be processed in Torfaen within the RLDP period, and, therefore, this should not be considered further as a potential resource within this assessment.

4.6 Hydropower

Introduction

4.6.1 Hydropower refers to the generation of power from running water. It is one of the oldest exploited sources for generation of electricity. Hydro schemes benefit from being more predictable in comparison with some other renewable sources of energy.

4.6.2 The baseline energy assessment identifies one hydro-electric project installed within the Torfaen study area; a community project called “The Dragons Teeth” with a capacity of 30 kW, located within the World Heritage Site providing electricity directly to the World Heritage Centre.

4.6.3 TCBC has provided six reports (MannPower, 2009, TGV Hydro, 2011a, 2011b, 2012a, 2012b, 2012c) which detail early stage investigations into the potential for hydropower developments at over thirty different locations. The outcome of these investigations identified potential for hydropower developments at the following additional sites:

- | | |
|--------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| > American Gardens: 15 kW | > Keepers Pond: 32 kW |
| > Ball Pond: 8 kW | > Llandewi Court: 1 kW |
| > Blaen Bran: 16 kW | > Llanfrechfa: 1 kW |
| > Blaen Dyar: 22 kW | > Mile Pond: 15 kW |
| > Buarth Maen: 5 kW | > Mynedd Garnclochdy: 6 kW |
| > Castell y Bwch: 3 kW | > Mynedd Varteg Fawr: 8 kW |
| > Cefn Cribb: 3 kW | > Nant Ddu Lower: 34 kW |
| > Coedcae Wat: 0.4 kW | > Nant Ddu Upper: 22 kW |
| > Cwm Ffrwd: 30 kW | > Nant Ffrwd-Oer Lower: 35 kW |
| > Cwm Lickey: 31 kW | > Nant Ffrwd-Oer Upper: 18 kW |
| > Cwm Sychan: 29 kW | > Pontymoile: 50 kW |
| > Farm Road: 25 kW | > Pen-twyn: 12 k |
| > Nant y Pandy: 16 kW | > Pen y Park: 2 kW |
| > Gorlynos: 28 kW | > Penyrheol: 1 kW |
| > Greenmeadow: 7 kW | > Sebastopol: 3 kW |
| > Greenmeadow/Springvale: 4 kW | > Tirpentwys: 9 kW |
| > Henllys Valley: 1 kW | > Ty Canol: 4 kW |
| > Hospital Brooke: 1 kW | > Waterworks Road: 22 kW |

Method

4.6.4 The Toolkit states “*there is currently no fully satisfactory way for local authorities to assess the potential hydropower resource in their areas*” (Welsh Government, 2015, p.55). The method used in this assessment is summarised in Figure 28.

4.6.5 The method utilises the results of a study into micro hydro opportunities in England and Wales undertaken by the Environment Agency (2015). This study looked to assess the potential for micro hydropower developments at existing barriers present in rivers in Wales and England. It estimated the head height and flow at the barriers in order to estimate the potential power available. It also assessed the environmental sensitivity of each of the sites. “Win-win” opportunities were identified where the potential power capacity was estimated to be in

excess of 10 kW and where the water body had been heavily modified already. There is a high-level of uncertainty associated with this data; *“There is not a level of high confidence in its current accuracy. These data are intended to provide a general national and regional overview of the potential hydropower opportunities available, their locations, and their relative environmental sensitivity to exploitation”* (DEFRA, 2020).

- 4.6.6 The locations of the opportunities identified in the reports provided by TCBC (MannPower, 2009, TGV Hydro, 2011a, 2011b, 2012a, 2012b, 2012c), are reviewed against the data provided by the Environment Agency (2015). Where the locations are not identified and the potential capacity identified exceeds 10 kW, the capacities are added to the overall opportunity available.



Figure 28: Method for estimating energy resource from hydropower

Results

- 4.6.7 The results of the assessment are provided in Table 25. The energy yield is calculated assuming a capacity factor of 0.37 (Welsh Government, 2015) rather than using the details provided in the associated reports.
- 4.6.8 Figure 29 locates:
- > The Environment Agency (2015) “win-win” opportunities
 - > The existing 30 kW community installation
 - > The additional sites greater than 10 kW capacity identified in the reports provided by TCBC (MannPower, 2009, TGV Hydro, 2011a, 2011b, 2012a, 2012b, 2012c)
- 4.6.9 NRW has previously been consulted by Carbon Trust (in 2019) regarding the potential for further hydropower developments in Wales. NRW advised that, although supportive of developing renewable energy schemes, legislation and policy requires a balance with environmental protection and river restoration. In some cases, this means reconnecting fragmented river ecosystems through barrier removal rather than utilisation of existing barriers for hydropower generation, particularly in lower catchment rivers and streams.
- 4.6.10 NRW has suggested that small-scale pumped storage hydro, preferably with a closed system and minimal interference with natural hydrological systems, may be a more appropriate use for this resource in the future. Currently pumped storage plants are typically multi megawatt in capacity, but with the increased importance of energy storage this may become an emerging technology during the RLDP period.

Table 25: Hydropower potential and existing generation assets within Torfaen’s study area

Number of barriers / opportunities identified (Environment Agency, 2015), additional feasibility studies and existing plants (the existing plant and two of the feasibility study locations appear to coincide with Environment Agency (2015) identified opportunities)	134
Total power potential	2 MW
Number of opportunities identified as “win-win”, identified in Figure 29	12
Power potential of “win-win” opportunities	0.42 MW
Operational hydropower stations, identified in Figure 29	0.03 MW
Additional Opportunities Identified in Feasibility Reports greater than 10 kW (MW), identified in Figure 29	0.40 MW
Power potential of “win-win” opportunities, additional opportunities identified and operational hydropower stations	0.84 MW
Estimated annual energy generation	2,736 MWh p.a.

© Environment Agency copyright and/or database right 2015. All rights reserved (MannPower, 2009, TGV Hydro, 2011a, 2011b, 2012a, 2012b, 2012c)

(Data in table are rounded and may not appear exact)

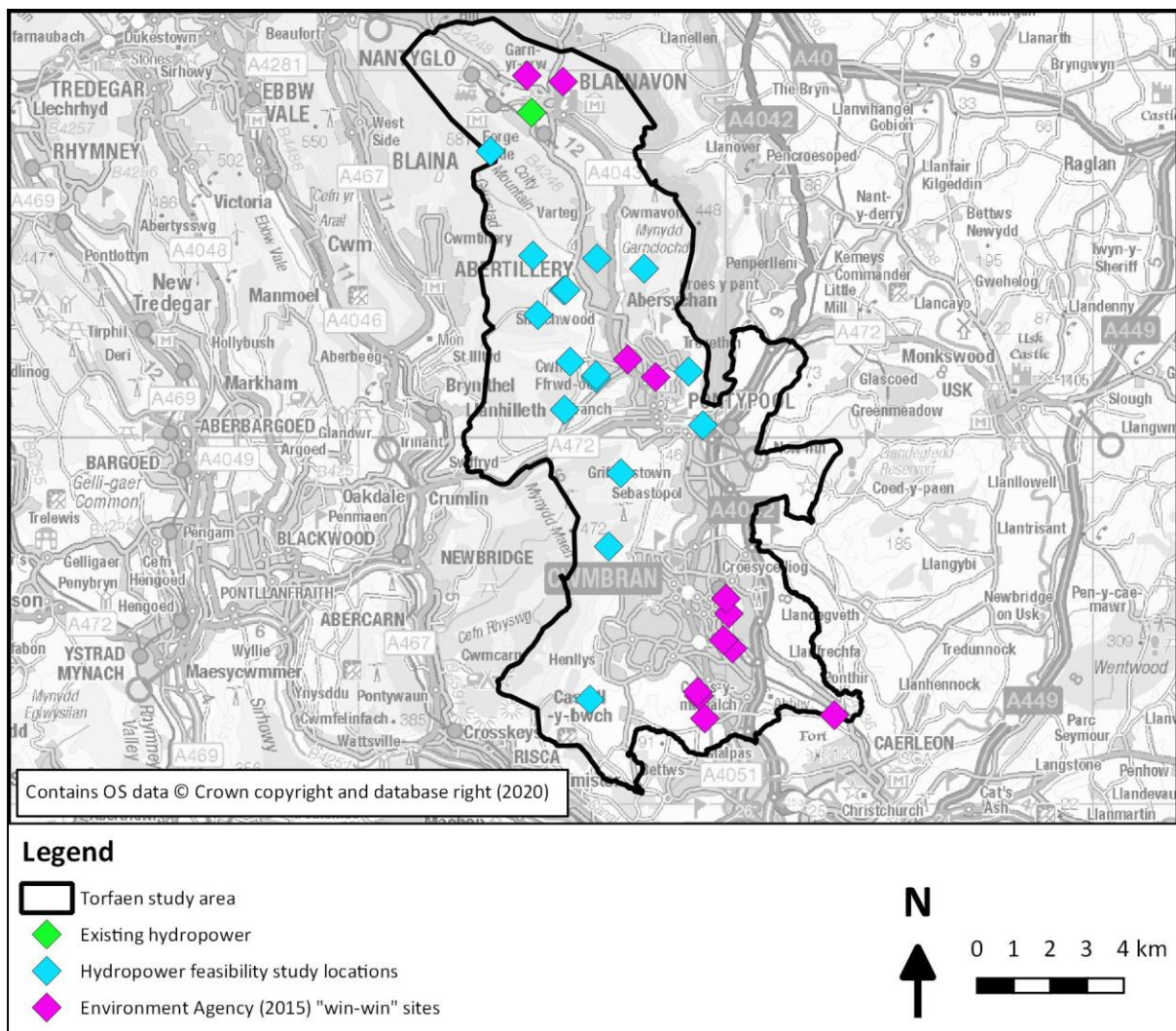


Figure 29: Identified hydropower resource within the study area

© Environment Agency copyright and/or database right 2015. All rights reserved (MannPower, 2009, TGV Hydro, 2011a, 2011b, 2012a, 2012b, 2012c)

Conclusions

- 4.6.11 Whilst the scale of hydropower resource within the study area is relatively small, the Environment Agency (2015) data and the feasibility reports provided by TCBC suggests there is some potential for hydropower proposals to emerge during the RLDP period.
- 4.6.12 The results identify a lower overall resource than identified in the previous Renewable and Low Carbon Energy Assessment (Verco, 2013). The previous assessment was based on older information provided by the Environment Agency and reports provided by the council at the time of that assessment.
- 4.6.13 It is recommended NRW's advice is incorporated into any planning policy or guidance. NRW has specifically identified that barrier removal in lower catchment rivers and streams may be preferable to hydropower installations, and, therefore, it may be more advantageous to exploit hydropower resource in more upper catchment areas. It is recommended that further

advice is sought from NRW when drafting the wording of any planning policies relating to hydropower developments.

- 4.6.14 Due to the stage of development of small-scale pumped storage hydro, the potential resource available in the Torfaen study area associated with this technology has not been quantified, but its potential could be considered when developing renewable energy planning policies.

5. Buildings Integrated Renewables (roof-top solar PV and heat pumps)

5.1 Introduction

- 5.1.1 Buildings integrated renewables (BIR) are often, but not always, “microgeneration”. Microgeneration capacity is defined as electricity generating capacity of 50kW or less, and heat generating capacity of 45kW or less (Energy Act, 2004).
- 5.1.2 Buildings integrated renewables, refers to any renewable generation asset which provides energy directly to a building. A large industrial building may have a large wind turbine integrated with it via a private wire. Buildings integrated renewables development are sized in relation to the energy demand and infrastructure associated with the building as well as the area available for the renewable energy generation asset.
- 5.1.3 National Grid ESO (2019b) identified 5% of the UK’s 2018 generation capacity as microgeneration.
- 5.1.4 The Toolkit (Welsh Government, 2015) identifies the following technologies as being categorised as building integrated renewables:
- > Solar photovoltaic (PV) panels (excluding solar PV farms that are land mounted and covering an area >3 acres (or 0.5MW) and providing <10% of a buildings’ electricity demand via a private electricity wire)
 - > Solar hot water panels
 - > Micro building-mounted wind turbines
 - > Small free standing, normally single wind turbines
 - > Micro scale biomass heating (i.e. wood chip or pellet boilers or stoves)
 - > Ground and air source heat pumps (ASHPs)
- 5.1.5 Due to the site-specific nature, low market share, historically low uptake and potential to compete for space with other more relevant technologies, the scope of this assessment is limited to:
- > Roof mounted solar PV
 - > Heat pumps
- 5.1.6 Section 3 identifies 5.81 MW of roof-top solar PV and 0.974 MW of heat pumps, generating 5,089 MWh of electricity and 1,137 MWh of net thermal benefit (i.e. heat energy generated minus the electricity demand associated with the heat pumps), already operational within the study area (Table 8).
- 5.1.7 Future uptake of low or zero carbon (LZC) technologies in new buildings is likely to be influenced by building regulations and planning requirements. Uptake in existing buildings is at the discretion of the building owner, which may be more related to financial viability and the desirability of LZC technologies to owners and occupiers of residential and non-residential properties.

5.1.8 The simplified method provided within the Toolkit (Welsh Government, 2015) is based on a future date of 2020. Given that the target study date for Torfaen is 2033, an amended method is used in this assessment to estimate potential building-integrated uptake. The potential for future uptake is split into domestic and non-domestic sectors.

5.2 Roof-top Solar PV

5.2.1 As with ground mounted solar PV, building integrated, roof mounted solar PV has seen large-scale deployment over the last decade. Roof mounted solar PV provides a good use of otherwise unused space, and can generate electricity to offset the need to import electricity from the electricity network. Whilst the diurnal generation profile may not match particularly well with a typical domestic diurnal demand pattern, the potential growth in storage (both electrical and thermal) and roll-out of electric vehicles, may remedy this. Roof mounted PV on buildings that are used during the day, e.g. offices, represent a closer match of demand and supply.

Method

5.2.2 The Toolkit (Welsh Government, 2015) describes a methodology to calculate solar PV uptake to 2020. This assessment period is to 2033 and, therefore, a different approach is required. The overall method followed is summarised in Figure 30.

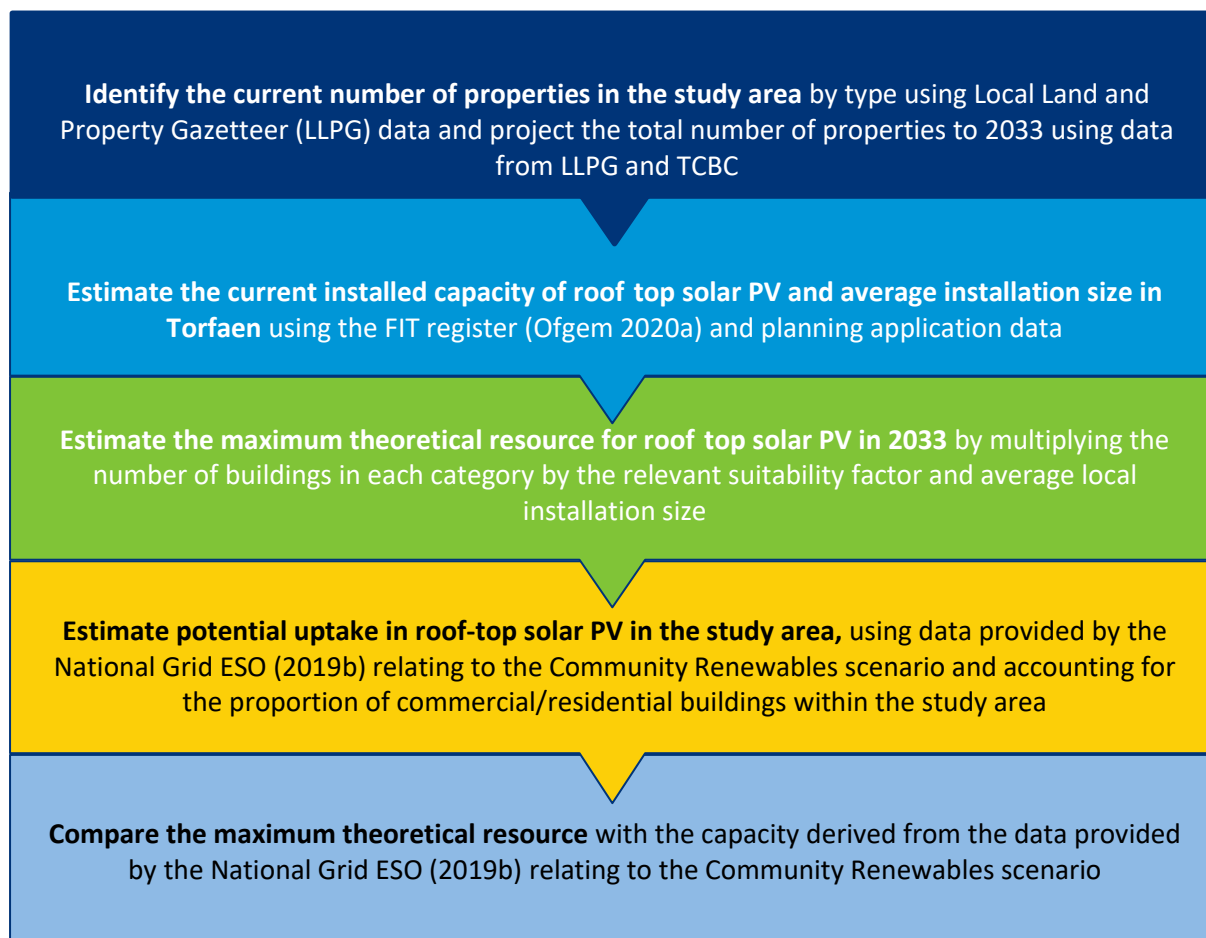


Figure 30: Method for estimating roof-top PV potential

- 5.2.3 DECC's *Renewable and Low-carbon Energy Capacity Methodology* (DECC, 2010) provides a method for estimating the maximum roof-top solar PV potential in an area based on estimates of roof-top solar PV suitability in new and existing buildings.
- 5.2.4 The number of existing installations, number of generators, and total and average installed capacity (MW) are obtained from Ofgem's feed-in tariff register (Ofgem 2020a). The data allows the separation of domestic generation and non-domestic sources (commercial, industrial, and community) and serves as the starting point for the analysis. The capacity of ground mounted solar PV systems is excluded from the analysis using planning application details (BEIS, 2020a, TCBC, 2020a) to remove the estimated capacity of ground mounted solar PV from the feed-in tariff data.
- 5.2.5 DECC's *Renewable and Low-carbon Energy Capacity Methodology* (DECC, 2010) provides Government assumptions on the number of roofs that are considered suitable for solar systems, for both existing roof space and new developments. The average generation capacity per individual system is also provided. The analysis in this assessment, however, uses data from the Feed-in Tariff register (Ofgem, 2020a) to calculate the actual average individual system sizes for Torfaen for each sector (domestic, commercial and industrial).
- 5.2.6 While the DECC (2010) methodology suggests a 50% roof-top solar suitability for new developments, this assessment assumes 85% of new developments will be suitable for roof mounted solar PV systems, as:
- > the DECC methodology has not been updated since 2010, and;
 - > it is likely building regulations and planning requirements will encourage a wider uptake of LZC technologies (see Section 8 for further details on the Welsh Government Building Regulation consultation)
- 5.2.7 The roof-top suitability percentages for solar PV used in the assessment are summarised in Table 26.

Table 26: Summary of roof-top solar PV suitability assumptions

Roof-top suitability (%)	Existing buildings	New developments
Household	25%	85%
Commercial	40%	Non-domestic building numbers are assumed to remain static across the replacement LDP period. Non-domestic buildings on proposed RLDP strategic development and employment sites are considered separately in Section 8.
Industrial	80%	

- 5.2.8 The maximum potential solar PV capacity is estimated by multiplying:
- > The number of existing buildings and new developments;
 - > The respective factors for roof-top suitability for existing buildings and new developments;
 - > The current average individual capacity, estimated using data from the Feed-in Tariff register (Ofgem, 2020a).
- 5.2.9 The above calculation identifies the total capacity that would be made available if all assumed suitable buildings installed a solar PV system with a capacity equal to the current county borough average.

- 5.2.10 Data regarding existing buildings is taken from the Local Land and Property Gazetteer (LLPG). The data does not accurately distinguish industrial buildings from commercial buildings within the Torfaen dataset and therefore it is assumed that 24% of the commercial buildings are industrial. 24% is the average proportion of industrial buildings within commercial property data for neighbouring local authority areas. Further details regarding use of LLPG data in this assessment is provided in Appendix 3.
- 5.2.11 As the uptake of renewable energy in existing buildings is likely to be at the discretion of the building owner, in addition to following the DECC (2010) methodology to estimate the maximum potential capacity within the study area, the National Grid ESO (2019a) Community Renewables Future Energy Scenario data is used to estimate potential uptake by 2033.
- 5.2.12 As detailed in Section 2, the Future Energy Scenarios provide potential future pathways for our energy system (National Grid ESO, 2019a). They are not forecasts or predictions but provide credible pathways for how the energy system may evolve over the next 30 years.
- 5.2.13 Within the detailed data provided by National Grid ESO (2019b), electricity generation capacity is separated into transmission capacity, distributed capacity and microgeneration. Microgeneration is defined as; *"Microgeneration is the small-scale generation of electric power by individuals, small businesses and communities to meet their own needs, as alternatives or supplements to traditional centralised grid-connected power"* (National Grid ESO, 2019a, p.164).
- 5.2.14 It is considered the majority of microgeneration in the Torfaen study area will be from roof mounted solar PV installations. Figure 31 provides the National Grid ESO (2019b) electricity generation capacity trends for the Community Renewables scenario (separated into transmission, distributed and micro capacity). The growth rates suggested for the level of micro generation across the UK, summarised in Figure 31 are used to inform the potential uptake of roof-top solar PV in the study area in 2033.

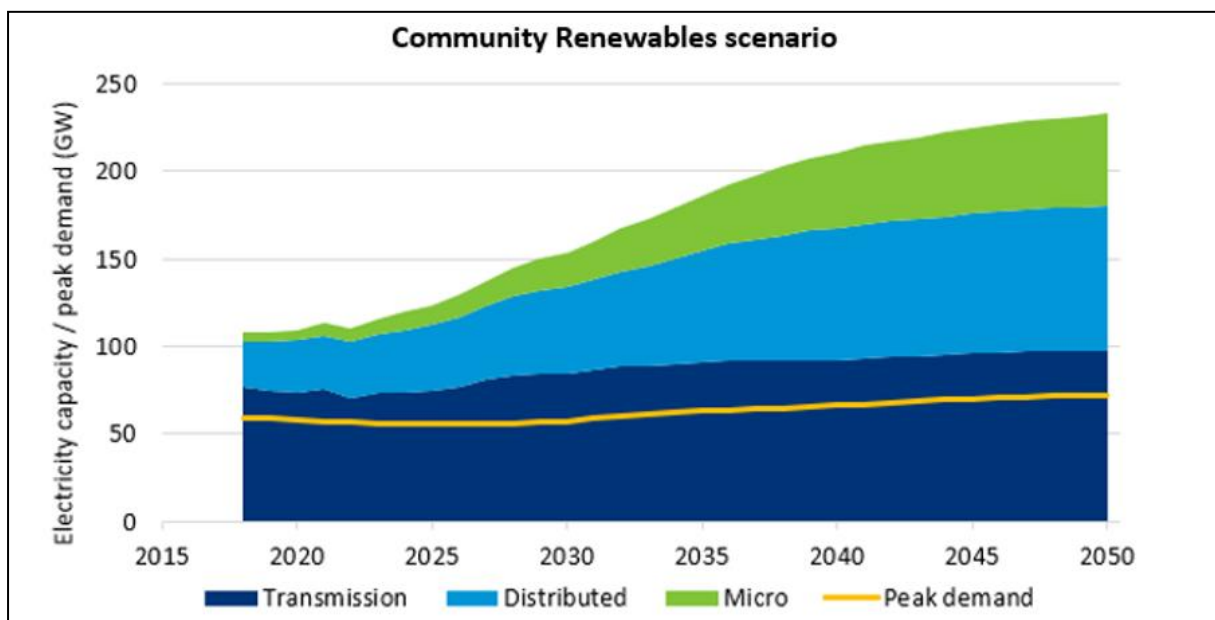


Figure 31: National Grid ESO (2019a) electricity capacity trends for the Community Renewables scenarios (separated into transmission, distributed and micro capacity)

(National Grid ESO, 2019b)

Results

Current number of properties and 2033 forecast

5.2.15 The number of residential buildings currently in the Torfaen study area (43,323 units) is established from the LLPG data. Based on information provided by TCBC it is assumed that an additional 320 dwellings will be built each year until the end of the RLDP period (2033) bringing the total number of assumed dwellings in 2033 to 47,483. This represents a cumulative growth over the plan period of 9.6%.

5.2.16 Data on commercial and industrial buildings is also obtained from LLPG data, which identifies 3,266 commercial and industrial buildings within the study area. This figure is kept constant over the time horizon for this assessment, and the proposed RLDP strategic development sites are considered separately in Section 8.

Current installed capacity

5.2.17 The current installed capacity of roof-top solar PV within the Torfaen County Borough is shown in Table 27.

Table 27: Current assumed installed capacity of roof-top solar PV within Torfaen County Borough

	Domestic	Commercial & Community	Industrial
Number of installations, 2020	1,825	41	2
Installed capacity, 2020 (kW)	5,121	527	163
Average individual capacity, 2020 (kW)	2.8	12.9	81.4

(Data in table are rounded and may not appear exact)

5.2.18 The maximum theoretical resource within the study area is provided in Table 28. As the LPA have more control over the potential to integrate PV into new developments the maximum theoretical potential in new developments is highlighted.

Table 28: Maximum theoretical resource of roof-top solar PV within Torfaen study area in 2033

	Household	Commercial & Community	Industrial	Total
Roof-top solar PV maximum theoretical capacity in 2033 (MW)	40.3 <i>(9.9 MW from new developments)</i>	12.8	51.1	104.1
Roof-top solar PV maximum theoretical generation in 2033 (MWh p.a.)	35,314 <i>(8,692 MWh from new developments)</i>	11,174	44,743	91,230

(Data in table are rounded and may not appear exact)

Comparison with National Grid ESO's (2019a) Future Energy Scenarios

5.2.19 The cumulative growth rate for microgeneration capacity under the Community Renewables scenario is shown in Table 29.

Table 29: Cumulative growth rate for National Grid ESO (2019a) Future Energy Scenarios

Year	Community Renewables
2033	460%

5.2.20 Applying the above growth rate to the current installed capacity identifies the predicted growth path for roof-top solar PV uptake following the National Grid ESO (2019a) Community Renewables scenario. As the current installed capacity relates to the whole county borough, the resultant capacities are reduced by approximately 0.02% to account for the proportion of the county borough’s buildings that are located within the study area. Table 30 provides the projections for the study area.

Table 30: 2033 installed capacity projections assuming growth in roof mounted PV follows the National Grid ESO (2019a) Community Renewables Scenario

Year	Community Renewables (MW)
2033	26.7
Year	Community Renewables (MWh p.a.)
2033	23,411

(Data in table are rounded and may not appear exact)

Conclusions

5.2.21 The estimated maximum theoretical energy generation from building integrated solar PV, is comparable to approximately 23% of the current (2017) electricity demand of the study area (when compared to results in Table 7 in Section 2).

5.2.22 As the uptake of roof-top solar PV is at the discretion of the building owner, it is considered unlikely the maximum resource potential will be achieved within the plan period. Section 2 identifies that the National Grid ESO (2019a) Community Renewables scenario is more locally focused and therefore is a good scenario to consider when considering ambitious pathways for Torfaen. The Community Renewables projection indicates that approximately 26% of the theoretical maximum resource in the study area would need to be utilised to achieve the growth rates modelled (National Grid ESO, 2019b). This level of deployment is considered ambitious, but more achievable within the Plan period.

5.3 Heat Pumps Uptake Assessment

- 5.3.1 Heat pumps can provide both heating and cooling and are commonly found in commercial and residential settings. They can be both gas and electrically driven, but most commonly use electricity. Where a domestic fridge extracts heat from inside the fridge and rejects it outside, heat pumps work in reverse to transfer energy from a low temperature source such as ambient air, water, ground or waste heat and raise it to a higher useful temperature. This is made possible using a thermodynamic refrigeration cycle.
- 5.3.2 What makes a heat pump so efficient is that the quantity of thermal energy transferred is often much greater than the external energy used to drive the refrigeration cycle. The cycle is reversed where cooling is required. The ratio of heat transferred into the building versus energy used to drive the refrigeration process is known as the Coefficient of Performance, or COP. Meaning that a standard space heating system with a COP of 3.0 is capable of providing 3 kWh of heat for every 1 kWh of supplied electricity.
- 5.3.3 Heat pumps are not necessarily zero carbon, as they require some electricity to drive the refrigeration cycle and raise heat to useful temperatures. However, the energy extracted from the external environment is considered to be renewable (Carbon Trust, 2018).
- 5.3.4 The financial case for heat pumps is improved if properties are not able to access the gas network and where there is a source of renewable electricity generation nearby. Heat pumps are also (at the time of writing) eligible for incentive payments (Domestic and Non-Domestic Renewable Heat Incentives) though this would not necessarily apply for the entire period of the RLDP (to 2033). Most buildings are suitable for the deployment of at least one of the heat pump options though constraints, such as a lack of space, may limit the potential in existing properties.
- 5.3.5 As stated by National Grid ESO (2019a, p.32) *“...all the main technologies available to decarbonise heating in [Great Britain] today involve some additional cost, consumer disruption and energy infrastructure development. As a result, decarbonising heating will require co-ordination at a national scale, with clear policy and resourcing. The variety of technologies also means there is no one leading pathway to decarbonise heat. The best choice is likely to vary across the country, depending on factors such as existing infrastructure, geography and housing stock...”*. As a result of this, decarbonisation of heating during the RLDP period is likely to be slow, with major decarbonisation taking place from 2030 onwards, as depicted in Figure 32, which shows the National Grid ESO (2019a) Community Renewables scenario for heating technology roll-out, with key growth shown for air source heat pumps, hybrid heat pumps, and district heating, and reductions in gas boilers. The numbers derived using the Community Renewables scenario are likely to represent an ambitious but achievable level of deployment to expect during the plan period, with greater deployment in the late 2030s and 2040s.

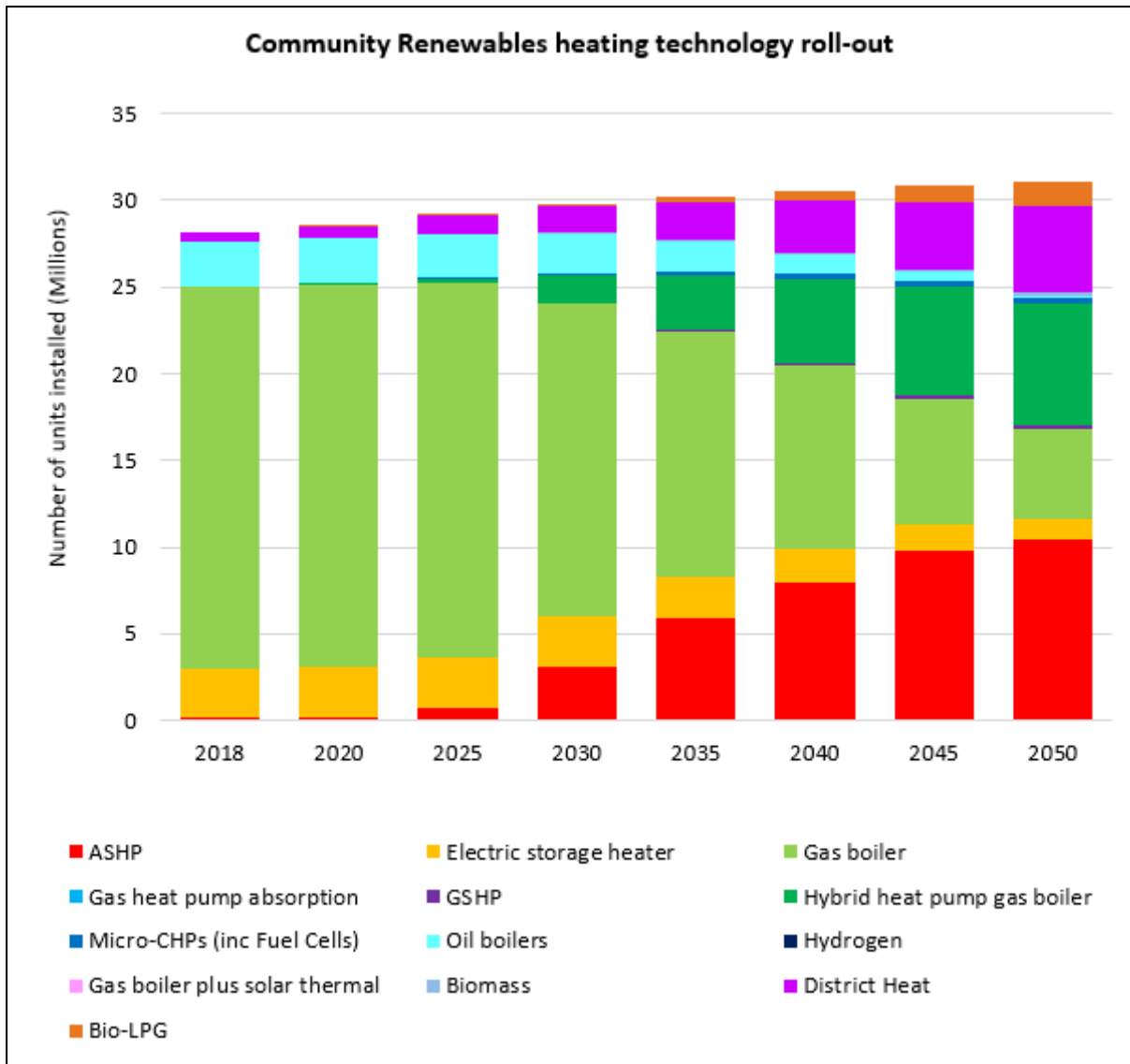


Figure 32: Community Renewables' heating technology roll-out

(National Grid ESO, 2019b)

Method

5.3.6 The Toolkit (Welsh Government, 2015) describes a methodology to calculate heat pump uptake to 2020. The RLDP period is to 2033 and, therefore, as with the roof-top solar PV assessment, a different approach is required. The overall method followed is summarised in Figure 33.

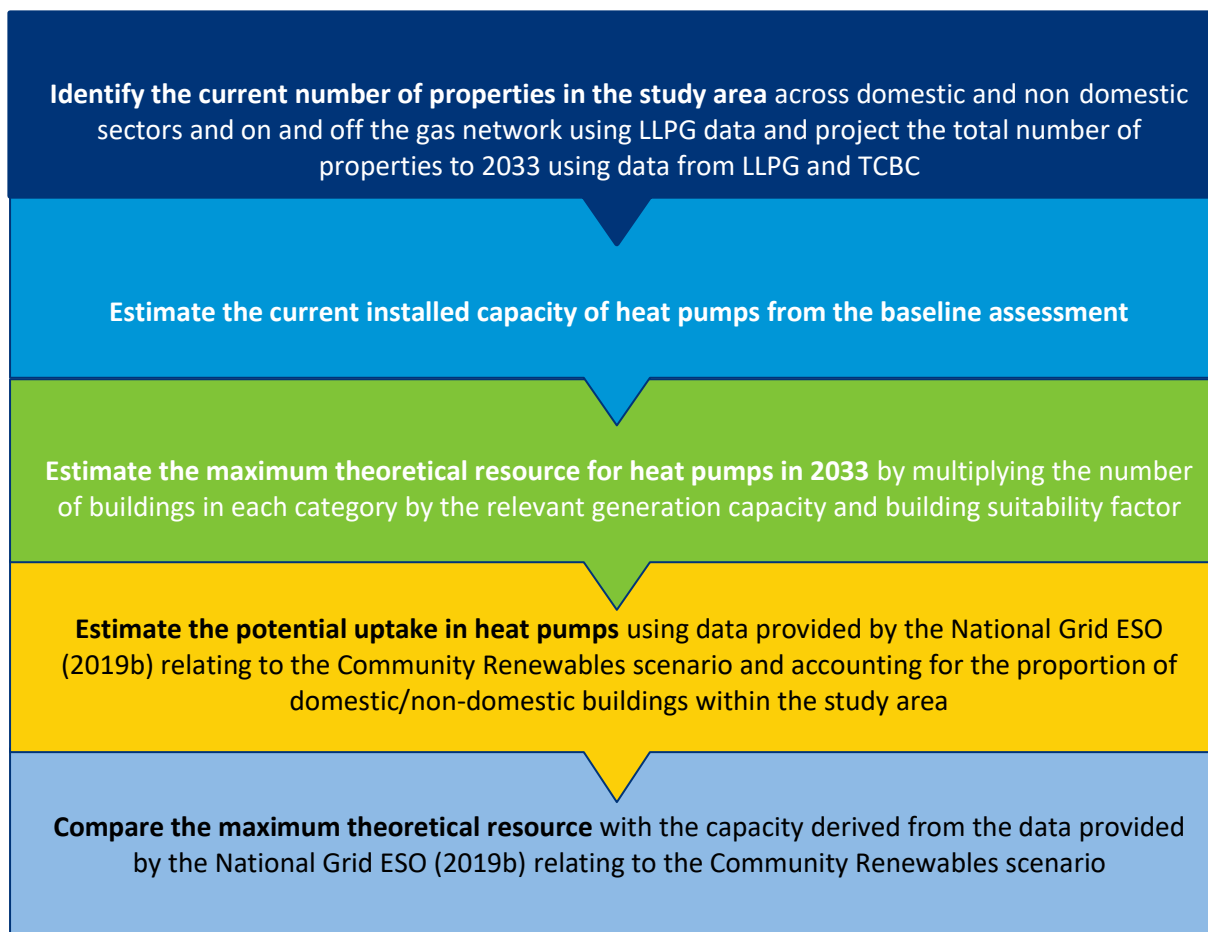


Figure 33: Method for estimating heat pump uptake

5.3.7 DECC’s *Renewable and Low-carbon Energy Capacity Methodology* (DECC, 2010) provides a range of estimates for heat pump suitability in new and existing buildings depending on if the building is connected to the gas network. Whilst heating from gas is likely to still be present in the heating mix up to 2050 (as shown in Figure 32), this is expected to reduce over time. It is more challenging to convert an existing heating system, as such it is recommended that TCBC discourage any expansion of the existing gas network, in preference of a low carbon alternative, therefore the new buildings are considered to be located off the gas network within the assessment. DECC (2010) suggest a suitability factor of 100% for off-gas network properties. DECC’s assumption is used in the assessment. In reality alternative low carbon heating options may also be considered, e.g. heat networks and biomass. DECC’s assumptions for heat pump building suitability are summarised in Table 31.

Table 31: Summary of heat pump suitability assumptions

Heat pump suitability (%)	Existing buildings	New developments
Residential (off-gas network)	100%	100%
Detached/Semi-detached	75%	New domestic properties are assumed to be located off the gas network i.e. 100% heat pump suitability
Terraced	50%	
Flats	25%	
Commercial & industrial buildings (off gas)	75%	Non-domestic property numbers are assumed to remain static. Non-domestic buildings on RLDP strategic development and employment sites are considered in Section 8.
Commercial & industrial buildings (on gas)	75%	

- 5.3.8 Typical thermal capacities for residential (5 kW) and commercial (100 kW) buildings are obtained from the DECC (2010) methodology. The maximum theoretical capacity is estimated by multiplying each combination of suitability factors and average generation capacity by the number of existing buildings and new developments.
- 5.3.9 As the uptake of renewable energy in existing buildings is likely to be at the discretion of the building owner, in addition to following the DECC (2010) methodology to estimate the maximum potential capacity within the study area, the National Grid ESO (2019a) Community Renewables Future Energy Scenario data is used to estimate potential uptake by 2033.
- 5.3.10 As detailed in Section 2, the Future Energy Scenarios provide potential future pathways for our energy system (National Grid ESO, 2019a). They are not forecasts or predictions but provide credible pathways for how the energy system may evolve over the next 30 years.
- 5.3.11 Within the detailed data provided by National Grid ESO (2019b), suggested heating system changes are identified as shown in Figure 32. The Community Renewables' growth rate for heat pump roll-out (including all heat pump types identified in Figure 32) is used to inform the potential uptake of heat pumps in the study area in 2033. The growth rate is applied to the current installed capacity of heat pumps, and as per the roof-top solar PV assessment, the potential capacity within the study area is derived by multiplying the potential uptake within the county borough by the proportion of the county borough's commercial, industrial and residential buildings which are within the study area (99.98%).
- 5.3.12 Local Land and Property Gazetteer (LLPG) data is used in this assessment to identify the number of existing residential properties and non-domestic (commercial and industrial) buildings. Further details regarding this data and how it is used is provided in Appendix 3.

Results

Current number of properties and 2033 forecast

- 5.3.13 As with the roof-top PV assessment, the number of residential buildings currently in the Torfaen study area (43,323 units) is established from the LLPG data. Based on information provided by TCBC, it is assumed an additional 320 dwelling will be built each year until the end of the RLDP period (2033) bringing the total number of assumed dwellings in 2033 to 47,483. This represents a cumulative growth over the plan period of 9.60%.
- 5.3.14 Data on commercial and industrial buildings is also obtained from LLPG data, which identifies 3,266 commercial and industrial buildings within the study area. This figure is kept constant

over the time horizon for this assessment, and the non-domestic buildings on proposed RLDP strategic development sites are considered separately in Section 8.

5.3.15 Table 32 summarises the respective number of buildings and suitability factors for each category within the study area.

Table 32: Number of building types and suitability factors

	Average generation capacity (kW)	Existing building HP suitability	New building HP suitability	Number of existing buildings	Number of new buildings
Residential (off gas network)	5	100%	100%	5,251	4,160
Detached/Semi-detached (on gas network)	5	75%		15,920	New domestic properties are assumed to be located off the gas network
Terraced (on gas network)	5	50%		17,315	
Flats (on gas network)	5	25%		4,837	
Commercial and Industrial (off gas network)	100	75%	75%	159	Non-domestic property numbers are assumed to remain static. Non-domestic buildings on RLDP strategic development and employment sites are considered in Section 8.
Commercial and industrial (on gas network)	100	75%	75%	3107	

Maximum theoretical heat pump capacity

5.3.16 The results of heat pump capacity are shown in Table 33 for 2033. As the LPA has more control over the potential to install heat pumps into new developments the maximum theoretical potential in new developments is highlighted.

Table 33: Maximum theoretical heat pump capacity

	Household	Commercial and Industrial	Total
Total heat pump capacity (MW)	156.1 <i>(new development potential: 20.8 MW)</i>	245.0	401.0
Net thermal benefit assuming a COP of 3 (MWh p.a.)	182,312 <i>(new development potential: 24,294 MWh)</i>	286,102	468,413

(Data in table are rounded and may not appear exact)

Comparison with National Grid Future Energy Scenarios

5.3.17 Table 34 provides the results of applying the Community Renewables' (National Grid ESO, 2019b) heat pump growth rate (to 2033) to the current installed heat pump capacity of the study area as a whole (i.e. across both non-domestic and domestic sectors).

Table 34: Comparison with Community Renewables Scenario (from National Grid Future Energy Scenarios)

Capacity (MW)	Net thermal benefit assuming a COP of 3 (MWh p.a.)
25.0	29,162

(Data in table are rounded and may not appear exact)

Conclusions

- 5.3.18 The maximum theoretical heat pump capacity, if all suitable buildings are installed with the DECC (2010) typical heat pump capacities, is over 15 times greater than the capacity estimated using the National Grid ESO (2019b) scenarios. This highlights that heat pump uptake is not only dependent on building suitability, but additional factors, such as market forces, consumer preference, etc.
- 5.3.19 It is recognised that heat is a challenging sector to decarbonise. Integrating low or zero carbon heating into existing properties is more challenging than into new properties. As such, planning policy should ensure new properties are built so they are compatible with low carbon heating solutions, and ideally have low carbon heating installations installed at the time of completion. The developer should be able to determine, decide and evidence the most suitable low carbon heating solution (e.g. individual heat pumps, hydrogen, district heat network) for their development.

6. Comparison of Potential Renewable and Low Carbon Energy Generation Resource and Energy Demand

6.1 Introduction

- 6.1.1 Whilst additional to the Toolkit (Welsh Government, 2015) requirements, to put the potential energy resource within the Torfaen study area, i.e. not including areas within the Brecon Beacons National Park, into context, the resource potential identified in Sections 4 and 5 is compared to the energy demand estimations calculated in Section 2.
- 6.1.2 PPW 10 notes that: renewable energy targets “*should be calculated from the resource potential of the area and should not relate to a local need for energy*” (Welsh Government, 2018b, p. 90).

6.2 Method

- 6.2.1 The energy demand estimated in Section 2 is compared against the total heat and power resource identified and the energy from the different technology types. The roof-top PV and heat pump details include the additional capacity estimates attributed to new non-domestic developments provided in section 8 but excluded from section 5.
- 6.2.2 The thermal generation potential and electricity demand associated with heat pumps is provided separately. Currently there is a limited number of heat pumps installed in the study area. It is also considered that the BEIS 2033 estimation presents a relatively low level of heat pump roll-out. When comparing the heat pump potential with these scenarios, the heat generation can be considered to offset the non-electric heating energy demand, whereas the electricity demand for the heat pumps would present an additional electricity demand. The National Grid’s Community Renewables scenario includes a high heat pump roll-out. As such, the electricity demand for these heat pumps will be included within the electricity demand for this scenario and the heat pump thermal generation as an electric heat generation type should not be compared against the non-electric heat demand.
- 6.2.3 A final graph showing the proportion of potential energy generation from different technology sources includes the net thermal benefit of the heat pumps only. The net thermal benefit is shown as the energy generated by the heat pump minus the assumed energy demand, assuming a coefficient of performance of 3. Note that as per Section 2 the energy demands provided are based on the gross energy demand from the fuel providing the energy and do not account for conversion efficiencies as provided in the energy generation values.

6.3 Results

- 6.3.1 The results are provided in Figure 34, Figure 35 and Figure 36. They show that by 2033 the Torfaen study area could theoretically generate over half of its current total energy demand (electricity, non-electric heat and non-electric transport), excluding heat pump generation, and approximately 2.5 times its current electricity demand, from renewable sources. This assumes that all of the ground mounted solar PV and wind resource identified in the study

area is utilised (assuming 50% of the wind/solar overlap area is used for solar PV and 50% is used for wind) and that these areas do not impact on the potential land available for growing woody energy crops. It is unlikely that all of the potential identified in the area would be utilised due to competition with other land uses, cumulative landscape impact and grid constraints, however suitably high targets should be established, as discussed further in Section 10.

6.3.2 With respect to Welsh Government's target of providing 70% of electricity demand from renewable sources by 2030, 70% of the lower 2033 estimated electricity demand is equivalent to approximately 39% of the ground mounted solar PV generation potential identified and 70% of the current demand is equivalent to approximately 38%.

6.3.3 Values of 0% in Figure 36 are as a result of rounding to the nearest percentage.

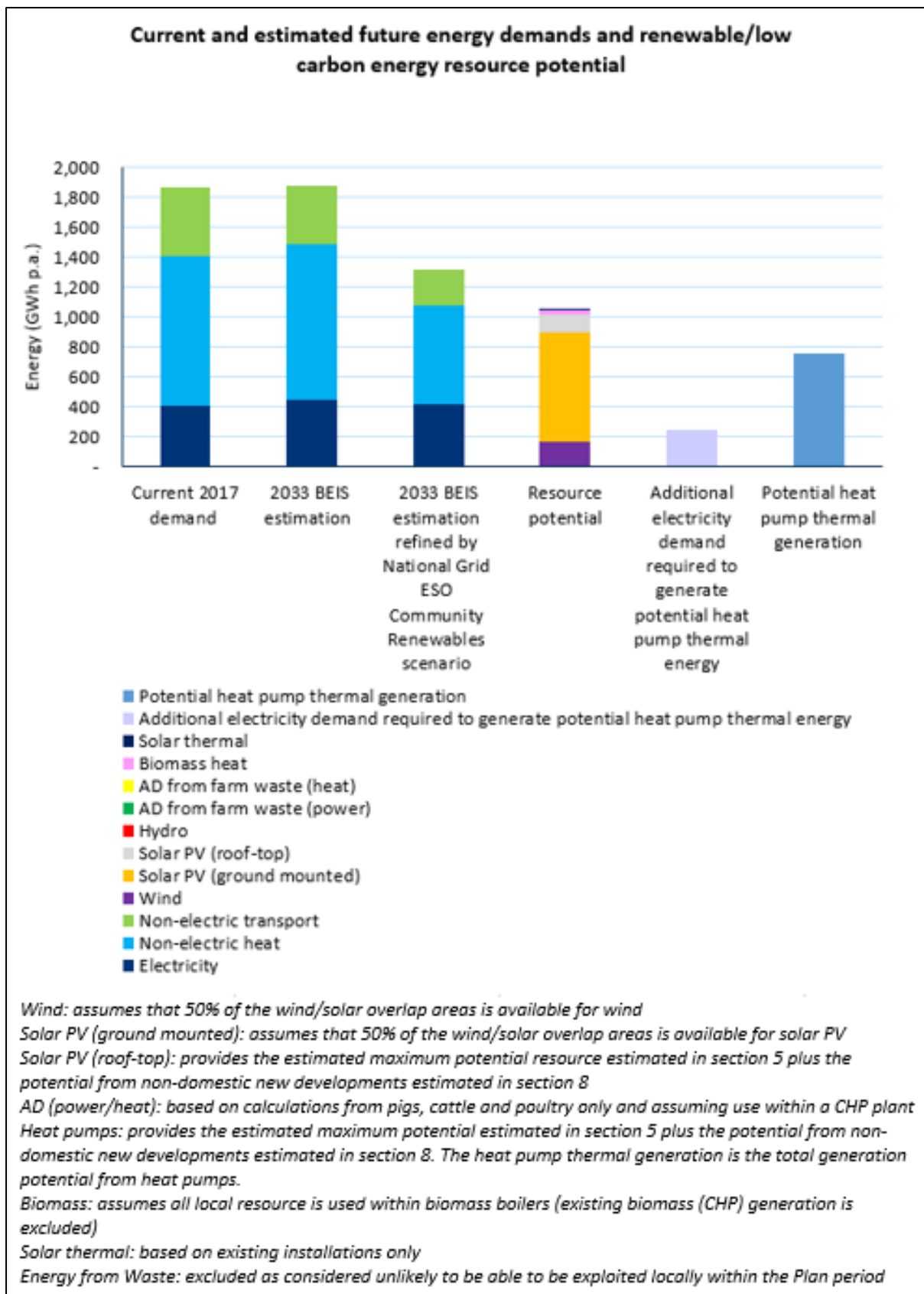


Figure 34: Summary of current and estimated future energy demand and renewable and low carbon energy generation potential by technology type identified in the study area

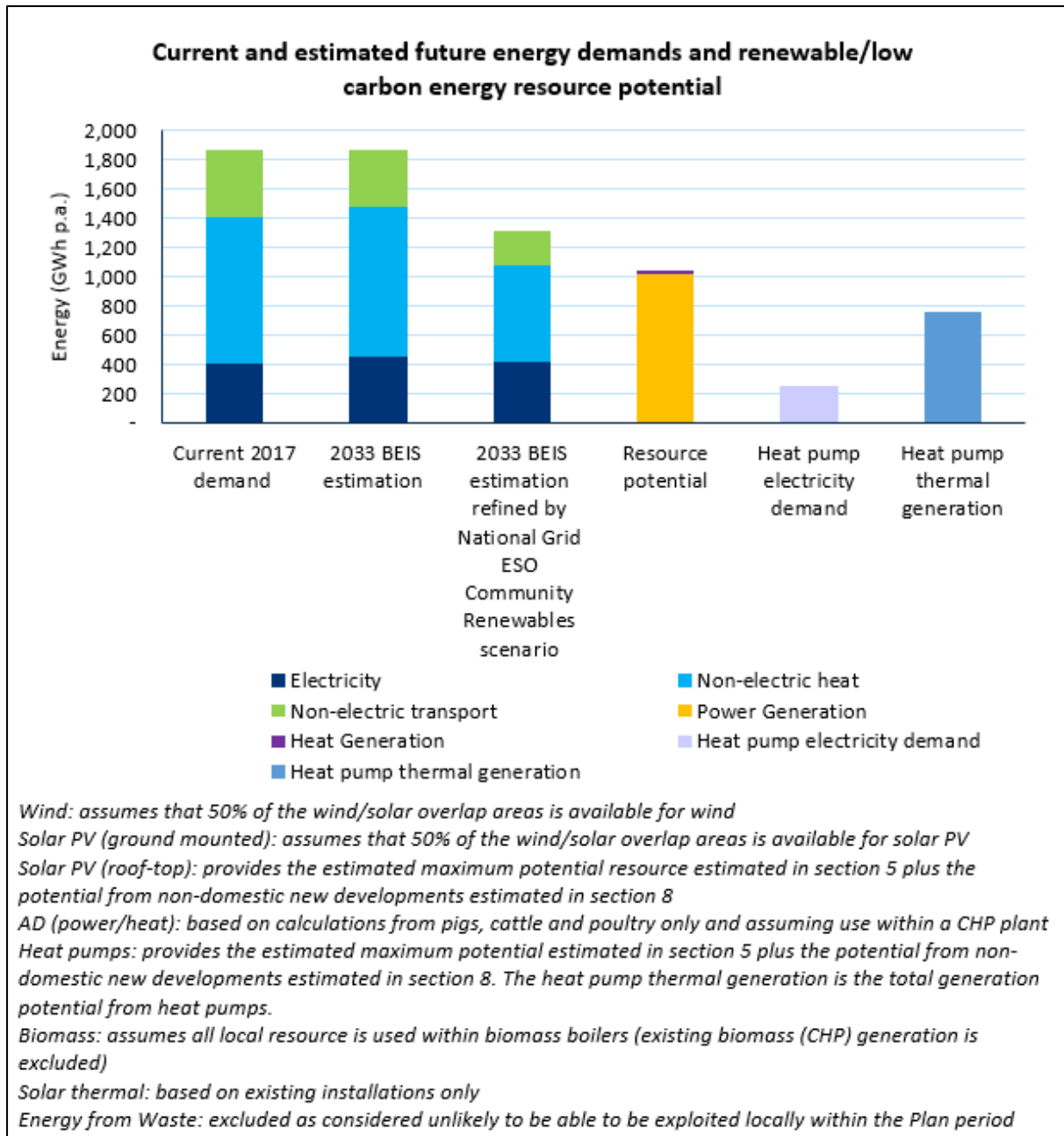


Figure 35: Summary of current and estimated future energy demand and renewable and low carbon energy generation potential of power and heat identified in the study area

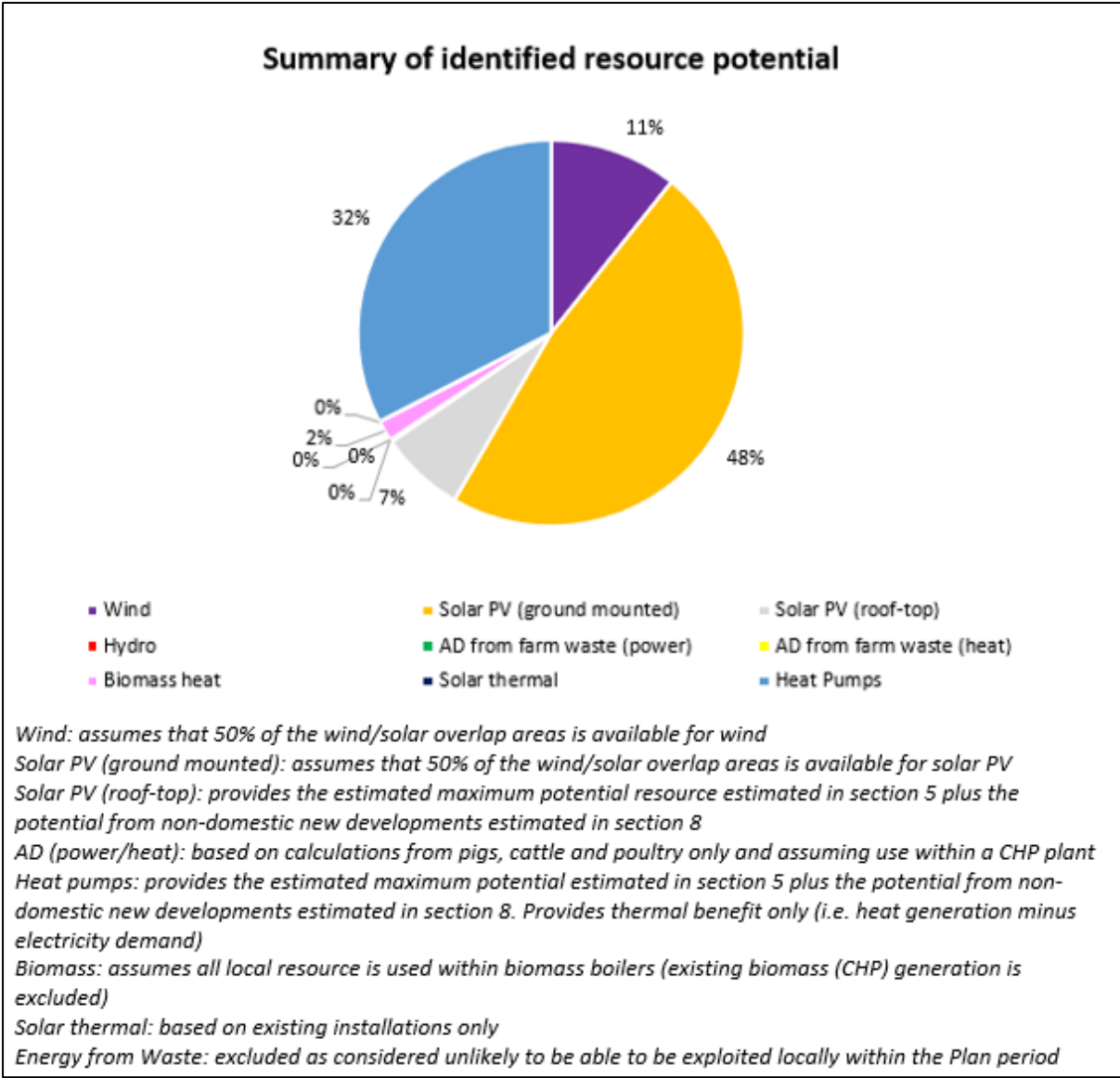


Figure 36: Summary of identified resource potential within the study area

6.4 Conclusions

- 6.4.1 The estimated energy generation potential from renewable and low carbon energy sources within the study area is less than the estimated current and 2033 energy demand. It is anticipated the national electricity network and generation assets located elsewhere in the UK will provide electricity when local energy generation does not meet the required demand.
- 6.4.2 A relatively high resource is identified within the study area, despite relatively low existing generation capacity. As such it is recommended that ambitious targets should be adopted to aim to maximise the resource available.
- 6.4.3 Energy exploitation from all resources should be maximised in order to ensure a mix of energy technologies progress so that the potential to match energy generation with demand is maximised. It is unlikely that the time of generation from renewable and low carbon sources would exactly match the time of demand and, therefore, energy storage and/or energy imports from elsewhere will be required to ensure security of supply.

7. Heat Network Opportunities

7.1 Introduction

- 7.1.1 The majority of heating solutions used in Welsh homes and businesses are private heating systems, generating heat on-site for a single heat user. Heat networks connect individual heat demands (separate buildings) to one heat generation source, and can, in the right location, provide a more efficient method of heat delivery, than individual heating systems. In the transition to low carbon heating, it can also provide a smoother transition from fossil fuel generation to low carbon and renewable energy generation. An entire network of heat users can be transitioned to low carbon heating with one system change, larger-scale, renewable and recovered heat sources can be utilised, and large thermal stores can be integrated to reduce pressure on the energy generation networks.
- 7.1.2 Heat networks can be fuelled from traditional fossil fuel sources, biomass, waste heat, hydrogen and low-grade heat in the air, water or ground (using heat pump technologies).
- 7.1.3 The potential biomass fuel sources within the study area are discussed in Section 4, and indicate there is 27 GWh p.a. of potential heat generation if used with a boiler (Table 19). If the heat network is fuelled from fossil fuel or biomass sources, the heat network can be connected to a Combined Heat and Power (CHP) plant; generating both heat and electricity. If the electricity is able to be used on site or via a private electricity network, this can improve the financial viability of the system, as it can offset imported electricity costs, within which the wholesale electricity generating price makes up approximately a third of the overall cost. Excess generated electricity which is not used via the private electricity network can be sold on the wholesale market and exported to the distribution network for use elsewhere. Excess heat generated, that is not immediately required by the demand loads on the heat network, is stored within a thermal store or else is wasted.
- 7.1.4 The heat pump roll-out considered in Section 5 is focused on individual heat pumps serving separate buildings. Heat pumps typically make use of latent heat in the ground, air, or water and concentrate this heat to deliver it through a heating system at a higher temperature. They require an energy input to drive the pumps, however they deliver more heat energy output than the energy that is input. The ratio between the energy input and output is called the coefficient of performance (COP).
- 7.1.5 Heat pump technology can also be utilised in heat networks; both small and large-scale in nature. For example, Wandsworth Riverside apartments in London are served by a heat network connected to three ground source heat pumps, which can provide heating in the winter and cooling in the summer.
- 7.1.6 Heat pumps typically provide heat at a lower temperature than gas boilers, and therefore benefit from heat distribution systems which use large surface areas, i.e. larger radiators or underfloor heating. The higher the temperature of the latent heat source, the higher the temperature of the heat that can be delivered efficiently through the heating system.
- 7.1.7 Heat pumps can be used with sources of waste heat, e.g. from industrial processes or waste water, there is also increasing research into the use of minewater. A minewater heat network has been in operation in Heerlen in the Netherlands since 2008 (Verhoeven et al., 2014), and

there is an operational minewater heat pump providing heat to a farm complex in Crynant, Neath.

7.1.8 Within South Wales, the Seren research project has assessed the heating potential of the South Wales coal-field and has suggested that disused mines could provide the potential to heat at least 20,000 homes (Seren, 2015). Research into the practicalities of accessing and distributing this heat is ongoing, with Bridgend County Borough Council pioneering efforts by developing a minewater heat network project in the Upper Llynfi Valley.

7.1.9 The capital costs of heat networks are relatively high and therefore require high, dependable heat demands to be financially viable. As such, heat networks tend to be built around several high heat users, to support financial viability and provide practical opportunities for utilising heat. These high heat users are referred to as “point loads” or “anchor heat loads”; *“existing buildings with an energy demand that could provide economically viable and practical opportunities for utilising heat. It is known as an “anchor” load because further opportunities (e.g. from nearby buildings) may arise for connecting nearby buildings to the original anchor heat load.”* (Welsh Government, 2015, p.75). A network connecting these anchor heat loads can provide further opportunities for nearby smaller heat loads to connect into the network. These smaller heat loads are known as a cluster (Welsh Government, 2015). Anchor heat loads tend to be public sector buildings, due to their longer-term occupancy patterns than private sector buildings. A cluster of buildings tend to be a mix of social housing and non-residential buildings, which provide an additional opportunity due to their:

- > Complementary energy demand profile
- > Planned development programme
- > Commitment to reduce CO₂ emissions

(Welsh Government, 2015, p.76)

7.1.10 A high-level heat opportunity mapping exercise is undertaken, which looks to identify and understand the nature of the existing and future energy demand and infrastructure, in order to identify:

- > Key public sector anchor heat loads, which could provide the initial loads on which a heat network is designed and built
- > Residential heat density and concentrations of nearby commercial loads, as areas of high-density energy demand, whilst likely to pose more challenges with respect to heat network installations, are also likely to lead to more financially viable heat networks,
- > Waste heat sources, which could be utilised to develop a low/zero carbon heat network
- > Other factors for consideration; presence of the gas network, deprivation, social housing location, and RLDP strategic development sites, which could help to assist with developing a business case for a heat network in a particular area.

7.1.11 From this mapping, areas with the highest potential for heat network development within the study area are identified.

Box 10: Note on mapping of areas of deprivation

The Toolkit (Welsh Government, 2015) suggests mapping fuel poverty data using the Fuel Poverty Maps for Wales. The Wales Index of Multiple Deprivation (WIMD) maps (Welsh Government, 2020b) is used instead of the Fuel Poverty Maps (Welsh Government, 2009b) to map general deprivation. These WIMD maps are used instead of the fuel poverty maps as they are more recent in publication and cover a wider range of deprivation indicators. The WIMD maps assess and rank all the Lower Super Output Areas (LSOAs) in Wales in relation to different types of deprivation (e.g. income, employment, etc.) and an overall deprivation ranking. The overall ranking is used in this assessment. Within the assessment, the ranks are then categorised as the LSOA is within the 10%/20%/30%/50% most deprived or 50% least deprived LSOAs within Wales.

- 7.1.12 To inform the draft National Development Framework (Welsh Government, 2020e), Welsh Government plotted the heat requirements of the majority of buildings within Wales to identify areas with high heat demand (more than 3 MW per km²). This data was used to identify towns and cities in Wales which provided the most potential for viable district heat networks (Welsh Government, 2020b). It is proposed within the draft policy document that these areas are designated as *“Priority Areas for District Heat Networks”*, and within these areas *“...planning authorities should identify opportunities for District Heat Networks and plan positively for their implementation”* (draft policy 16, Welsh Government, 2020e, p.93).
- 7.1.13 In addition to draft policy 16, the draft NDF states that *“Planning authorities should explore and identify opportunities for District Heat Networks, particularly in the Priority Areas, and, where possible, seek to develop city or town-wide District Heat Networks in as many locations as possible.”* (Welsh Government, 2020e, p.93).
- 7.1.14 The draft NDF identifies Cwmbran and Pontypool as priority areas for heat networks within Torfaen. As such, these areas are also likely to be identified by this study.

Box 11: Notes with respect to high-level heat opportunity mapping

This Section provides the results of a high-level heat opportunity mapping exercise. Whilst it relies on some actual energy consumption data, it also uses benchmarks to estimate the heat demand of buildings, which the local authority does not have access to. The viability of a heat network depends on the nature and density of heat loads and sources within a geographical area. The suitability of the heat clusters identified for a district heat network will need to be determined following further detailed feasibility assessment based on a greater understanding of individual heat demands.

7.2 Method

7.2.1 The method undertaken is summarised in Figure 37.

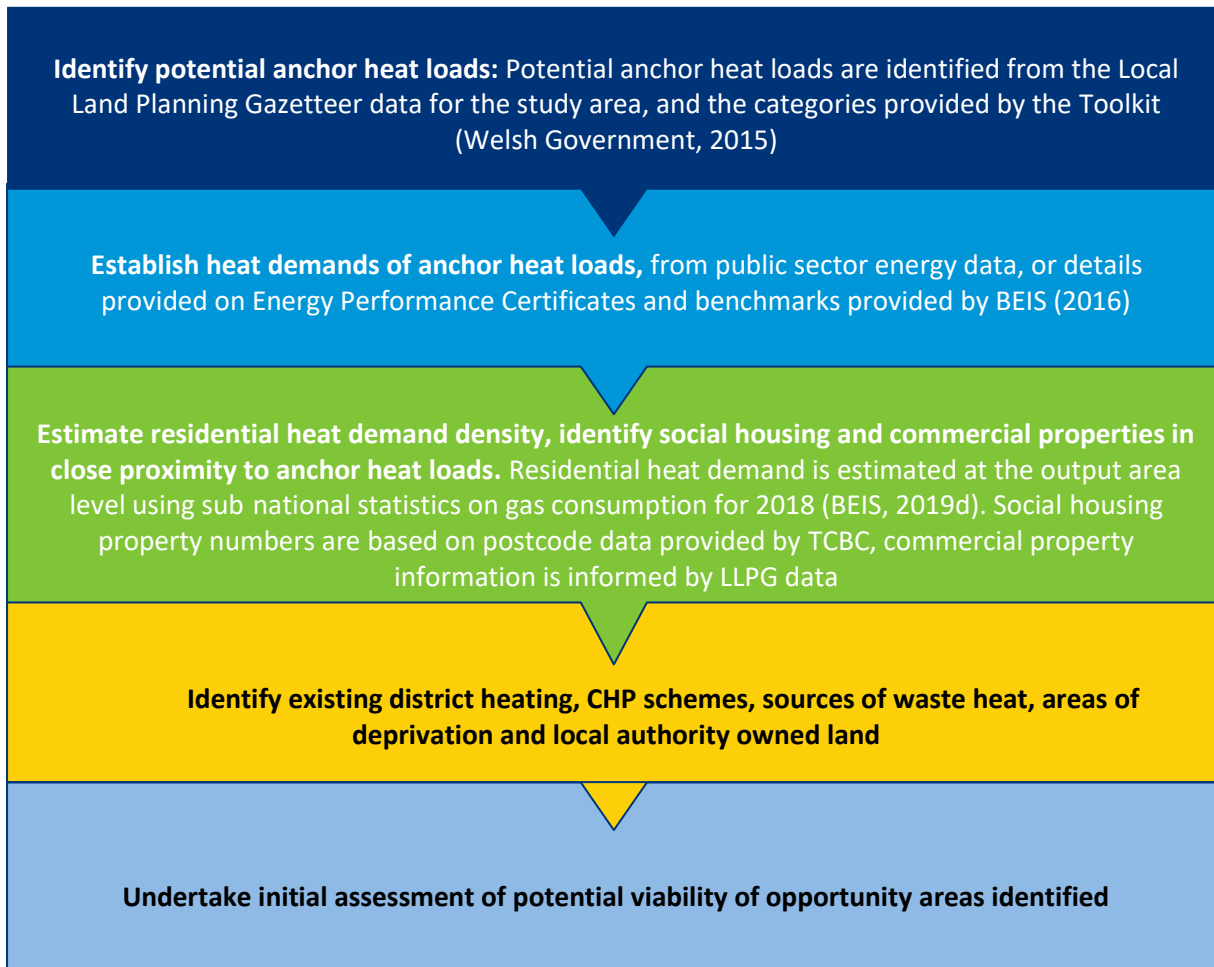


Figure 37: Method for identifying key district heating opportunities

Box 12: Identifying anchor heat loads

Potential anchor heat loads are initially identified from Torfaen's LLPG dataset, using the categories suggested in the Toolkit (Welsh Government, 2015). TCBC provided energy demand details for Council buildings, which are used to identify high energy demand sites within the local authority's building portfolio (buildings with a heat demand greater than 100 MWh p.a.). Energy demand details from the local health board are used to inform the energy demand of medical sites. The heat demand for other potential anchor heat loads is estimated using data provided in their Energy Performance Certificates (EPCs). Where the EPCs provide heat demand estimates these are used. If heat demand estimates are not provided, the building's floor area is taken from the EPC and used with the mean hot water and heating demands of the different building use types provided in the BEIS (2016) Building Energy Efficiency Survey to provide an estimate for the annual energy demand. Any potential anchor heat loads that do not have data from any of the sources stated are not considered further. The rationale for using the BEIS (2016) Building Energy Efficiency Survey details as benchmarks in comparison to others is provided in Appendix 5.

A new Specialist and Critical Care Centre (SCCC) is under construction east of Cwmbran at the Llanfrechfa Grange Hospital site. The Centre is due to open late 2020/early 2021. An estimated heat demand for the new centre is used in this assessment. The estimate is based on the proposed floor area of the Centre (BDP, 2015) and the relevant BEIS (2016) benchmark.

7.3 Results

7.3.1 The assessment identifies 67 potential anchor heat loads (with heat demands greater than 100 MWh p.a.), within the study area. Areas in which three or more anchor heat loads are within 500m of each other are considered for their heat network potential, these are as follows:

- > Blaenavon,
- > Cwmbran
- > Pontypool

7.3.2 Figure 38 shows the location of the anchor heat loads. Figure 39 graphs the demand of the anchor heat load, and groups the loads by location and their secondary BLPU classification provided within the LLPG data, e.g. Blaenavon World Heritage Centre is classified as leisure. Table 35 provides details of the individual heat loads identified, with demands greater than 300 MWh p.a. highlighted. The heat network potential of the three areas is summarised in Table 36.

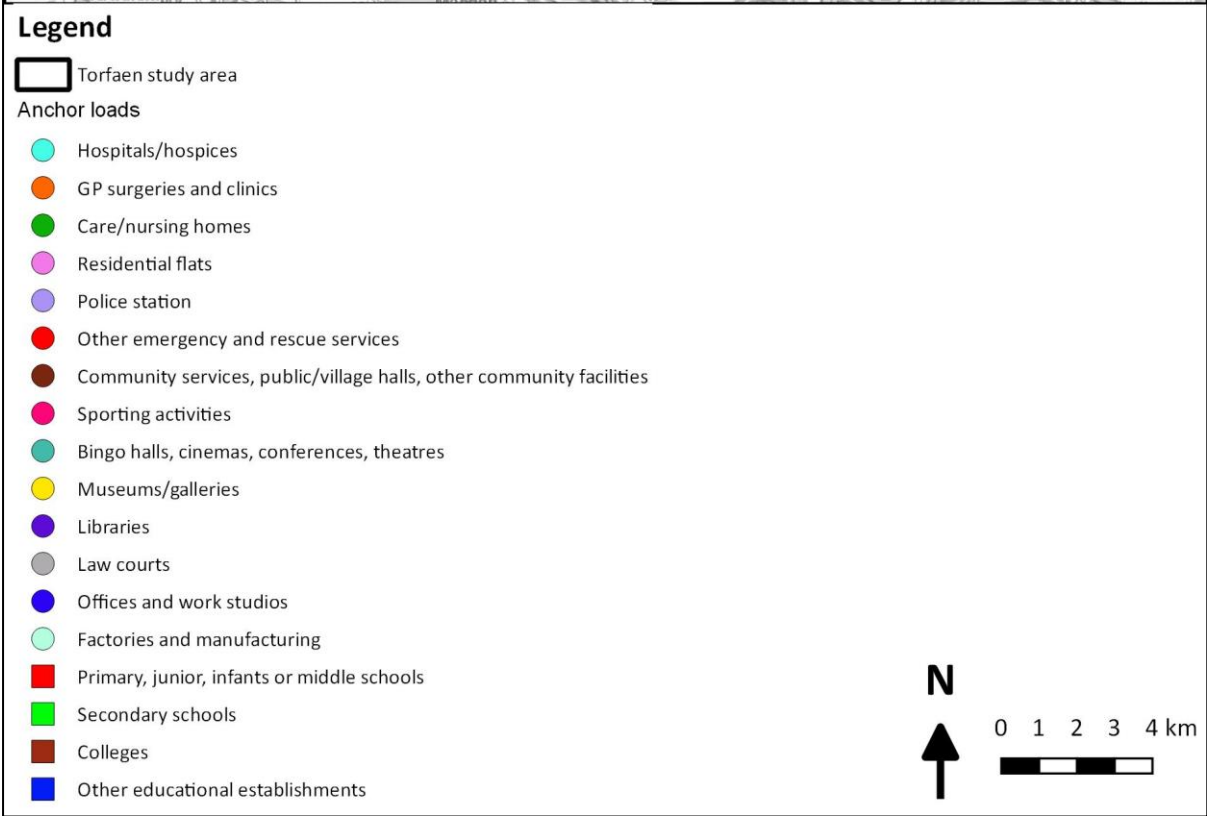
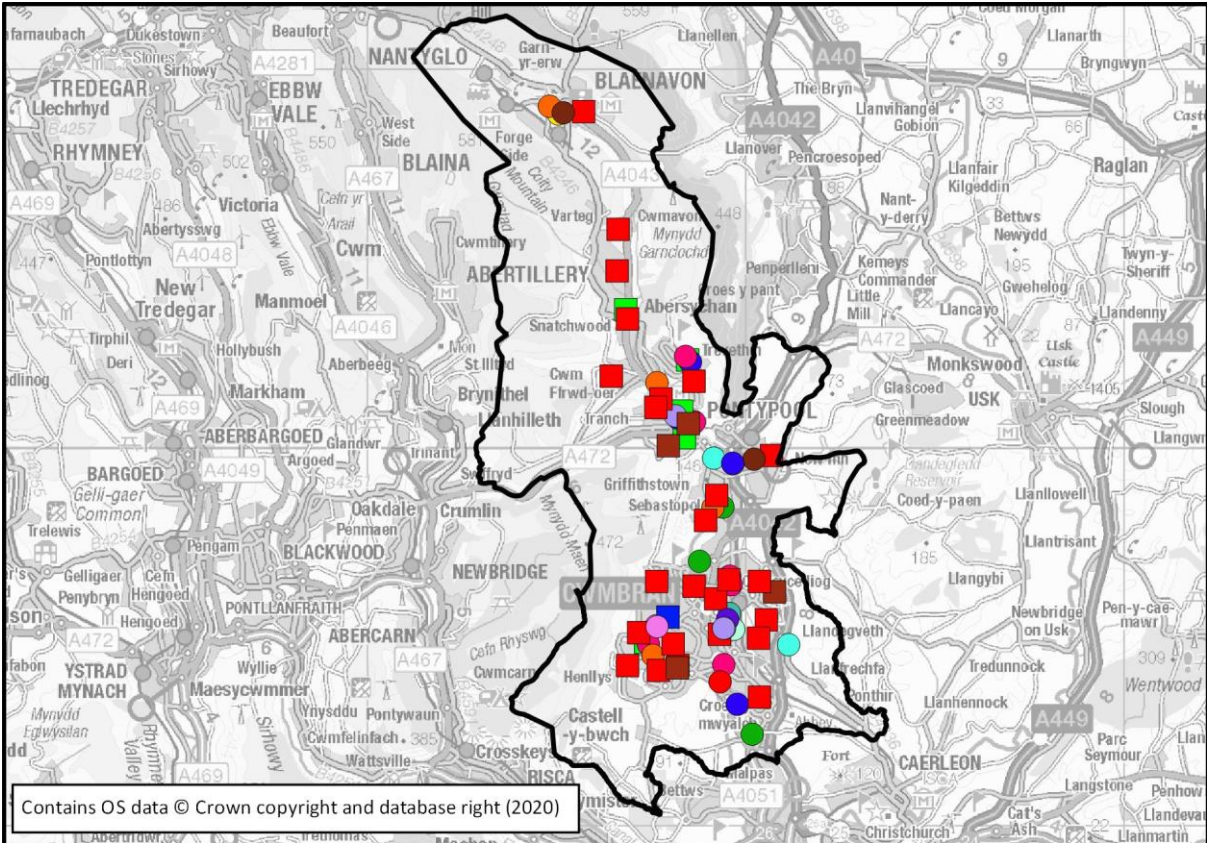


Figure 38: Anchor heat loads identified

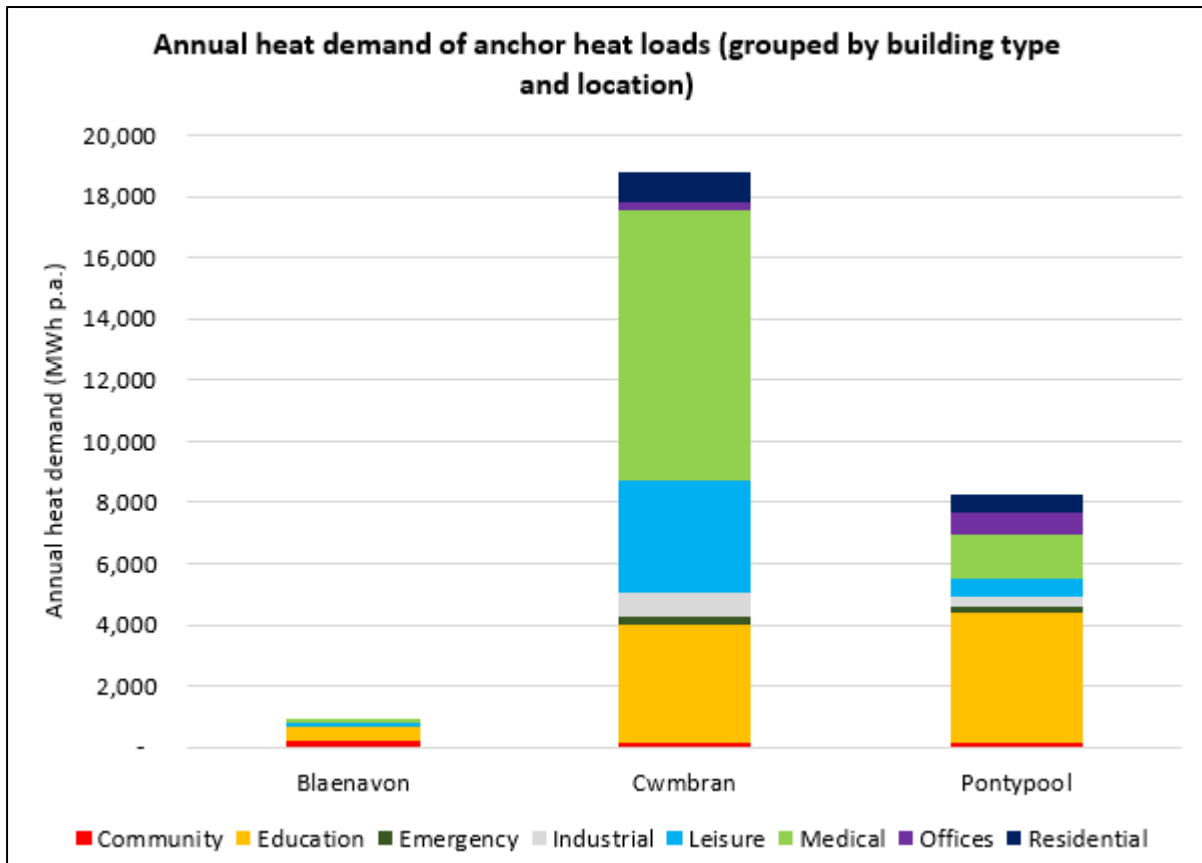


Figure 39: Anchor heat loads grouped by location and secondary BLPU classification

Table 35: Annual heat demand at identified anchor heat loads (loads with demand greater than 300 MWh highlighted in green)

Blaenavon	Blaenavon Community Campus School	Blaenavon Workmen's Hall	Blaenavon World Heritage Centre	Carreg Wen Surgery			
	500 MWh	186 MWh	122 MWh	118 MWh			
	Education	Community	Leisure	Medical			
Cwmbran	SCCC Llanfrechfa Grange Hospital*	Cwmbran Stadium Sports Centre	Leisure at Cwmbran	Meritor HVBS (UK) Ltd	Cwmbran High School	Mayflower Residential Home	Croesyceiliog Community Education Centre
	8,444 MWh	1,736 MWh	961 MWh	810 MWh	667 MWh	425 MWh	390 MWh
	Medical	Leisure	Leisure	Industrial	Education	Residential	Education
Cwmbran	Pontnewydd Primary School	8-14, Nether Court	Unit 7 Sport & Leisure Facilities	Greenmeadow Community Farm	Crownbridge	Croesyceiliog Primary School	Fairwater Leisure Centre
	357 MWh	342 MWh	324 MWh	278 MWh	272 MWh	267 MWh	245 MWh
	Education	Residential	Leisure	Education	Education	Education	Leisure
Cwmbran	Springboard Innovation Centre Wales	Llanyravon Junior & Primary School	Woodlands Community Primary School	Nuffield Health Club	Brookfield Junior & Infant School	Maendy Junior & Infant School	Cwmbran Library
	230 MWh	223 MWh	217 MWh	208 MWh	199 MWh	197 MWh	192 MWh
	Offices	Education	Education	Leisure	Education	Education	Leisure
Cwmbran	The Surgeries	Cwmbran Magistrates Court	Cwmbran Central Police Station	Coed Eva Primary School	Nant Celyn Primary School	Henllys Church in Wales School	CPS Gwent Vantage Point
	182 MWh	161 MWh	157 MWh	145 MWh	141 MWh	134 MWh	123 MWh
	Medical	Community	Emergency	Education	Education	Education	Emergency
Cwmbran	Greenmeadow Primary School	Blenheim Road Community Primary	Cwmbran House Resource Centre	Llantarnam Community Primary School	St Davids RC Primary School	1-7, Nether Court	Cwmbran Integrated Children's Centre
	114 MWh	107 MWh	106 MWh	105 MWh	102 MWh	101 MWh	100 MWh
	Education	Education	Residential	Education	Education	Residential	Education
Pontypool	West Monmouth School	Ty Siriol	Coleg Gwent	Panteg Nursing Home, 35-37a	New Inn Community Primary School	Pontypool Active Living Centre	Civic Centre
	1,292 MWh	959 MWh	861 MWh	561 MWh	480 MWh	443 MWh	386 MWh
	Education	Medical	Education	Residential	Education	Leisure	Offices
Pontypool	Ty Blaen Garage Workshop	St Albans RC High School	Ysgol Gyfun Gwynllyw	Pontypool Police Station	Ty Nant Ddu Day Centre	1 The Clinic	George St Primary & Nursery School
	327 MWh	295 MWh	295 MWh	238 MWh	227 MWh	227 MWh	224 MWh
	Industrial	Education	Education	Emergency	Medical	Medical	Education
Pontypool	Life Station	Penygarn Primary	Kemys Fawr Infant School	Griffithstown Junior School	Togs	TCBC Ty Blaen Central Depot	Pontypool Community Education Centre
	224 MWh	206 MWh	185 MWh	165 MWh	159 MWh	142 MWh	126 MWh
	Offices	Education	Education	Education	Community	Offices	Education
Pontypool	The Bowden Active Living Centre	Padre Pio RC Primary School					
	108 MWh	102 MWh					
	Leisure	Education					

**As detailed in Box 12, an estimated heat demand for the new Specialist Critical Care Centre at Llanfrechfa Grange, which is due to open late 2020/early 2021, is used in the assessment in place of the previous hospital's energy demand.*

Table 36: Heat network opportunity summary

Location	Total annual anchor heat load (MWh p.a.)	Indicative kWh/m ² p.a. of anchor heat loads (based on uniform heat density distribution)	Output area residential heat density within 500m anchor heat loads	Approx. no. of social housing properties within 500m of anchor heat loads	Approx. no. of commercial properties within 500m of anchor heat loads	Gas network coverage (by LSOA)	Proximity to area of deprivation	Potential sources of waste heat within 500m of an anchor heat load
Blaenavon	925 MWh p.a.	250m/500m/variable radius: 0-5 kWh/m ²	Average: 20 kWh/m ² Max: 57 kWh/m ² Min: 0.1 kWh/m ²	614	200	80-100% off gas area between Blaenavon Community Campus School and Blaenavon Workmen's Hall, elsewhere 0-20% off gas	Coincides with LSOAs defined as 20%, 30% or 50% most deprived in Wales	18 Factory/manufacturing properties, 1 pumping stations, 1 water/sewage treatment works
Cwmbran	18,764 MWh p.a.	250m Radius: 0-10 kWh/m ² 500m Radius: 0-5 kWh/m ² Variable radius: 0-10 kWh/m ² except around SCCC Llanfrechfa Grange Hospital	Average: 16 kWh/m ² Max: 40 kWh/m ² Min: 0.4 kWh/m ²	4,888	1,282	Mainly 0-20% with areas of 80-100% off-gas area in the north-east and north/west of Cwmbran	Mainly areas defined as 50% least deprived on the outskirts, with areas defined as 10% and 20% most deprived in the centre of eastern and western clusters of anchor heat loads in Cwmbran	80 Factory/manufacturing properties, 5 pumps/pumping stations
Pontypool	8,231 MWh p.a.	Uniform 250m Radius: 0-10 kWh/m ² , 500m/Variable radius: 0-5 kWh/m ²	Average: 16 kWh/m ² Max: 51 kWh/m ² Min: 0.1 kWh/m ²	2,073	758	0-20% off-gas area, and a small area of 80-100% off gas area south of Pontypool	Areas defined as 50% least deprived in the south and south-east, 10%/20% most deprived in the north and west, and 30% most deprived in the centre	15 Factory/manufacturing properties, 3 pumps/pumping stations, 1 waste management site

7.3.3 Commercial property and anchor load locations are based on the grid referenced locations provided in the LLPG dataset. Commercial property data excludes data with the following secondary classifications within the LLPG dataset: Storage, Transport, Utilities, Information and ATMs as these are assumed to have minimal (if any) heating requirements. Further details regarding use of the LLPG data is provided in Appendix 3.

7.3.4 Appendix 4 contains the following maps:

- > Figure 50: Anchor heat loads and residential heat demand
- > Figure 51: Anchor heat loads and local authority owned land

- > Figure 52: Anchor heat loads and gas network coverage
- > Figure 53: Anchor heat loads and the Wales Index of Multiple Deprivation
- > Figure 54: Anchor heat loads and potential sources of waste heat and existing heat sources
- > Figure 55: Anchor heat loads and RLDP strategic development sites

- 7.3.5 The anchor loads are located alongside additional smaller commercial heat loads (with heat demands assumed to be less than 100 MWh p.a.) and areas of higher density residential heat demand, with all areas containing residential heat densities greater than 10 kWh/m² (see Figure 50). The highest number of commercial properties are within 500m of the anchor heat loads in Cwmbran. All areas coincide with output areas that contain large numbers of social housing properties, the highest numbers of social housing properties found within 500m of the anchor heat loads are in Cwmbran. All areas are located near to land that is owned by TCBC, which could provide potential energy centre locations (see Figure 51).
- 7.3.6 With respect to gas network coverage, the majority of the settlements and anchor loads are located in areas of relatively high levels of gas network coverage (see Figure 52), although there are pockets of low coverage in close proximity to anchor heat loads in all areas. Presence of the gas network will make it more challenging to develop a heat network in the current energy market due to the relatively low cost of gas as a heating fuel.
- 7.3.7 All areas contain lower super output areas (LSOAs) classified as being in the 20% most deprived LSOAs within the WIMD dataset. Cwmbran and Pontypool areas include an LSOA classified as being in the 10% most deprived in Wales (see Figure 53). Studies show that those living in more deprived areas are more likely to suffer from fuel poverty (DECC, 2014b). The development of a heat network in deprived areas could provide the opportunity for the local authority to exercise some control over the energy costs of local residents to help improve overall well-being. For example, Islington Council has delivered a 10% saving on energy bills to tenants who are connected to their Bunhill heat network, providing fixed heating bills at least 33% lower than the government threshold for fuel poverty (ADE, 2020). It is worth noting that Bunhill is an area of high-density housing well-suited to a heat network with the network connecting 860 dwellings, two leisure centres and four office blocks (ADE, 2020).
- 7.3.8 No existing district heat networks are identified in Torfaen. An existing Combined Heat and Power (CHP) plant is identified from the renewables obligation register; Silvatherm biomass CHP plant in Pontypool. This is approximately 600m from the closest anchor heat load and could provide a potential heat source if the heat is not currently fully utilised. The new Specialist Critical Care Centre at Llanfrechfa Grange will have an Energy Centre building associated with it. It is not known what fuels the new hospital is intending to use, but it is anticipated that this energy centre will house a CHP unit and boilers to serve the hospital's heating needs. It may be possible to upgrade these units in due course to serve a larger district heat network from this location.
- 7.3.9 Potential waste heat sources are identified close to each of the areas (see Figure 54). Utilising waste heat in a district heat network represents a good use of resources which are otherwise being wasted, and can offset the need to source heat from other resources. If TCBC (or another district heat network developer) is interested in progressing a district heat network in the areas identified, the potential sites of waste heat should be further investigated to understand if they are sources of waste heat and, if so, the scale of heat supply available.
- 7.3.10 All TCBC's RLDP strategic development sites, except land at Craig y Felin are located within 500m of the anchor heat loads. The site at land at Craig y Felin is located just over 500m north

of anchor heat loads in Cwmbran. All the RLDP strategic development sites may present potential for a heat network on their own, or if located near to the other anchor heat loads, may add to the potential financial viability of heat networks in those locations.

7.3.11 Heat networks have traditionally been located in areas of high heat density due to high capital costs. Within these traditional heat network areas, core heat densities of the anchor heat loads would be expected to be greater than 50 kWh/m² p.a. (across the geographic area of the heat network) to ensure financial viability (IEA, 2008). The International Energy Agency (IEA, 2008) undertook a study into district heating distribution in areas with low heat demand density, and concluded that areas with a heat density of 10 kWh/m² p.a. could have financially viable district heating systems if more careful planning was undertaken to reduce costs and heat loss (e.g. changes in system design utilising low pressure and low temperature systems with direct connection to radiators). A recent study by the Energy Technologies Institute (ETI, 2018) has similarly identified potential methods of reducing district heat network costs, which may help to facilitate greater potential for heat network development. The heat density of 10 kWh/m² p.a. is considered to be the current limit of financial viability.

7.3.12 To provide an initial indication of viability, heat maps of the anchor heat loads are generated in GIS using a Kernel Distribution Estimator (KDE). The KDE estimates the density of heat within a given radius of the anchor heat load location (which is provided as a single grid referenced point). The KDE uses a model function through which “distance decay effect” can be taken into account, i.e. “the longer the distance between a point and location [...], the less that point is weighted for calculating the overall density” (Xie and Yan, 2008, p.9). A number of forms of model functions, known as kernel functions, can be used to measure the “distance decay effect”, including Rectangular/Uniform, Gaussian, Quartic, Triangular, and Epanechnikov. The distributions of these functions are illustrated in Figure 40.

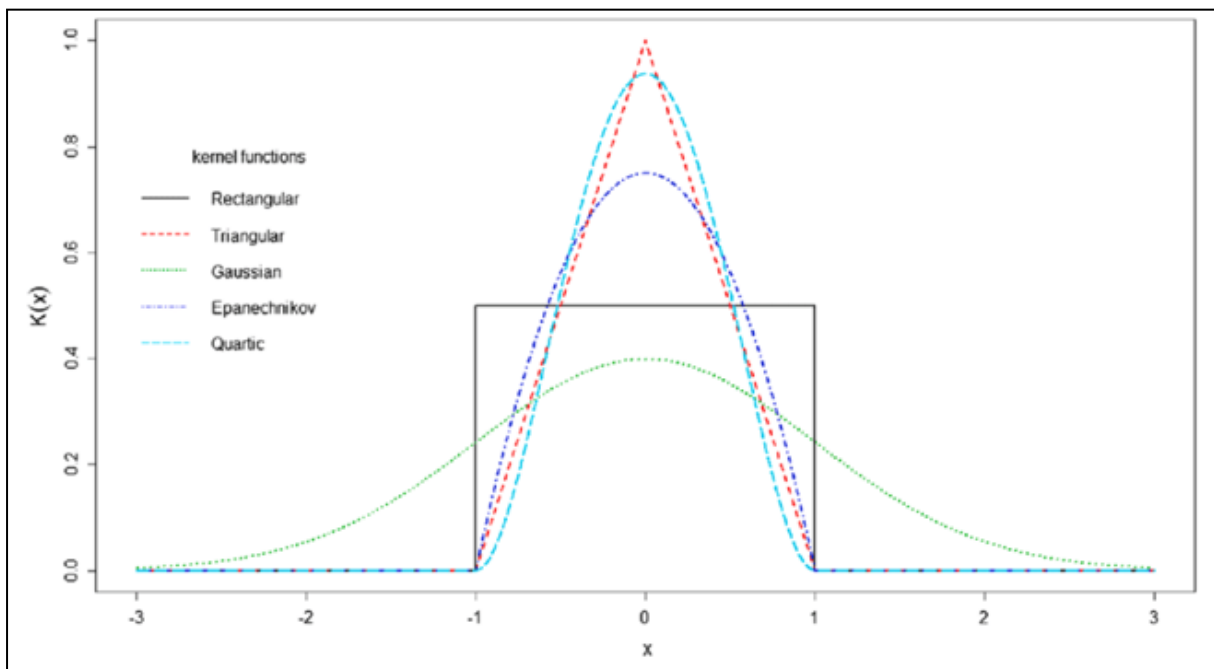


Figure 40: Example kernel function distribution curves

(Wang et al., 2019)

7.3.13 Three heat maps are provided using a rectangular/uniform kernel function, which assumes that the heat density is consistent across the radius around the point. The three maps generated use different radii, as follows:

- > 250m radius (Figure 41)
- > 500m radius (Figure 42)
- > A variable radius of 250m for loads with a heat demand of less than 1 GWh p.a. and 500m for loads with a heat demand greater than 1 GWh p.a. (Figure 43).

7.3.14 Using a uniform heat density distribution indicates heat densities of less than 10 kWh/m² in Blaenavon and Pontypool. Heat densities greater than 10 kWh/m² are identified in Cwmbran around the new Specialist Critical Care Centre.

7.3.15 The new Specialist Critical Care Centre is located on the outskirts of Cwmbran and therefore is in an area of low residential heat density. There are some commercial properties in close proximity and social housing properties to the east. In terms of deprivation it is located in an area identified as 50% least deprived in Wales. The less built up area associated with this location may simplify heat network construction, additionally the site is located within the Llanfrechfa SAA RLDP strategic development site indicating that the hospital could be incorporated into a wider heat network development as the strategic development site is constructed.

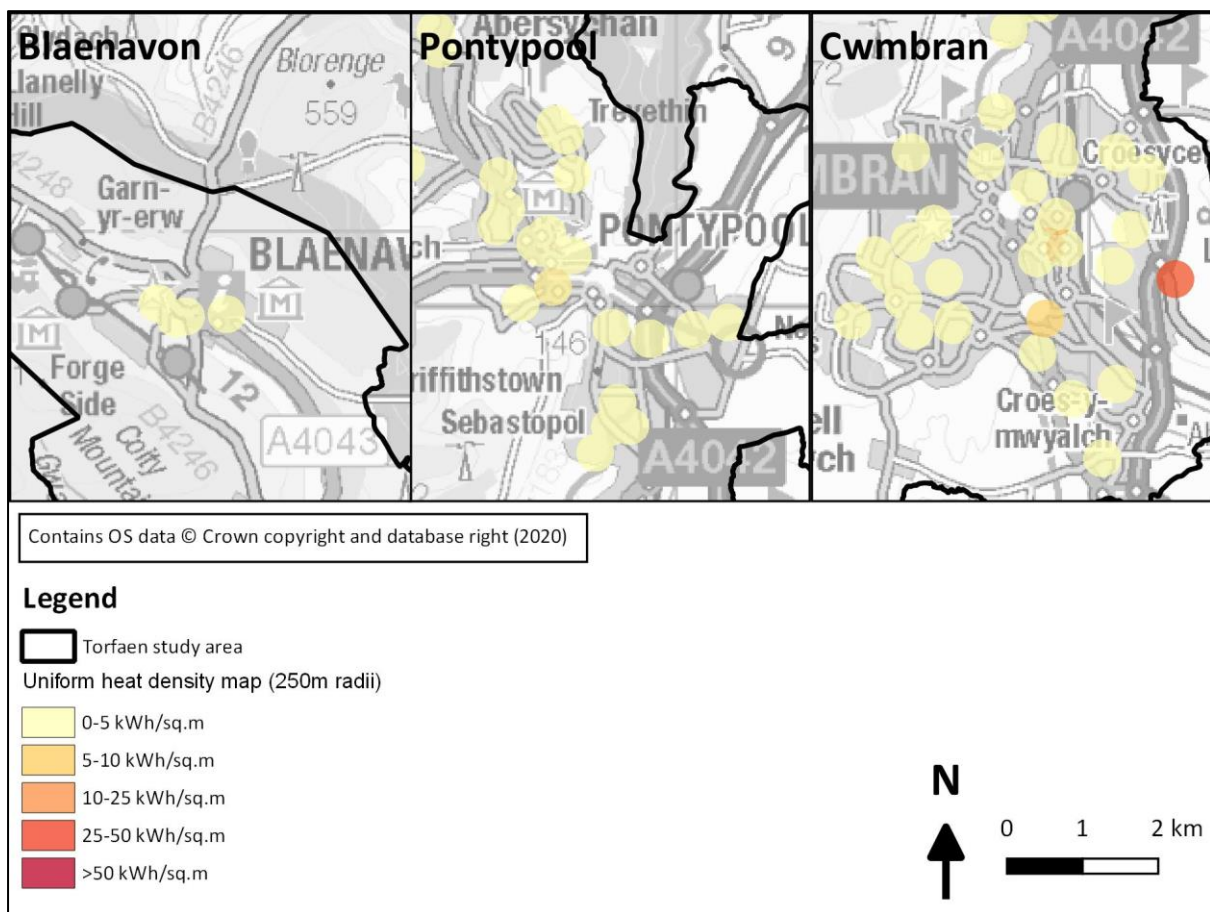


Figure 41: Anchor heat load density using Kernel Density (Uniform) calculation method – 250m radii

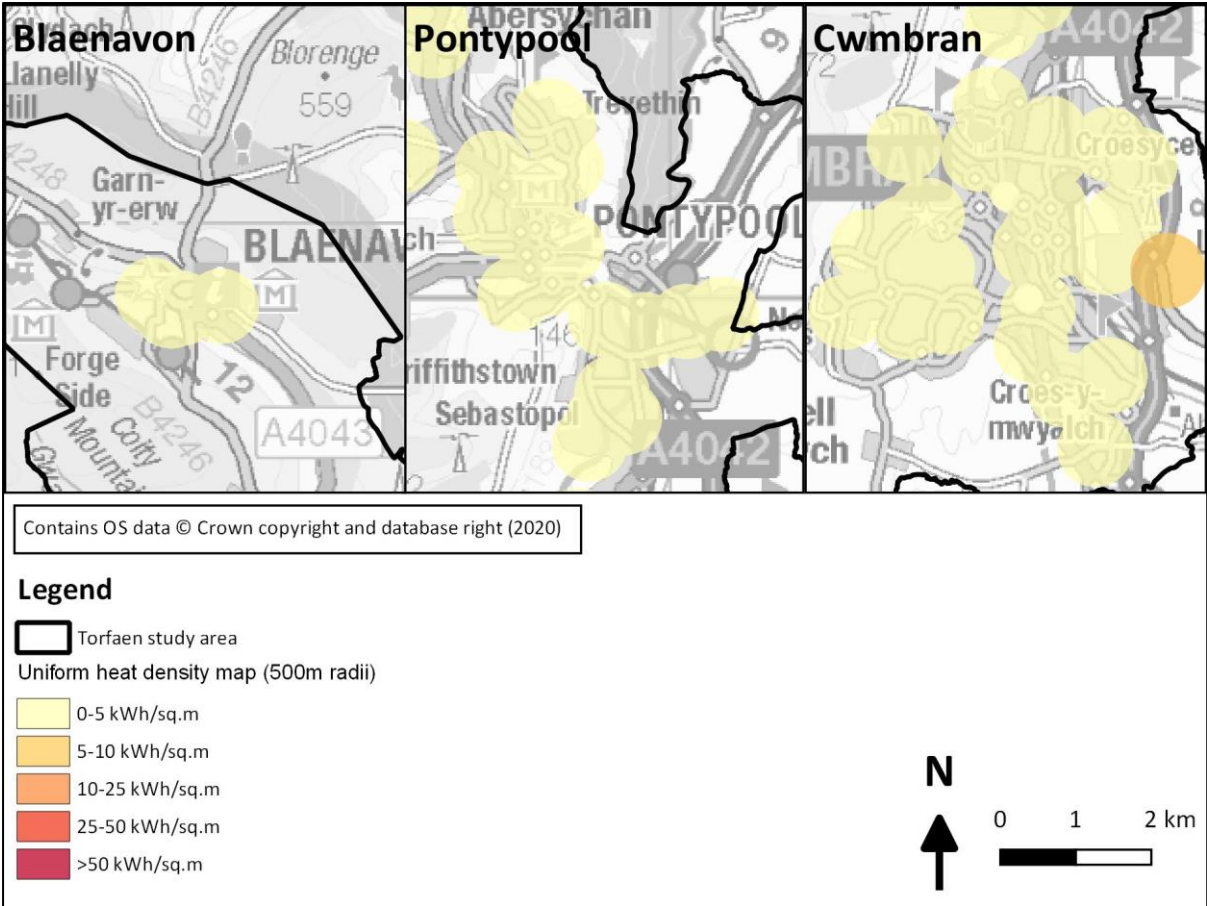


Figure 42: Anchor heat load density using Kernel Density (Uniform) calculation method – 500m radii

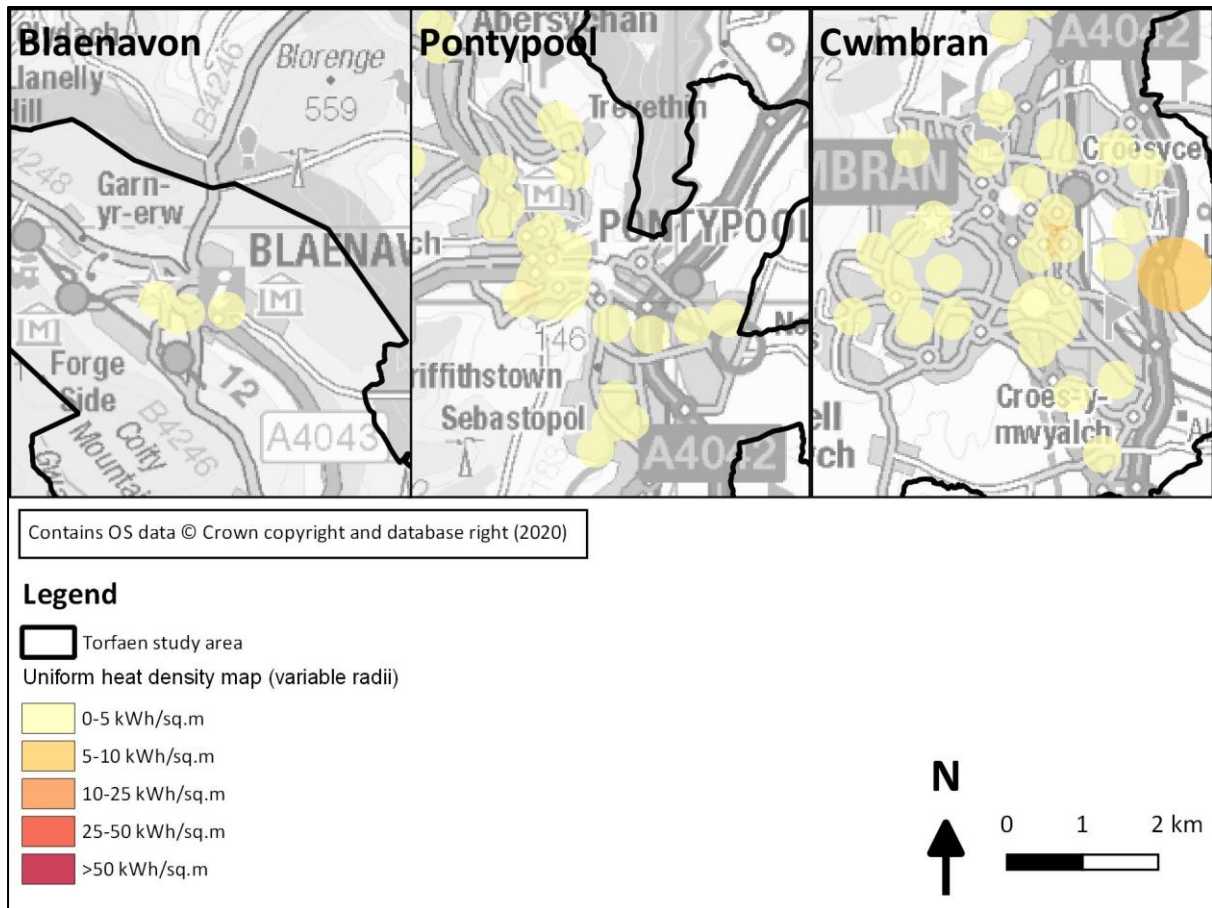


Figure 43: Anchor heat load density using Kernel Density (Uniform) calculation method – variable radii

- 7.3.16 Figure 44 provides a fourth Kernel Density map assuming a quartic function with the variable radii provided in Figure 43. A quartic kernel function assumes that the heat demand has greater influence closer to the point of the demand, as per the distribution curve shown in Figure 40.
- 7.3.17 Due to the close proximity of the anchor heat loads identified, a quartic distribution identifies much greater heat densities than assuming uniform distribution. Central Cwmbran (areas close to Cwmbran Library, Leisure at Cwmbran, the Magistrates Court and Police Station, etc.) and central Pontypool (areas close to Pontypool Police Station, Torfaen Civic Centre and St Albans RC High School), in particular, are identified as providing potential due to the number of heat loads connected, and heat densities generally exceeding 25 kWh/m², and exceeding 50 kWh/m² in some locations.
- 7.3.18 Central Cwmbran is located near to a high number of smaller commercial loads that could also be connected to a heat network, or provide a phase 2 development opportunity. It is also located near to a relatively high number of social housing properties and is identified within areas of the 10% and 20% most deprived areas in Wales. A heat network in this location could provide an opportunity to address potential fuel poverty in the area.
- 7.3.19 The anchor heat loads associated with high heat density in central Pontypool coincide with areas identified as 20% and 30% most deprived. There is a relatively high number of social housing properties in close proximity, and some smaller commercial properties nearby. The Pontypool Coleg Gwent RLDP strategic development site is within 500m of West Monmouth School (a key anchor heat load in the area, with a heat demand greater than 1 GWh p.a.)

providing potential for a heat network to be developed as the site is constructed and extended to the existing heat networks in the area.

- 7.3.20 Gas network penetration in both central Cwmbran and central Pontypool is high. Due to the comparably low cost of gas as a heating fuel this will make developing a heat network in these locations more difficult.

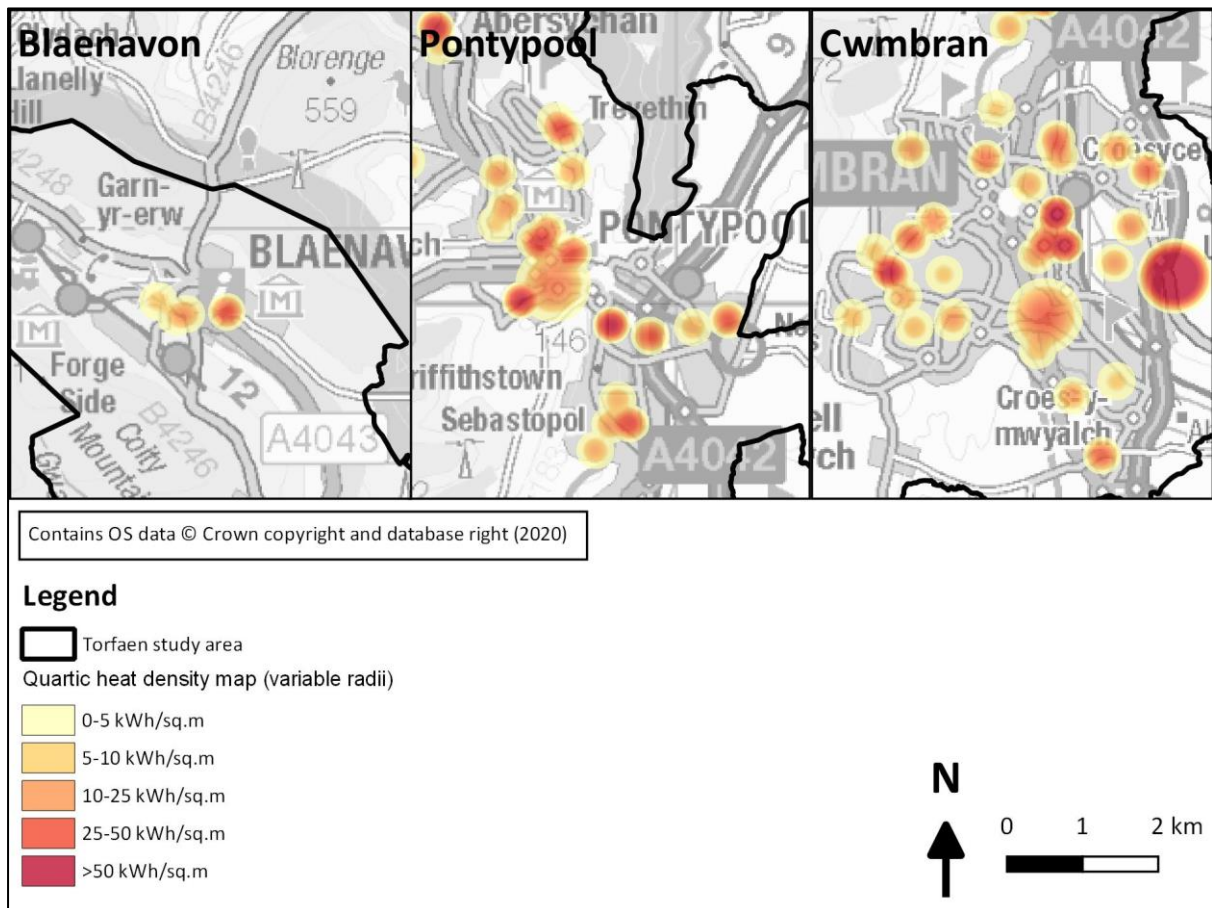


Figure 44: Anchor heat load density using Kernel Density (Quartic) calculation method – variable radii

7.4 Conclusions

- 7.4.1 The heat mapping exercise identifies groups of three or more anchor heat loads within 500m of each other in three settlements in the study area. Due to close proximity of the heat loads in central Cwmbran and central Pontypool, and the high heat load associated with the Specialist Critical Care Centre at Llanfrechfa Grange, these three areas are considered to provide the greatest potential for heat network development, with indicative heat demand densities exceeding 25 kWh/m². The new Specialist Critical Care Centre and the loads in Pontypool are located relatively close to RLDP strategic development sites providing further potential and reason to consider heat network developments in this area.
- 7.4.2 Heat networks are often developed by local authorities. If TCBC have the appetite to develop a district heat network then the heat network opportunity could be investigated further, by undertaking detailed assessments of the areas around the anchor loads identified, mapping out potential pipe routes, and undertaking site specific financial assessments.

- 7.4.3 It is more straight forward to design a district heat network into a new development than install it in existing development. As such, plans for the RLDP strategic development sites should be reviewed to understand the potential for integration of heat networks within them.
- 7.4.4 The previous Renewable and Low Carbon Energy Assessment (Verco, 2013), did not review anchor heat loads specifically, but identified initial potential in Cwmbran, Pontypool and Blaenavon based on heat density mapping, with Pontypool appearing to be identified as having the greatest potential.

8. Strategic Development Sites

8.1 Introduction

8.1.1 The Toolkit (Welsh Government, 2015) suggests that local authorities consider the integration of renewable energy into strategic developments within the LDP. Welsh Government has an ambition to reduce the carbon emissions associated with new developments from 2020 onwards. This carbon reduction is expected to be achieved through a mixture of high fabric efficiency alongside low carbon heating and/or renewables (Welsh Government, 2019f). Integration of renewable energy is most likely to be achieved on an individual building level, through installation of roof-top solar PV, but may also be achieved via private networks connected to local wind turbines or solar farms.

8.1.2 TCBC has provided details of four strategic development sites under consideration for the Replacement LDP:

- > Pontypool College
- > Llantarnam Business Park
- > Craig y Felin SAA
- > Llanfrechfa SAA

8.1.3 Overall TCBC is making provision for 320 new residential dwellings to be built annually across the RLDP period (to 2033). 1,220 of the proposed dwellings are planned across the four strategic development sites already identified.

8.1.4 This Section provides the following:

- > Estimations of the overall energy demands of all planned new developments.
- > An initial assessment of the strategic development sites' potential suitability for district heating, in addition to overall power needs of the developments if heating requirements are met via heat pump technology.
- > Estimations of the potential for electricity generation from roof-top PV in comparison to the energy demand estimates.
- > An assessment of the potential for the strategic development sites to be provided with power generated from local wind or solar farms by mapping their locations against the less constrained areas identified in Sections 4.2 and 4.3.

8.2 Method

8.2.1 The Toolkit (Welsh Government, 2015) suggests that the energy demand at non-domestic strategic development sites is estimated using benchmarks for different use types and floor area estimates. It suggests that the energy demand for residential sites is based on the outcomes of the Standard Assessment Procedure, SAP 2012 (BEIS, 2014) calculations for the different dwelling types and that the energy demand growth across the LDP period is calculated on an annual basis. Rather than considering the annual growth in energy demand, an estimate for the final energy demand figures at the end of the plan period (2033) is provided.

8.2.2 The energy demands of the identified strategic development sites are estimated according to the method provided in Figure 45.

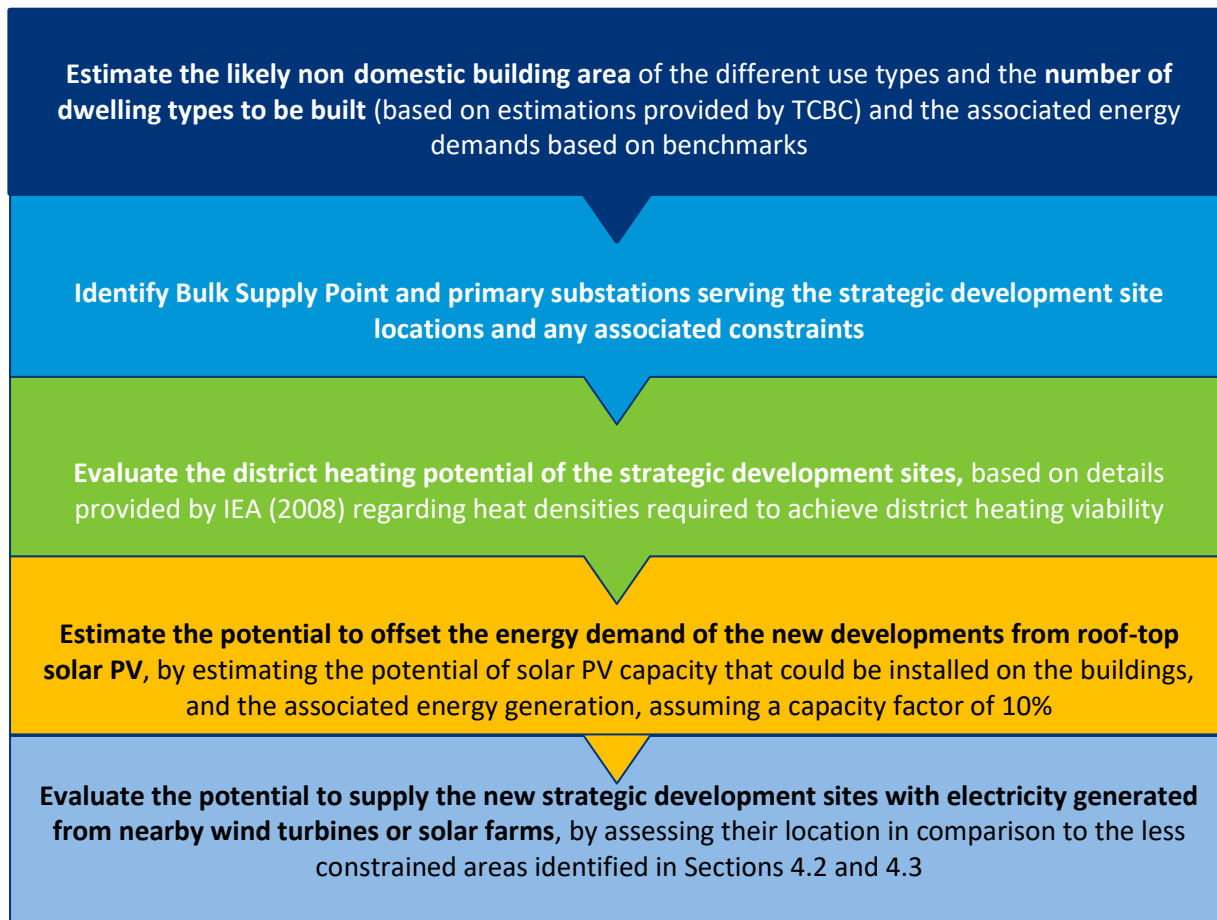


Figure 45: Strategic development site assessment method

**In addition to estimating the roof mounted PV potential on the new Strategic Development Sites, TCBC have requested an estimate for the roof-top PV potential on new RLDP employment areas. TCBC have advised that they are expecting to allocate 50 hectares of land for new employment sites with 40% building coverage providing a building foundation area of 200,000m².*

Energy demand benchmarks

8.2.3 There are numerous benchmarks available relating to energy demand in non-domestic buildings. Appendix 5 provides details of the benchmarks considered. Mean figures for energy demand density provided by BEIS (2016) are used to estimate the non-domestic energy demand in this assessment and energy conversion of 80% is assumed when estimating thermal energy demand. These figures are based on BEIS's Building Energy Efficiency Survey 2014-15, which is based on the energy demand of 3,690 non-domestic buildings in England and Wales, across ten sectors (BEIS, 2016). As the benchmarks used are based on national averages, and are not location specific, no correction for degree days is required. TCBC has provided indicative details of the land use areas, building types and footprints and number of storeys likely to be associated with the building types. Where indicative storeys provided covered a range, 50% of the buildings were considered to have the lower number of storeys and 50% of the buildings were considered to have the higher number of storeys.

- 8.2.4 The residential thermal demand benchmarks used are based on figures provided by Regen (2017) based on the building regulations in place at the time of writing. Regen (2017) provides thermal energy demand benchmarks for four different domestic archetypes; flat, terrace, semi-detached, and detached. TCBC has provided indicative details of the housing type breakdowns for the new developments, by archetypes and number of bedrooms. The single archetype benchmarks provided by Regen (2017) have been assumed regardless of the number of bedrooms, the flat benchmark is assumed to be representative of bungalows. Typical consumption values provided by Ofgem (2020c) are used to estimate non-thermal domestic energy demand.
- 8.2.5 Within *Prosperity for All: A Low Carbon Wales*, Welsh Government (2019f) is committed to setting higher energy efficiency standards for new buildings, through a review of Building Regulations Part L. To initiate this process Welsh Government (2020a) held a consultation on the building regulations review for new homes between December 2019 and March 2020, and published a draft version of proposed standards for consultation (Welsh Government, 2019b). The purpose of the consultation was to gain feedback on proposals to improve building regulations in 2020 ahead of a new Part L 2025 Standard. It is anticipated that an average semi-detached home built to the Part L 2025 standard will produce 75-80% less carbon dioxide emissions than one built to current (2014 Part L) standards (Welsh Government, 2019d, p.6). The 2020 review and increase in building regulations is intended to act as a “stepping stone” to reaching the Part L 2025 Standard. Two options for the 2020 standards are provided within the consultation documents, which are anticipated to deliver a 37% (option 1) and 56% (option 2) improvement in carbon emissions from semi-detached homes on 2014 Part L requirements (or an average improvement of 35% and 53% for the national housing mix) (Welsh Government, 2019d). Both options are expected to be achieved through a mixture of improved fabric efficiency alongside low carbon heating and/or renewables, e.g. solar PV.
- 8.2.6 In addition to consulting on and reviewing the building regulations for new homes, Welsh Government intend to consult on uplifting standards for building work carried out on existing homes, and building requirements for new and existing non-domestic buildings. Whilst the initial intention was for the new Part L and Part F regulations to come into force in mid/late 2020, as at October 2020 the consultation results for building regulations for new homes were still being reviewed and additional consultations for building regulations for non-domestic buildings and work to existing domestic buildings had not yet taken place.
- 8.2.7 As a result of the activities above, the energy demand estimates calculated in this Section provide a worst-case scenario, and the resultant energy demands of the anticipated developments should be lower than calculated.

Grid infrastructure

- 8.2.8 Western Power Distribution (WPD) provide information on their website in the form of a “network capacity map”, which provides high-level information regarding the capacity available at primary substations. WPD caution that the “*map gives a general illustration of availability constraints only and cannot be relied upon to assess the terms of connection for specific premises*” (WPD, 2020). To understand the costs, complexity and infrastructure requirements for a specific connection, a developer would need to contact WPD who would undertake development specific studies to understand the network implications of a proposal.
- 8.2.9 WPD’s network capacity map provides indicative values for:
- > *Relevant for demand connections:*

- Substation firm demand capacity
 - Substation peak demand
 - Substation demand headroom
 - Upstream demand headroom
- > *Relevant for generation connections:*
- Connected generation
 - Accepted not yet connected generation capacity
 - Offered not yet accepted generation capacity
 - Substation reverse power headroom
 - Upstream generation headroom
- > *Relevant for demand and generation connections:*
- Substation fault level headroom

8.2.10 It also indicates the level of total site capacity that is still available for these factors using a colour-coding system:

- > Green: at least 25% total site capacity is still available,
- > Amber: 10-25% total site capacity still available
- > Red: less than 10% site capacity is still available
- > Blue: no information is provided regarding capacity where the factors are identified in blue, but it is assumed that no capacity issues have been identified or are known*

(WPD, 2020)

**These entries have been maintained in order to reflect the published network capacity map*

8.2.11 Torfaen is served by the electricity network from two grid supply points (GSPs): Uskmouth and Rassau. Constraints are not identified at either of these grid supply points within the network capacity map (colour coded blue). The status of the bulk supply points (BSPs) and primary substations that supply the areas covering the strategic development sites are reviewed in order to identify any potential network constraints which may need to be addressed in order to allow the new strategic development sites to be connected to the distribution network. As noted above this information is indicative in nature, and could only be confirmed with development-specific detailed studies undertaken by WPD.

Renewable energy assumptions

8.2.12 To estimate the potential to satisfy the energy demand from roof-top PV the following assumptions are made:

- > 85% of new residential dwellings can accommodate 2.81 kWp of solar PV on their roof (this equates to the average domestic roof-top PV installation recorded on the FIT register within Torfaen (Ofgem, 2020a)). It is assumed that 85% of new buildings can accommodate PV as some of the new dwellings are anticipated to be flats, and additional buildings may not be suitable for PV due to external factors, e.g. shading from nearby objects.
- > For the non-domestic buildings:

- 40% of the building foundation area is available for solar PV installations, and 6.5m² is required for 1 kWp of capacity. These values are in line with the consultation values provided in the Building Regulations consultation documents (Welsh Government, 2019d, p.66).

8.2.13 The potential to satisfy the energy demand from district heating opportunities and offsite renewable electricity generated is informed by the estimated heat density of the developments, and the outputs from Sections 4 and 7.

8.3 Results

Energy demand from RLDP strategic development sites

8.3.1 The exact development details of the sites are currently unknown, estimations are based on the information that is currently available regarding the likely development uses. The estimated energy demand of the sites is provided in Table 37.

Table 37: Estimated energy demand from the RLDP strategic sites

	Pontypool College	Craig y Felin SAA	Llanfrechfa SAA	Llantarnam Business Park
Total domestic non-thermal energy demand (MWh p.a.)	420	900	2,340	0
Total domestic thermal energy demand (MWh p.a.)	2,473	5,207	13,568	0
Total domestic electricity demand assuming thermal energy is provided by an ASHP with a COP of 3 (MWh p.a.)	1,244	2,636	6,863	0
Total non-domestic non-thermal energy demand (MWh p.a.)	0	4,804	37,955	3,917
Total non-domestic thermal energy demand (MWh p.a.)	0	3,569	31,673	3,060
Total non-domestic electricity demand assuming thermal energy is provided by an ASHP with a COP of 3 (MWh p.a.)	0	5,993	48,512	4,937
Total non-thermal energy demand (MWh p.a.)	420	5,704	40,295	3,917
Total thermal energy demand (MWh p.a.)	2,473	8,776	45,241	3,060
Total energy demand assuming thermal energy is provided by an ASHP with a COP of 3 (MWh p.a.)	1,244	8,629	55,375	4,937

Grid infrastructure

8.3.2 Table 38 provides details of the bulk supply point (BSP) and primary substations which serve the strategic development sites areas. The details are taken from WPD's network capacity map and as identified within the Method are indicative in nature and cannot be relied upon (WPD, 2020).

- 8.3.3 Llanfrechfa SAA strategic development site is covered by supply areas from both Panteg and Llantarnam BSP and Primary Substations – with Llantarnam Primary appearing to provide greater available demand capacity than Panteg Primary, but less generation capacity at the BSP level.
- 8.3.4 The Llantarnam Business Park is located within the Llantarnam Primary supply area, adjacent to the substation itself. This substation only has a constraint identified with respect to generation and therefore from a demand perspective, dependent on the final power demand of the development, it is considered likely that a demand connection to the Llantarnam Primary substation will be relatively straight forward. The red status with respect to reverse power head room at the BSP level may indicate that connecting generation export capacity at this site may be more difficult.
- 8.3.5 Craig y Felin SAA and Pontypool College are both within the Panteg BSP and Primary substation supply area. The BSP substation does not have any constraints identified, however the primary substation has amber ratings for both Substation Demand Headroom and Fault Level Demand Headroom. Depending on the specific nature of the final development and the outcome of WPD’s studies one or both of these developments may need to connect to alternative substations or pay for additional grid infrastructure upgrades or reinforcements.
- 8.3.6 It is acknowledged that in order to facilitate further decarbonisation of the energy system (including connection of more low carbon generation and a transition to electric heating and transport) more investment, upgrades and reinforcement will be required to the electricity networks. The substation status provided in Table 38 is not static and will alter as connection details change or reinforcements/upgrades implemented.

Table 38: Summary of indicative primary substation constraints as provided by WPD (May 2020)

	Pontypool College	Craig y Felin SAA	Llanfrechfa SAA		Llantarnam Business Park
Bulk Supply Point	Panteg BSP	Panteg BSP	Panteg BSP	Llantarnam BSP	Llantarnam BSP
Substation demand headroom	38.44 MVA	38.44 MVA	38.44 MVA	38.16 MVA	38.16 MVA
Substation reverse power headroom	30 MVA	30 MVA	30 MVA	30 MVA	30 MVA
Upstream demand headroom	No details provided	No details provided	No details provided	No details provided	No details provided
Upstream generation headroom	No details provided	No details provided	No details provided	No details provided	No details provided
Substation fault level headroom	20.19 MVA	20.19 MVA	20.19 MVA	15.91 MVA	15.91 MVA
Associated statement of works	No	No	No	No	No
Primary substation	Panteg Primary	Panteg Primary	Panteg Primary	Llantarnam Primary	Llantarnam Primary
Substation demand headroom	6.67 MVA	6.67 MVA	6.67 MVA	9.02 MVA	9.02 MVA
Substation reverse power headroom	17 MVA	17 MVA	17 MVA	17.5 MVA	17.5 MVA
Upstream demand headroom	-	-	-	-	-
Upstream generation headroom	-	-	-	-	-
Substation fault level headroom	1.32 MVA	1.32 MVA	1.32 MVA	4.04 MVA	4.04 MVA
Associated statement of works	No	No	No	No	No

(WPD, 2020)

District heat network potential at RLDP strategic development sites

8.3.7 With respect to whether to install a district heat network, individual heat pumps or other low carbon heating solutions to new buildings, it is advised that policy wording is provided so that the individual developer can assess the viability of the options and decide themselves on this basis. The working draft National Development Framework provides the following draft spatial policy:

“Policy 16 – Heat Networks

Within Priority Areas for District Heat Networks planning authorities should identify opportunities for District Heat Networks and plan positively for their implementation.

Large scale mixed-use development should, where feasible, have a heat network with a renewable/low carbon or waste heat energy source. Planning applications for such a development should prepare an Energy Masterplan to establish whether a heat network is

the most effective energy supply option and, for feasible projects, a plan for its implementation”

(Welsh Government, 2020d, p.93)

8.3.8 The heat density of the strategic development sites is provided in Table 39. This calculation is based on the energy demand calculated above and the gross development areas provided by TCBC. Whilst Llanfrechfa SAA covers approximately 113 hectares of land, the development areas suggested by TCBC is 62.7 hectares in total. Whilst the 62.7 hectare area is understood to include land for additional houses which will be built outside of the RLDP period, this area is used in the estimation of heat density as the site layout is not known. The heat densities do not account for additional land surrounding the sites, e.g. Llantarnam Business Park covers seven distinct areas, the areas between these areas have not been considered in the calculation of heat demand density. The locations of the strategic development sites are reviewed against the heat network opportunity areas identified in Section 7.

Table 39: Estimated heat density at the RLDP strategic development sites

	Pontypool College	Craig y Felin SAA	Llanfrechfa SAA	Llantarnam Business Park
Total thermal energy demand (MWh p.a.)	2,473	8,776	45,241	3,060
Site area (hectares)	5.0	20.0	62.7	10.0
Heat demand density (kWh/m² p.a.)	49.5	43.9	72.2	30.6
Proximity to opportunity areas for heat networks	Located within 500m of relatively high heat density from anchor heat loads in South Pontypool, with Coleg Gwent onsite and West Monmouth School within 400m	More than 500m away from identified anchor heat loads, located within 1km of Croesyceiliog School	Llanfrechfa Grange hospital buildings are located onsite providing key anchor heat loads for a potential heat network development	Located within 500m of anchor heat loads in Cwmbran, close to Springboard Business Innovation Centre

8.3.9 As discussed in Section 7, heat networks have traditionally been located in areas of high heat density, with core heat densities in excess of 50 kWh/m² p.a. (geographic area) to ensure financial viability (IEA, 2008). A study by the IEA (2008) suggests that with careful planning heat networks viability may be achieved in areas with a heat density of 10 kWh/m² p.a. This heat density is considered to be the minimum heat density that could be considered for a heat network, with the likelihood of financial viability increasing with heat density.

8.3.10 From the estimates in Table 39, the Llanfrechfa SAA site provides the greatest opportunity for a heat network with a heat demand density in excess of 50 kWh/m² p.a. All sites have an indicative heat demand density of greater than 10 kWh/m². They therefore provide potential opportunity if cost saving measures such as those identified by the IEA (2008) are implemented into the design (e.g. changes in system design utilising low pressure and low temperature systems with direct connection to radiators).

8.3.11 Craig y Felin SAA is located the furthest away from the anchor heat loads identified in Section 7, however, half of this site lies 1km away from the loads in Cwmbran, and therefore could still

provide potential for an initial heat network which could later expand/connect to a heat network within Cwmbran.

Potential to satisfy/offset energy demand from roof mounted solar PV

8.3.12 Estimates of the potential roof mounted solar PV that could be accommodated at the RLDP strategic development sites and employment sites is provided in Table 40. The proportion of the electricity demand that could be offset by energy generated by PV is estimated for the non-thermal energy demand, and the total energy demand including thermal energy demand if this is met by a heat pump with a coefficient of performance of 3 for the RLDP strategic development sites.

Table 40: Estimated energy generation potential from roof mounted solar PV installed on buildings at the strategic development sites and additional employment areas

	Pontypool College	Craig y Felin SAA	Llanfrechfa SAA	Llantarnam Business Park	Additional employment areas
Domestic PV potential (MW)	0.3	0.7	1.9	N/A	N/A
Domestic PV electricity generation potential (MWh p.a.)	293	627	1,630	N/A	N/A
Proportion of domestic non-thermal electricity demand offset by PV generation	70%	70%	70%	N/A	N/A
Proportion of domestic electricity demand assuming thermal energy is provided by an ASHP with a COP of 3 offset by electricity generated by PV	24%	24%	24%	N/A	N/A
Non-domestic PV potential (MW)	0	2.5	4.5	2.5	12.3
Non-domestic PV electricity generation potential (MWh p.a.)	0	2,156	3,913	2,156	10,782
Proportion of non-domestic thermal energy demand offset by electricity generated by PV	0	45%	10%	55%	N/A
Proportion of non-domestic electricity demand assuming thermal energy is provided by an ASHP with a COP of 3 offset by electricity generated by PV	0	36%	8%	44%	N/A

- 8.3.13 Table 40 estimates the level of energy demand that could be offset rather than met by the roof-top PV. In order for the maximum energy demand at the strategic development sites to be met by the roof-top PV, integration of storage would be required, as the time of generation is unlikely to perfectly meet the time of demand, especially with respect to heating needs. Some useable energy is lost when stored so the actual energy demand met would be reduced if storage is integrated.
- 8.3.14 The Welsh Government's consultation and review of building regulations is anticipated to lead to a significant increase in the required fabric efficiency standards of new buildings. As such, the energy demand of the new developments should be lower than estimated in Table 40, and the proportion of energy demand that could be offset by energy generated by roof-top PV on the buildings would be greater than indicated. However, the demand figures do not consider any potential demand for energy for vehicles, including electric vehicles, which is likely to grow over the Plan period.
- 8.3.15 It is estimated that a total of 4,160 new dwellings will be built during the RLDP period (including 2,940 outside of the strategic development sites). If the average domestic solar PV installation in Torfaen was installed on 85% of these new dwellings this would equate to 9.9 MW with a generation potential of approximately 8,692 MWh p.a.
- 8.3.16 The total roof-top PV potential on non-domestic buildings is additional roof-top solar PV potential to that calculated and identified in Sections 5 and 6 of the assessment. The total potential roof-top PV estimated across the RLDP employment and strategic development sites is 21.7 MW with a generation potential of approximately 19,007 MWh p.a.

Potential to satisfy energy demand from off-site renewable electricity generation

- 8.3.17 The location of the strategic development sites is assessed alongside the outputs generated from Sections 4.2 and 4.3, see Figure 68 and Figure 80 in Appendix 4. A summary of the assessment findings is provided in Table 41.
- 8.3.18 There may be potential to link the renewable energy sites to strategic development sites through a direct supply ("private wire"). If this private wire connects several loads it would be referred to as "micro-grid". Micro-grids are associated with relatively complex legislative and technical requirements; however, they have been adopted elsewhere e.g. Northern Isles New Energy Solutions (NINES) (SSEN, 2020) and there may be potential to adopt this approach during the RLDP period. Due to differences in generation profiles and load profiles, to ensure security of supply, the micro-grid would either require integration with energy storage or connection to the distribution network. There is currently a moratorium on connecting new battery storage assets to the distribution network in South Wales, which is expected to be in place until 2026. Energy generated and not utilised within the microgrid would need to be stored, exported to the distribution network or dissipated through other means.

Table 41: Proximity of strategic development sites to areas that are less constrained for wind and solar

	Pontypool College	Craig y Felin SAA	Llanfrehfa SAA	Llantarnam Business Park
Proximity to less-constrained areas for wind developments	Located approximately 1.5 km from cluster 3	Located approximately 3 km from cluster 3	Located approximately 3 km from cluster 4	Located approximately 1.5 km from cluster 4
Proximity to less-constrained areas for solar PV developments	Within 500m of land identified as less constrained for solar PV in Fairwater, Upper Cwmbran & Pontymoile and Pen Tranch	Coincides with and adjacent to areas identified as less constrained for solar PV in New Inn	Coincides with and adjacent to areas identified as less constrained for solar PV in Croesyceiliog, Ponthir & Llanyrafon	Coincides with and adjacent to areas identified as less constrained for solar PV Llantarnam & Cwmbran Central Community

8.4 Conclusions

- 8.4.1 TCBC could use their development controls to ensure that energy generation at the RLDP strategic development sites is maximised, and energy usage is minimised by requiring energy efficiency standards that exceed building regulations (especially if the Part L: 2014 Building Regulations are still in place at the time of RLDP adoption).
- 8.4.2 Additionally, whilst the development sites are located at a distance from areas identified as less constrained for wind (within approximately 3 km), all sites coincide with or are located near to areas that are less constrained for ground mounted solar PV, providing opportunities for considering direct integration of larger renewable energy generation into the overall developments.
- 8.4.3 The thermal demand density at each of the sites mean that all sites have potential to integrate district heat networks into their development, and developers should consider this when designing the sites. If district heat networks are not considered financially viable for the new developments, then other low carbon heating technology, e.g. heat pumps, should be deployed to support decarbonisation targets.
- 8.4.4 It is identified that the existing grid infrastructure in the area has capacity constraints associated with it. As such supportive policies regarding new grid infrastructure and infrastructure reinforcements/upgrades should be adopted to help facilitate the transition to a decarbonised energy system.
- 8.4.5 Further recommendations regarding the design and layout of strategic development sites is provided in Section 10.

9. Further Appraisal of Wind and Ground Mounted Solar

9.1 Introduction

- 9.1.1 The Toolkit (Welsh Government, 2015, p.93) states that *“a local authority should identify spatially, areas that may be particularly suitable for larger scale renewable energy development”* so that *“it sends an invitation to potential developers that the local authority is interested in seeing suitable development in those sites and that there is a greater likelihood of securing planning consent for applications in those areas”*.
- 9.1.2 Planning Policy Wales 10 states; *“There should be a presumption in favour of development [for renewable and low carbon energy] in identified areas, including an acceptance of landscape change, with clear criteria-based policies setting out detailed locational issues to be considered at the planning application stage”* (Welsh Government, 2018a, p.92). The working draft NDF identifies Pre-Assessed Areas for Wind (see Figure 2), where there is a presumption in favour of large-scale (10 MW and greater) wind developments in these areas (Welsh Government, 2020e). The renewable energy areas identified in the RLDP should relate to sub-10 MW development. The extent of the draft Pre-Assessed Areas for Wind in Torfaen is very limited, however, TCBC should review the final adopted NDF, in case this changes.
- 9.1.3 It is suggested that the identified areas, where there is a presumption in favour of development and an acceptance of landscape change, are referred to within the RLDP as *“Local Search Areas”*, which is the terminology used in this assessment.
- 9.1.4 Within this Section, the less constrained areas in Sections 4.2 and 4.3, are reviewed and prioritised with respect to additional constraints, to aid identification of Local Search Areas by the local planning authority following publication of the assessment.
- 9.1.5 Whilst the assessment is based on the less constrained areas, it is recommended that the Local Search Areas identified within the RLDP are identified as broad areas (similar to the draft NDF) which encompass the less constrained areas assessed.

Box 13: Pre-assessed Areas and Local Search Areas

It is anticipated that The National Development Framework, *Future Wales – The National Plan 2040* (NDF, currently in draft form) will identify areas where there is a presumption in favour for large scale wind (capacities in excess of 10 MW). The Replacement Local Development Plan should identify “Local Search Areas” for development of renewable energy with capacities of less than 10 MW.

It is recommended that TCBC ensure that any sub-10 MW developments do not preclude the potential for larger developments within the areas identified in the national development framework. Therefore if RLDP Local Search Areas are identified within NDF Pre-Assessed Wind Areas, development of sub-10 MW wind generation projects should only be permitted if they would not preclude or detrimentally impact the development of larger projects within these areas identified. A developer looking to develop a sub-10 MW project within these areas should demonstrate why their development does not preclude potential for larger developments, e.g. their particular site may not be suitable for a larger development due to access restrictions, grid capacity restrictions, ecology issues etc.

As development plan designations, Local Search Areas will be presented within the RLDP Proposals map. Welsh Government have indicated that any spatial designations in the eventual NDF will also carry development plan status (differing from the Strategic Search Areas in TAN 8) so could theoretically also be shown on the RLDP proposals map; albeit that they would not be available for comment or scrutiny through the RLDP examination process.

9.2 Method

- 9.2.1 The method for prioritising areas for solar/wind development opportunities is provided in Figure 46 with further details provided regarding the prioritisation exercise criteria provided below.

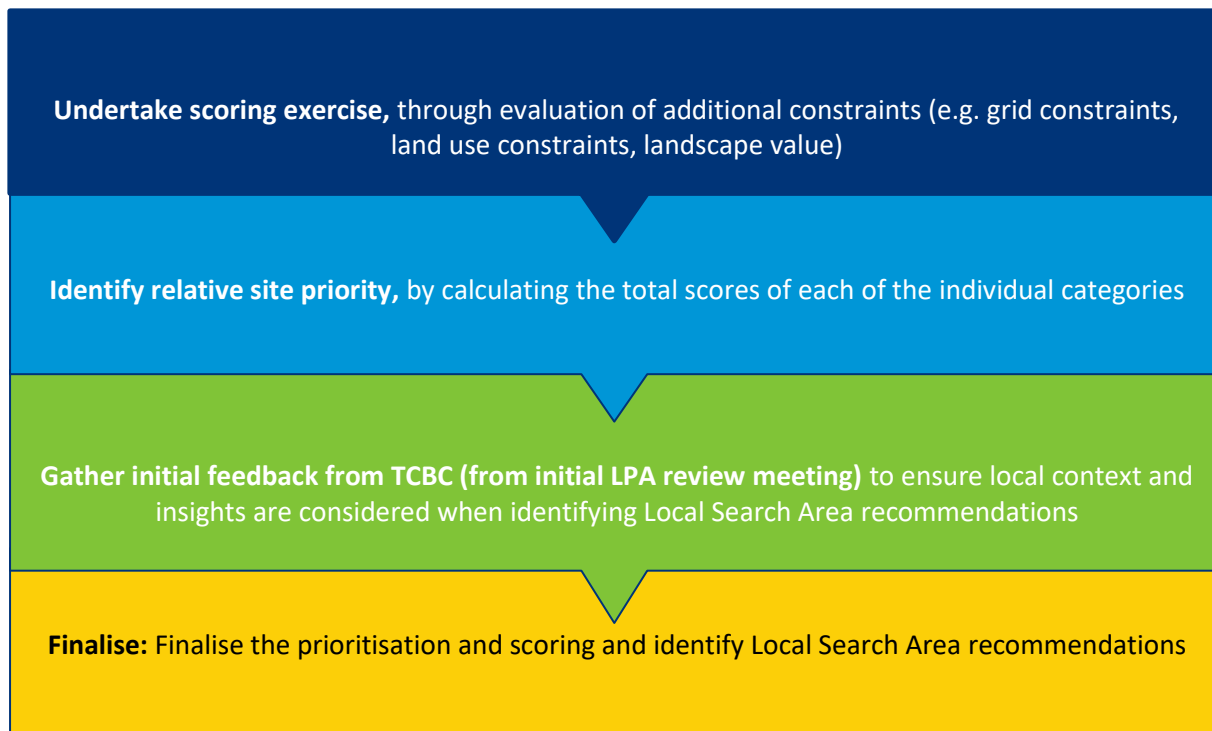


Figure 46: Method for identifying Local Search Area recommendations

Prioritisation exercise criteria

- 9.2.2 To support identification of Local Search Areas for wind and solar, the less constrained areas identified in Sections 4.2 and 4.3 are evaluated with respect to:
- > Local landscape value (wind and solar)
 - > Cumulative impact (wind and solar)
 - > Grid constraints (wind and solar)
 - > Wind resource (wind)
 - > Other land use: aviation constraints (wind) and agricultural land classification (solar).
- 9.2.3 The less constrained wind sites are assessed according to their clusters (identified in Figure 47), and the solar sites are assessed according to their geographical area (identified in Figure 48).

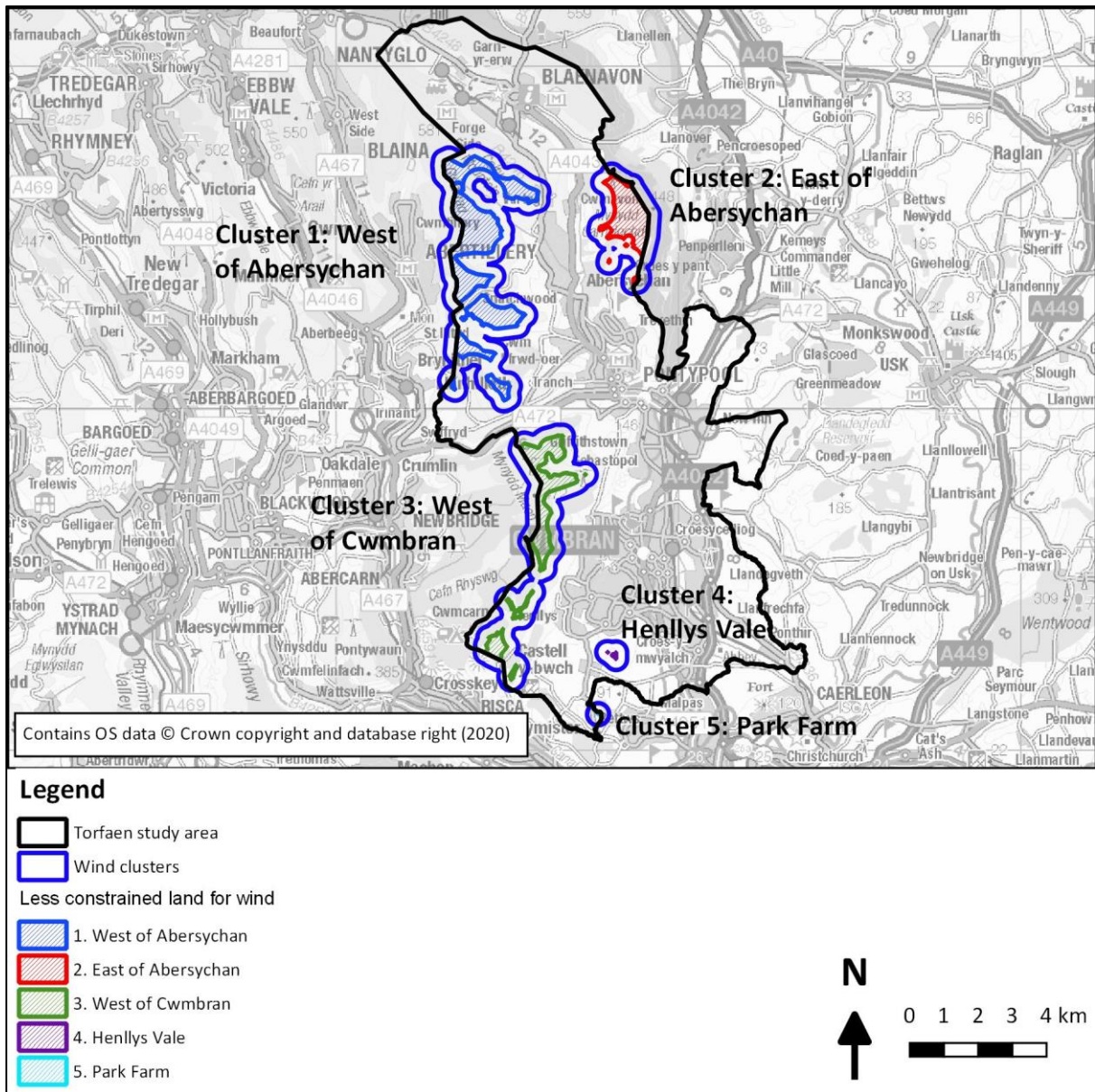


Figure 47: Less constrained land for wind (refined) and grouped by cluster locations

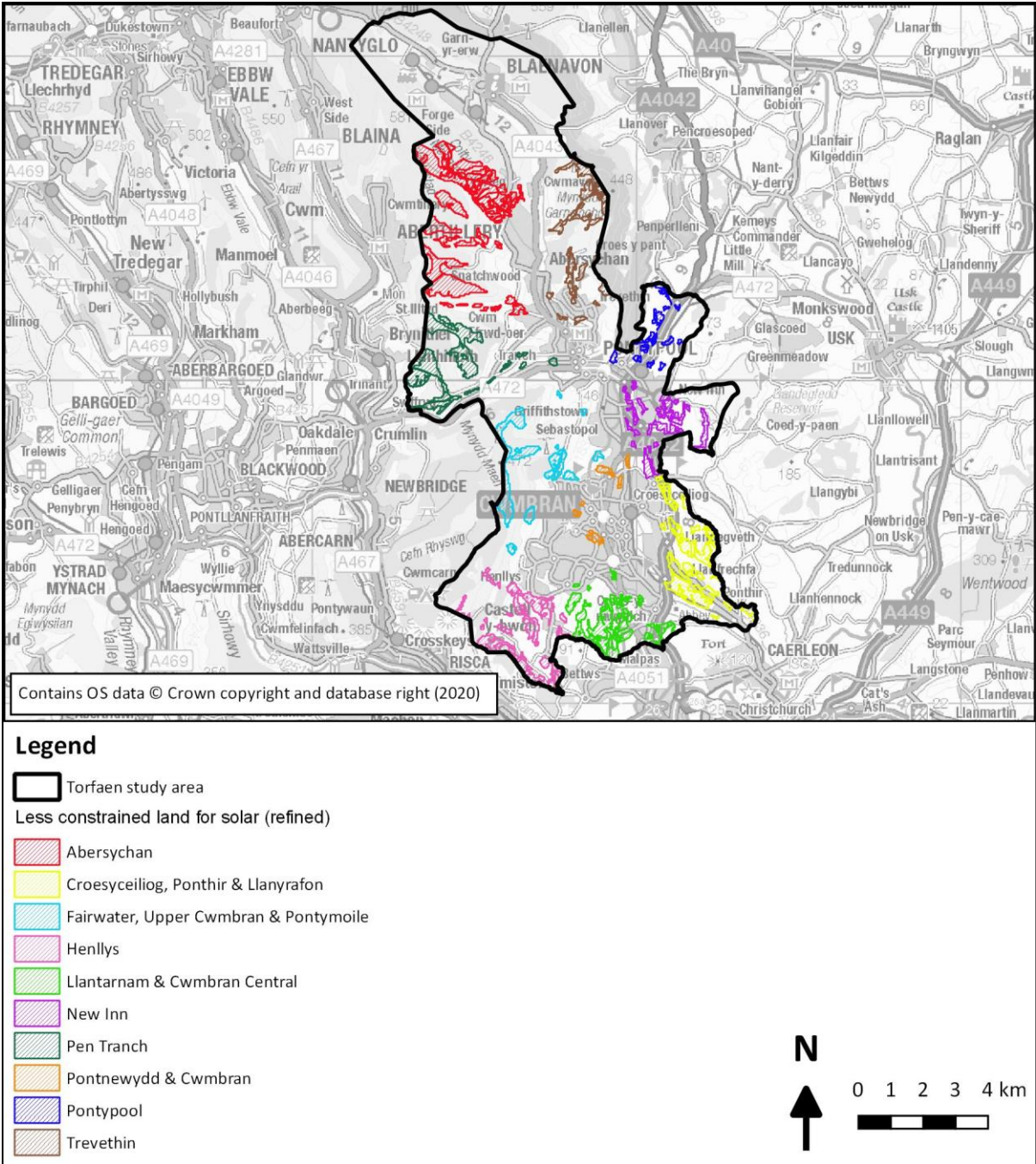


Figure 48: Less constrained land for solar (refined) and grouped by geographical area

9.2.4 Each group/cluster is scored out of 6 within each criterion relative to the other sites. The scoring is illustrated by colour in the results tables as shown in Table 42.

Table 42: Scoring criteria for prioritisation exercise

Score	
6	Least constrained
5	
4	
3	
2	
1	Most constrained

Landscape value and cumulative impact

- 9.2.5 The landscape impact of a development is highly site specific, and therefore the discussion in this Section regarding landscape value is high-level in nature, and seeks to prioritise the areas identified with respect to their likely, local sensitivity, based on their designated landscape value. It is not intended to determine whether an individual site would be acceptable or not from a landscape perspective.
- 9.2.6 The individual wind clusters and groups of less constrained solar sites identified in Sections 4.2 and 4.3 are initially assessed with respect to their overall Landmap classifications, Landmap classifications for scenic quality and character, and proximity to other developments and designations. These categories were identified following a review of *Planning Guidance for Smaller Scale Wind Turbine Development Landscape and Visual Impact Assessment Requirement* (Gillespies, 2015a), which provides detailed guidance on how individual sites should be assessed with respect to their landscape and visual impact. Landmap is an all-Wales landscape resource which records and evaluates landscape characteristics, qualities and influences on the landscape (NRW, 2020).
- 9.2.7 Within *Planning Guidance for Smaller Scale Wind Turbine Development Landscape and Visual Impact Assessment Requirements*, Gillespies LLP (2015a) suggest that impacts from a development are related to the size and scale of the proposal and the sensitivity of the location. Within a landscape sensitivity assessment for wind turbines in the Heads of the Valleys area, Gillespies LLP (2015b, p.13) also states that “A landscape that is highly valued by society may still be able to accommodate some wind turbine development in the right location if it fits with the characteristics of the landscape. In designated landscapes wind turbine development is acceptable if it does not compromise the purpose of designation. In undesignated landscapes wind turbine development is acceptable if it does not compromise the qualities and values attached to the landscape. Conversely a landscape that isn’t designated may be highly sensitive to wind turbine development if it has particular landscape or visual characteristics that are very susceptible to wind turbine development.”. This statement confirms that landscape impact is highly site specific, and should be reviewed on a case by case basis.
- 9.2.8 Within the landscape sensitivity assessment, Gillespies LLP (2015b) provide the following criteria for determining wind turbine size:
- > **Micro:** Less than 25m tip height/roof mounted, only one turbine
 - > **Small:** Less than 50m tip height, three or fewer turbines
 - > **Medium:** Less than 80m tip height, four turbines or fewer
 - > **Large:** Less than 109m, five turbines or fewer
 - > **Very large:** 109m or greater, any number of turbines
- 9.2.9 As the wind energy industry has matured, wind turbines have grown in both power generating capacity and physical size. A more recent study by Arup (2019) which informed the draft National Development Framework (Welsh Government, 2019e, 2020e) provided the following definitions:
- > **Small turbine:** 22.2m tip height
 - > **Small-medium turbine:** 123m tip height
 - > **Medium-large turbine (average of commercially available turbine):** 222m tip height
 - > **Largest commercially available turbine:** 330m tip height

9.2.10 The candidate turbine referred to in section 4.2 of this assessment is a 2 MW wind turbine with an 80m hub height and 80m rotor diameter; providing a 120m tip height, which is in line with the small-medium turbine identified by Arup (2019), but would be considered a very large turbine in the criteria provided by Gillespies LLP (2015b).

9.2.11 Gillespies LLP (2015a) suggest that developments greater than 5 MW are likely to only be appropriate within the Strategic Search Areas (SSAs) identified in TAN 8. Whilst TAN 8 states that “... *the Assembly Government would support local planning authorities in introducing local policies in their development plans that restrict almost all wind energy developments, larger than 5MW, to within SSAs and urban/industrial brownfield sites...*” (Welsh Government, 2005, p.8), the SSAs were identified to accommodate large wind developments over 25 MW in capacity, and it is this size which is referenced in PPW 10:

“The Welsh Government has identified Strategic Search Areas (SSAs) which, on the basis of substantial empirical research, are considered the most appropriate locations for large scale on-shore wind farm development (over 25MW).”

(Welsh Government, 2018b, p.93)

9.2.12 Additionally, the working draft National Development Framework’s pre-assessed wind areas cover a larger area than is contained within the Strategic Search Areas, reflecting the requirement for more large-scale developments in order to meet decarbonisation requirements.

9.2.13 As such, the view that wind developments greater than 5 MW are only acceptable within Strategic Search Areas is considered outdated, and wind developments, wherever they are sited, should be assessed on their site-specific impacts and benefits.

9.2.14 Whilst some elements of Gillespies (2015b) have been superseded by more recent policy discussions, the assessment of the relative landscape sensitivity is likely to still be relevant when looking to identify Local Search Areas for development. As such the sensitivity of the landscape areas within which the wind clusters are located are also referred to in the assessment. Note, however, as the Gillespies (2015b) study was focused on the heads of the valleys area, only half of Torfaen is included and therefore the assessment is not directly referred to in the scoring exercise, but is referred to qualitatively following completion of the scoring.

9.2.15 The number and capacity of existing developments is also considered for both wind and solar in order to understand the potential for cumulative impact issues to arise.

Grid constraints

9.2.16 As explained in Section 8, Western Power Distribution (WPD) provide information on their website in the form of a “network capacity map”, which provides high-level information regarding the capacity available at grid supply points, bulk supply points and primary substations. WPD caution that the “*map gives a general illustration of availability constraints only and cannot be relied upon to assess the terms of connection for specific premises*” (WPD, 2020). To understand the costs, complexity and infrastructure requirements for a specific connection, a developer would need to contact WPD who would undertake development specific studies to understand the network implications of a proposal. As such, the data contained in WPD’s map is used to provide a high-level assessment only and is related to information available at the time of writing (May 2020).

9.2.17 WPD's network capacity map provides indicative values for:

- > *Relevant for demand connections:*
 - Substation firm demand capacity
 - Substation peak demand
 - Substation demand headroom
 - Upstream demand headroom
- > *Relevant for generation connections:*
 - Connected generation
 - Accepted not yet connected generation capacity
 - Offered not yet accepted generation capacity
 - Substation reverse power headroom
 - Upstream generation headroom
- > *Relevant for demand and generation connections:*
 - Substation fault level headroom

9.2.18 It also indicates the level of total site capacity that is still available for these factors using a colour-coding system:

- > Green: at least 25% total site capacity is still available
- > Amber: 10-25% total site capacity still available
- > Red: less than 10% site capacity is still available
- > Blue: no information is provided regarding the blue rating, but it is assumed that no constraints are known or identified*.

(WPD, 2020)

**These entries have been maintained in order to reflect the published network capacity map*

9.2.19 Reverse power headroom refers to the “*capacity available for export at that site*” (WPD, 2020). Upstream generation headroom refers to the “*availability at sites upstream from the substation. Any upstream constraints affect downstream so that the status of these sites are pulled up to the lowest availability rating in the hierarchy*” (WPD, 2020). Fault level refers to the maximum **current** that would flow in case of a short circuit **fault** at that point. Fault level head room refers to the “*remaining fault level capacity at the site*” (WPD, 2020). Any additional generation connections to be accommodated on the network must not contribute fault current greater than the available headroom. The contribution a generation asset would make to the primary substation would vary dependent on the asset technology type, capacity and location, and would be determined by WPD when a developer applies for a connection.

9.2.20 The less constrained wind and solar areas have been prioritised with respect to the status of the Reverse Power Headroom, Upstream Generation Headroom and Substation Fault Level Headroom of bulk supply point and primary substations that serve the area.

9.2.21 Torfaen is served by the electricity network from two grid supply points (GSPs): Uskmouth and Rassau. Constraints are not identified at either of these grid supply points within the network capacity map (colour coded blue). The status of the bulk supply points (BSPs) and primary substations that supply the areas identified as less constrained for either wind or solar are reviewed in order to identify any potential network constraints which may need to be

addressed in order to allow additional generation to be connected to the distribution network. As noted above this information is indicative in nature, and could only be confirmed with development-specific detailed studies undertaken by WPD.

Box 14: Note relating to grid capacity

It may be possible to connect generation assets to substations that do not supply the area in which the site is located, especially if the site is located at the edge of a substation supply area.

Greater generation asset capacities may be able to be connected to the substations than indicated in the WPD maps if the infrastructure is upgraded/reinforced. The costs of any upgrades/reinforcement would only be known following detailed investigations on specific developments by WPD. The impact that this would have on a project’s viability would need to be assessed by the developer and would be dependent on a variety of factors.

Network capacity constraints are wide-spread across the UK and it is anticipated that significant reinforcement/upgrade works will be required over the next decade in order to facilitate a decarbonised energy system and meet carbon reduction targets.

Resource

9.2.22 The Toolkit (Welsh Government, 2015) suggests prioritising the identified wind clusters by average wind speed. The wind speed range estimated by the Met Office (no date) for each cluster is provided. The presence of the clusters within the TAN 8 Strategic Search Areas is reviewed but none are present within the study area.

Aviation constraints

9.2.23 With respect to potential conflict between wind turbines and aviation, Table 43 summarises the guidance from the Civil Aviation Authority (CAA) with respect to the potential for wind turbine developments to impact upon civil aerodrome related operations.

Table 43: Summary of CAA guidance regarding potential impact of wind developments on aerodrome operations

Aerodrome type	Distance from aerodrome that wind development may be more likely to impact operations
Aerodrome with surveillance radar facility	30 km
Non-radar equipped licensed aerodrome with runway of 1100 m or more	17 km
Non-radar equipped licensed aerodrome with runway of less than 1100m	5 km
Non-radar equipped unlicensed aerodrome with runway of 800 m or more	4 km
Non-radar equipped unlicensed aerodrome with a runway of less than 800 m	3 km

(CAA, 2016)

9.2.24 In addition to the CAA guidance, NATS (National Air Traffic Surveillance) provide self-assessment maps for the primary surveillance radar, air-ground-air (AGA) communication stations, navigation aids and secondary surveillance radar (NATS, no date).

9.2.25 The NATS (no date) self-assessment maps and geographical data on aerodromes provided by the CAA (2014) are consulted. Existing wind turbines are present within aviation radar zones, so whilst they present a risk to development, it is evident that there is still potential for development in these locations.

Agricultural land classification

9.2.26 It is considered best practice to site solar PV developments on non-agricultural land or lower quality agricultural land (Solar Trade Association, no date). The Welsh Government (2020c) provide a predictive Agricultural Land Classification map for the whole of Wales which is used to identify the agricultural land grades that are present within the less constrained solar areas identified.

9.3 Results

Less constrained areas prioritisation

9.3.1 Table 44 provides the scoring and prioritisation results. Figure 49 identifies the top 2 priority areas for wind and solar. Tables summarising the information and details behind the prioritisation exercise are provided in Appendix 6.

9.3.2 Appendix 4 contains the following Figures:

- > Figure 56: Less constrained land for wind (refined) and landscape designations
- > Figure 57: Less constrained land for wind (refined) and historic designations
- > Figure 58: Less constrained land for wind (refined) and LANDMAP visual and sensory overall rating
- > Figure 59: Less constrained land for wind (refined) and LANDMAP visual and sensory character rating
- > Figure 60: Less constrained land for wind (refined) and LANDMAP visual and sensory scenic quality rating
- > Figure 61: Less constrained land for wind (refined) and LANDMAP historic overall rating
- > Figure 62: Less constrained land for wind (refined) and LANDMAP cultural overall rating
- > Figure 63: Less constrained land for wind (refined) and LANDMAP landscape habitats overall rating
- > Figure 64: Less constrained land for wind (refined) and LANDMAP geological overall rating
- > Figure 65: Less constrained land for wind (refined) and existing wind developments
- > Figure 66: Less constrained land for wind (refined) and wind speed
- > Figure 67: Less constrained land for wind (refined) and aviation zones
- > Figure 68: Less constrained land for wind (refined) and RLDP strategic development sites
- > Figure 69: Less constrained land for solar (refined) and landscape designations
- > Figure 70: Less constrained land for solar (refined) and historic designations
- > Figure 71: Less constrained land for solar (refined) and LANDMAP visual and sensory overall rating
- > Figure 72: Less constrained land for solar (refined) and LANDMAP visual and sensory character rating
- > Figure 73: Less constrained land for solar (refined) and LANDMAP visual and sensory scenic quality rating
- > Figure 74: Less constrained land for solar (refined) and LANDMAP cultural overall rating
- > Figure 75: Less constrained land for solar (refined) and LANDMAP historic overall rating

- > Figure 76: Less constrained land for solar (refined) and LANDMAP landscape habitats overall rating
- > Figure 77: Less constrained land for solar (refined) and LANDMAP Geological overall rating
- > Figure 78: Less constrained land for solar (refined) and existing solar farm developments
- > Figure 79: Less constrained land for solar (refined) and predicted agricultural land classification
- > Figure 80: Less constrained land for solar (refined) and RLDP strategic development sites

Table 44: Prioritisation results

Priority	Wind clusters	Solar areas
1	1. West of Abersychan	Pen Tranch
2	3. West of Cwmbran	Abersychan and Croesyceiliog, Ponthir & Llanyrafon
3	2. East of Abersychan	Fairwater, Upper Cwmbran & Pontymoile and Pontnewydd & Cwmbran and Trevethin
4	4. Henllys Vale and 5. Park Farm	New Inn
5		Pontypool
6		Llantarnam & Cwmbran Central
7		Henllys

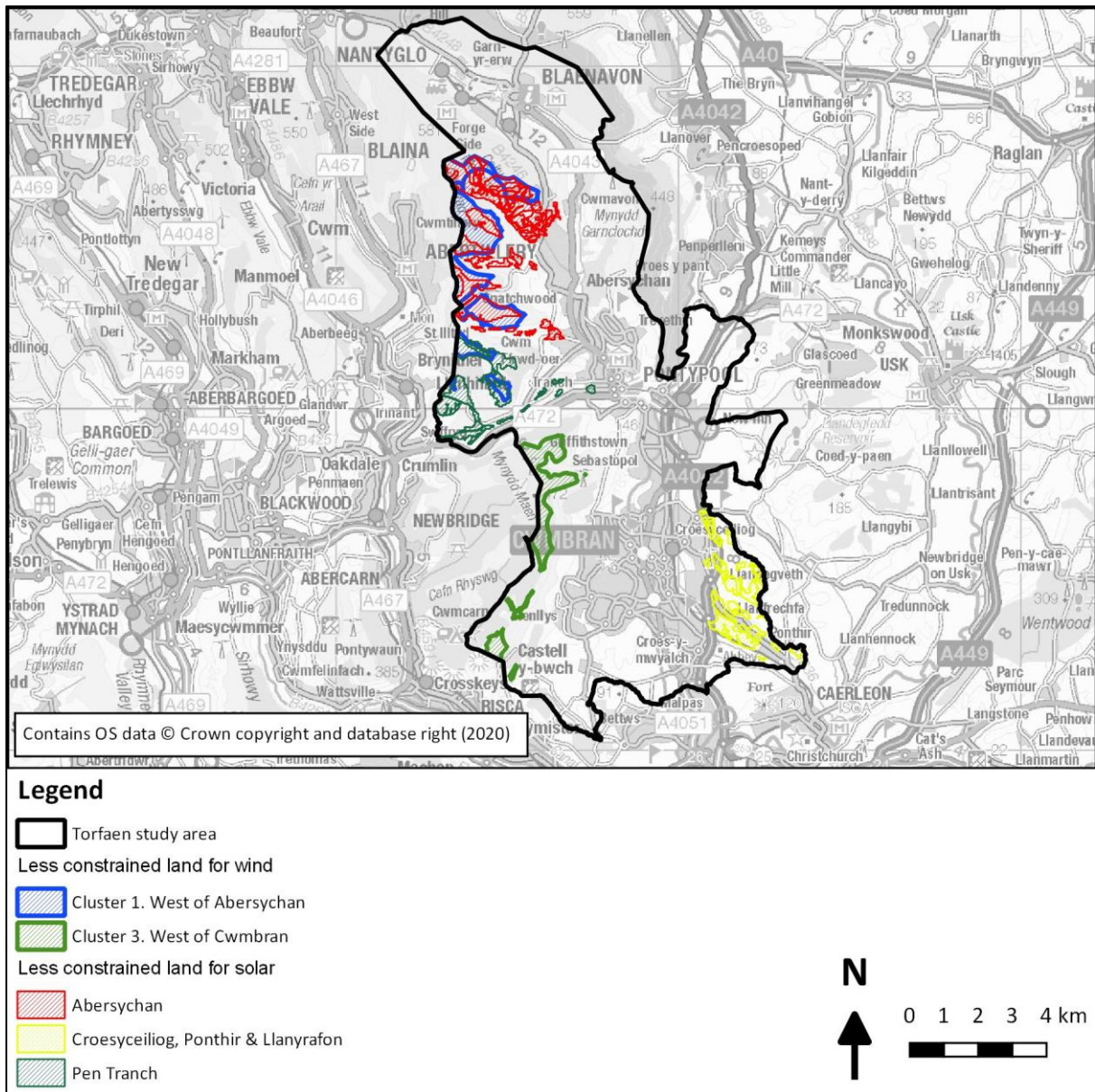


Figure 49: Top priority areas for wind and solar following scoring exercise

9.3.3 Only wind clusters 1 and 2 were included in the Gillespies' (2015b) Landscape Sensitivity and Capacity Study. Table 45 provides details of the summary of sensitivity to wind turbine development of the landscape units which the clusters coincide with. As noted in the method the development sizes referred to in Gillespies (2015b) are considered out of date. From the information provided it appears that Cluster 2 has a slightly higher overall sensitivity than Cluster 1.

Table 45: Gillespies (2015b) summary of sensitivity to wind turbine developments for landscape units coinciding with wind clusters 1 and 2

Cluster 1: West of Abersychan				Cluster 2: East of Abersychan			
Landscape Unit 27: Mynydd James and Coity Mountain:				Landscape Unit 29: Broad Valley landscape east and west of Abersychan			
	Assessment sensitivity				Assessment sensitivity		
Development size	Low	Medium	High	Development size	Low	Medium	High
Micro	Yellow			Micro	Yellow		
Small	Yellow			Small	Yellow		
Medium		Orange	Red	Medium		Orange	
Large			Red	Large			Red
Very large			Red	Very large			Red
Landscape Unit 29: Broad Valley landscape east and west of Abersychan				Landscape Unit 30: Blaenavon and Abersychan upland moorland			
	Assessment sensitivity				Assessment sensitivity		
Development size	Low	Medium	High	Development size	Low	Medium	High
Micro	Yellow			Micro	Yellow		
Small	Yellow			Small		Orange	
Medium		Orange		Medium			Red
Large			Red	Large			Red
Very large			Red	Very large			Red

Candidate Renewable Energy Sites

- 9.3.4 TCBC has invited submissions for candidate sites, including those for renewable energy development. These have been included in a “Candidate Sites Register” and will form part of TCBC’s consultation on the RLDP Preferred Strategy (TCBC, 2020b). Land at “The British” and the former Ty Coch tip in Cwmbran (planning permission granted) have been identified within the Register.
- 9.3.5 “The British” is located to the west of Abersychan and whilst the exact site boundary has not been provided, and site-specific studies would be required, less constrained land for both wind and solar is identified in this area (less constrained land for solar at Abersychan and the wind cluster West of Abersychan). It is, therefore, considered likely that this will be a favourable candidate site for development.
- 9.3.6 The former Ty Coch tip coincides with less constrained land for solar in Llantarnam and Cwmbran Central. Due to this, and as the site has already been awarded planning consent, this site is also considered to be a favourable candidate site for solar development. Note that the less constrained land does not cover the full site, but this may be due to the high-level nature of the assessment, and resolution of the constraints used.

9.4 Conclusions

- 9.4.1 The prioritisation exercise identifies wind clusters west of Cwmbran and Abersychan and solar areas in Pen Tranch, Abersychan and Croesyceiliog, Ponthir and Llanyrafon as the least constrained. It is recommended that broad geographical areas which encompass these areas are considered for designation as Local Search Areas for development. Less constrained solar areas in Pen Tranch and Abersychan overlap with less constrained wind areas west of

Abersychan. This broad area could be designated for “renewable energy” allowing the developer to decide which technology to pursue or a decision could be made when designating local search areas to favour one technology over the other.

- 9.4.2 Whilst the Gillespies (2015b) methodology identifies wind clusters 1 (West of Abersychan) and 2 (East of Abersychan) as having a high landscape sensitivity to wind turbine developments greater than 80m in tip height or four turbines in number, the study does not cover the whole of Torfaen and so it is difficult to determine the relative sensitivity to the other clusters.
- 9.4.3 It is acknowledged that TCBC may wish to undertake further refinement of areas identified before designating local search areas within the RLDP (this would be undertaken outside of this assessment). TCBC may wish to undertake an up-to-date landscape sensitivity of the whole county borough area to help inform this additional refinement exercise.
- 9.4.4 Whilst the exact site boundary has not been provided it is considered likely that the candidate renewable energy site at “The British” would be a favourable site for development due to the coincidence of less constrained wind and solar land identified in this area. This area is also within the area recommended for a Local Search Area. Additionally, the former Ty Coch tip would be a good candidate site for solar PV, as it already has planning consent and coincides with less constrained land at Llantarnam and Cwmbran Central.

10. Policy Options and Recommendations

10.1 Introduction

- 10.1.1 In 2019, following a wave of climate activism and recommendations from the Committee on Climate Change (CCC) that the UK should increase its carbon targets to net-zero by 2050 (CCC, 2019a), the Welsh Government and the UK Parliament declared a climate emergency and the UK committed to setting new net zero carbon targets for 2050. In June 2019, Welsh Government increased their carbon reduction target to a 95% reduction, in line with advice from the CCC, and has set the intention to increase this target beyond the CCC's current advice to net zero.
- 10.1.2 Under the Environment (Wales) Act (2016), Wales is required to reduce net greenhouse gas emissions by at least 80% by 2050 (against a baseline set in legislation) with interim targets and carbon budgets established to ensure this target is met. Further regulations are planned to bring these targets into line with the recommended 95% reduction.
- 10.1.3 Given Wales' ambition to become net zero carbon emissions by 2050, and the longevity of developments, no planning proposals should be permitted unless they can demonstrate how they fit into a net zero carbon future. A similar viewpoint was presented by the Royal Town Planning Institute (RTPI) for the UK as a whole in their publication: *Planning for a Smart Energy Future* (RTPI, 2019).
- 10.1.4 "Smart energy" has been defined as: *"Keeping energy costs to the consumer low by keeping the cost of 'energy' infrastructure investment down by ensuring better use of existing assets through smarter management and integration, enabled by using innovative smart technology, putting the UK at the forefront of the global market whilst meeting our decarbonisation obligations"* (RTPI, 2019, p.12).
- 10.1.5 The RTPI go on to acknowledge that "smart energy" should not be considered a "bolt-on" but integral to all types of development planning – housing, employment, transport and infrastructure (RTPI, 2019).

10.2 Initial Feedback from LPA

- 10.2.1 Following development of the evidence bases presented in Sections 2-9 of this document, the Toolkit (Welsh Government, 2015) is used to assess different policy options to support TCBC's intention to play their part in tackling the climate emergency.
- 10.2.2 Potential policy options based on the Toolkit (Welsh Government, 2015), were developed and shared with TCBC for feedback. The policy options included example scenarios for area wide renewable energy targets, suggested areas for local search areas for wind and solar, policy options for new developments and heat networks, and example policies from other local planning authorities. The feedback was discussed during a review meeting with representatives from TCBC. Following receipt of this feedback the policy recommendations were revisited to ensure that they reflected any local context which was raised.

10.2.3 A summary of the policy feedback provided and discussed during the meeting, and as additional feedback after the meeting, is detailed below:

Area wide renewable energy targets and monitoring progress

10.2.4 Potential target scenarios were discussed during the feedback meeting, as follows:

- > 1: Welsh Government's target of 70% of electricity demand to be generated from renewable energy sources by 2030 applied at a local level
- > 2: Welsh Government's target of 1 GW of locally owned renewable energy by 2030 applied at a local level
- > 3: Targeting a certain proportion of local demand to be met by renewables
- > 4: Using the National Grid ESO (2019b) Community Renewables renewable energy technology growth rates to provide a target based on the current installed local renewable energy mix
- > 5: Targeting a certain proportion of the study area's land to dedicate for renewable energy generation
- > 6: Targeting a certain proportion of the maximum theoretical capacity of different technologies.

10.2.5 A general preference was expressed to set the target based on a percentage of resource rather than the other scenarios presented, due to Planning Policy Wales' requirement that a renewable energy target *"should be calculated from the resource potential of the area and should not relate to a local need for energy"* (Welsh Government, 2018b, p.90). It was acknowledged that the roof-top solar PV target should relate to new build developments as these can be better influenced by planning policy/consenting powers.

10.2.6 It was highlighted that, as the targets are used to monitor LDP progress, they need to be achievable.

10.2.7 It was also considered that a target on local ownership of energy generation should be included in the assessment due to the importance of local ownership from an economic perspective.

10.2.8 It was concluded that the proposed targets would be developed following stakeholder engagement, member feedback, and decisions regarding Local Search Areas. The targets would be incorporated into the Deposit RLDP for wider public consultation and examination through the RLDP process before adoption.

10.2.9 The targets in the RLDP should be focused on planning consent targets, however this should feed into wider council targets and actions, for example the Climate Action Plan, which may incorporate additional activities not influenced by planning.

Identify suitable areas for renewable energy development

10.2.10 TCBC cited a previous assessment undertaken regarding Landscape Sensitivity to wind turbine developments in the Heads of the Valleys area (Gillespies, 2015b). TCBC requested that the Further Appraisal of Wind and Ground Mounted Solar considered the results of this assessment and as such Section 9 was subsequently updated to reflect this.

10.2.11 It was acknowledged that supplying energy directly to buildings would be considered preferable to TCBC than exporting energy to the electricity network. Whilst the evidence base

shows that the geography to the north of the borough is suitable for both wind and solar it was noted that there is a lack of buildings to supply the electricity to directly in this area.

10.2.12 The question of site access for wind developments was raised during the feedback and whether this should be considered within the assessment of potential Local Search Areas. It was concluded that whilst site access would be part of an individual site assessment, it is not considered appropriate to be included within this high-level assessment, which is looking to identify broad areas, which could be designated as Local Search Areas, rather than specific sites.

10.2.13 It was highlighted that Local Search Areas are only designed to guide developments to certain areas; they do not imply that a development outside of these areas will be automatically refused nor imply automatic approval of applications within the Local Search Areas. The Local Search Area designations will be supported by a separate criteria-based policy and it is anticipated that access would be one of the criteria to be addressed in any development application.

10.2.14 It was confirmed that this renewable and low carbon energy assessment provides an evidence base and starting point for TCBC to develop more detailed planning policy, and it is anticipated that further refinement and consideration of the areas identified may be undertaken when TCBC draft the replacement LDP and identify the final Local Search Areas.

Site allocations and development design and layout

10.2.15 A discussion was held around the interactions between building regulations and planning policy. Whilst planning policy can require standards higher than those set by building regulations this can be difficult to deliver. When reviewing the recommendations in this assessment, TCBC will need to consider the additional objectives of the RLDP including, economic drivers and housing requirements, which may mean that the recommendations are not adopted in their full detail.

Develop policy mechanisms to support low carbon heating

10.2.16 It was highlighted in the discussion that, in the current market, low carbon heating developments are more likely to be deployed in off-gas areas. Figure 52 in Appendix 4 identifies that Torfaen has high gas network coverage, with small pockets of low gas network coverage in the outskirts of Cwmbran, south of Sebastopol and to the north of Croesyceiliog.

10.3 Policy Options

10.3.1 The Toolkit (Welsh Government, 2015) provides guidance on how the evidence base established in Sections 2 to 9 of this document can be translated into energy policy within the RLDP, by exploring a range of policy themes, as outlined in the following Sub-sections. The initial feedback from the council stakeholders has been considered when providing the details below.

Area wide renewable energy targets and monitor progress

Policy objectives

10.3.2 It is a requirement in PPW 10 for local authorities to set targets for renewable energy deployment in their LDPs:

“To assist in the achievement of [national] targets, local authorities must take an active, leadership approach at the local or regional level, by identifying challenging, but achievable targets for renewable energy in development plans. In order to identify a measurable target, which can be assessed and monitored, it should be expressed as an absolute energy installed capacity figure. This should be calculated from the resource potential of the area and should not relate to a local need for energy.

Planning authorities should consider the renewable energy resource they have available in their areas when formulating their renewable energy target, informed by an appropriate evidence base, and use the full range of policy options available, including developing spatial policies in their development plans. Targets must not be seen as maximum limits, but rather used as a tool to maximise available resource, and where proposals exceed the target they should not be refused.”

(Welsh Government, 2018b, p.90)

10.3.3 Section 6 shows by 2033 the Torfaen study area could theoretically generate over half of its current energy demand (excluding heat pump generation) and 2.5 times its current electricity demand. The *practical* resource that will be exploited is likely to be less than the resource identified due to grid capacity, competition with other land use and issues such as landscape impact. This, in addition to the discrepancy between times of generation and demand, means that energy generated in other parts of the country and offshore, and local energy storage assets, are also likely to be relied upon to ensure that energy demand patterns can be met from low carbon and renewable sources. Whilst PPW 10 notes that: renewable energy targets “*should be calculated from the resource potential of the area and should not relate to a local need for energy*” (Welsh Government, 2018a, p. 90), in order to reduce reliance on external resources and play a full part in tackling the climate emergency, TCBC should consider setting ambitious targets for renewable energy deployment in the RLDP.

Existing policy

10.3.4 The previous renewable energy assessment provided suggested targets for renewable energy deployment by 2020 (Verco, 2013). The targets suggested were as follows and were based on national renewable energy targets applied to local demand values:

- > Power generation: 123 GWh p.a.,
- > Heat generation: 167 GWh p.a.
- > Transport fuel: 54 GWh p.a.
- > Total final energy consumption: 344 GWh p.a.

10.3.5 The existing adopted local development plan does not include specific capacity targets for renewable energy deployment, but instead the monitoring plan requires an annual increase in the permitted capacity of renewable electricity and heat projects within Torfaen through the Plan Period (TCBC, 2013). From Section 3 it is identified that the suggested electricity and heat targets have not been met.

Evidence base for future policy

10.3.6 A number of potential methods or scenarios could be used to inform the targets. The method chosen will be based on the ambitions and priorities of the council. Methods that could be used include:

- > 1: Welsh Government's target of 70% of electricity demand to be generated from renewable energy sources by 2030 applied at a local level
- > 2: Welsh Government's target of 1 GW of locally owned renewable energy by 2030 applied at a local level
- > 3: Targeting a certain proportion of local demand to be met by renewables
- > 4: Using the National Grid Community Renewables renewable energy technology growth rates to provide a target based on the current installed local renewable energy mix
- > 5: Targeting a certain proportion of the study area's land to dedicate for renewable energy generation
- > 6: Targeting a certain proportion of the maximum theoretical capacity of different technologies (50% and 75% targeted in Table 46, other proportions could be used).

10.3.7 Whilst PPW 10 notes that renewable energy targets "*should be calculated from the resource potential of the area and should not relate to a local need for energy*" (Welsh Government, 2018b, p. 90), it can still be useful to understand the level of local demand that can be met by renewable energy targets to aid understanding in the level of ambition provided by the target. The target established from local demand would need to be sufficiently high and relatable to the local resource identified, in order to be adopted, and should not be seen as an upper limit with respect to renewable energy deployment.

10.3.8 Example targets based on these scenarios are provided in Appendix 7, with examples based on scenarios 2 and 6 (based on preferences expressed by TCBC in the feedback meeting) provided within Table 46, alongside details of the maximum resource identified and current installed generation. The examples provided in Appendix 7 include those discussed during the feedback meeting. For simplicity, and ease of understanding, the details provided in Table 46 and Appendix 7 are rounded, and therefore the values may differ to those stated elsewhere in the assessment. The household energy demand equivalent values provide an indication of the number of typical household's electricity/heating demands are equivalent to energy generation values provided. Typical values are obtained from details provided by Ofgem (2020c) and a typical 80% boiler efficiency.

10.3.9 The example targets based on a proportion of maximum resource use 50% and 75% of the maximum resource as per the examples provided in the Toolkit (Welsh Government, 2015). These result in very high numbers predominantly due to the high solar resource identified. TCBC could consider using a slightly lower proportion of ground mounted solar resource than the other technologies when determining the final targets to include within the RLDP.

10.3.10 To translate the targets into an estimate of the equivalent numbers of turbines or hectares of solar PV the following conversion factors could be used:

- > 1 MW : 1.75 hectares of land for ground mounted solar
- > 2 MW : 1 wind turbine (based on the candidate size in this assessment)

These conversion factors will just provide a rough estimate, with examples provided in Table 46.

10.3.11 Ranges are provided for the biomass and anaerobic digestion details as the resource could be used for heat generation only or heat and power generation with the associated energy generation capacities and yields varying.

Table 46: Potential renewable energy targets for consideration

		Estimated maximum resource	Current installed capacity	Welsh Government's target of 1 GW of locally owned energy generation applied at a local level (based on Torfaen's population)	Targeting 50% of the maximum theoretical capacity of different technologies.	Targeting 75% proportion of the maximum theoretical capacity of different technologies.
Wind	MW	70	0.005		35 (18 x 2 MW turbines)	53 (27 x 2 MW turbines)
	MWh p.a.	166,000	12		83,000	124,000
	Household (HH) electricity demand equivalent	55,000	4		28,000	41,000
Ground mounted solar PV	MW	842	9		421 (~734 hectares)	632 (~1,106 hectares)
	MWh p.a.	737,000	8,000		369,000	553,000
	HH electricity demand equivalent	246,000	3,000		123,000	184,000
Roof mounted solar PV	MW	126	6		63	94
	MWh p.a.	110,000	5,000		55,000	83,000
	HH electricity demand equivalent	37,000	2,000		18,000	28,000
Hydro	MW	1	0.03		0.4	0.6
	MWh p.a.	3,000	100		1,000	2,000
	HH electricity demand equivalent	1,000	30		500	700
AD (power)	MW	0-0.01	0		0.007	0.01
	MWh p.a.	0-100	0		60	80
	HH electricity demand equivalent	0-40	0		20	30
Biomass (power)	MW	0-1	0.4		0.6	1
	MWh p.a.	0-9,000	3,000		4,000	7,000
	HH electricity demand equivalent	0-3,000	1,000		1,000	2,000
Total power generation	MW	1,039-1,040	16		520	780
	MWh p.a.	1,016,000 - 1,025,000	16,000		512,000	769,000
	HH electricity demand equivalent	339,000-342,000	5,000		171,000	256,000
Anaerobic digestion (heat)	MW	0.02-0.07	0		0.01	0.02
	MWh p.a.	90-287	0		50	70
	HH heat demand equivalent	9-30	0		5	8
Heat pumps	MW	421	1		211	316
	MWh p.a.	756,000	2,000		369,000	554,000
	HH heat demand equivalent	77,000	200		37,000	56,000
Biomass (heat)	MW	2-10	4		1	8
	MWh p.a.	10,000-27,000	11,000		3,000	20,000
	HH heat demand equivalent	1,000-3,000	1,000		200	1,000
Total heat	MW	422-432	5		212	324
	MWh p.a.	766,000-783,000	12,000		372,000	574,000
	HH heat demand equivalent	78,000-79,000	1,000		38,000	57,000
Total power & heat	MW	1,462-1,470	20	30	732	1,104
	MWh p.a.	1,782,000 - 1,799,000	29,000	<i>Depends on technology</i>	885,000	1,343,000

Box 15: Double counting

The Toolkit notes that *“if you are assessing the potential for district heating and CHP at [RLDP] strategic [development] sites and using this to inform area wide installed capacity targets the new buildings included in these sites should not be included in the BIR uptake assessment, as it may overstate the potential”* (Welsh Government 2015, p. 64 and 179).

Within this assessment the non-domestic buildings proposed at the RLDP strategic development sites are excluded from the Buildings Integrated Renewables assessment in Section 5, and are solely considered in Section 8. Section 8 considers the potential for heat network development at the sites and the additional electricity demand that would be required if heat demand was met with heat pumps.

The potential for heat pumps at domestic properties located within the RLDP strategic development sites is considered in both the Buildings Integrated Renewables Section (Section 5) and the RLDP Strategic Development Sites Section (Section 8).

It is recommended that an overall renewable energy target is set. TCBC could consider adopting an overall low carbon heating target, although this is not a requirement of PPW10. It is considered more appropriate to adopt an overall heating target than individual heating technology targets, as it is considered that developers should be encouraged to select the appropriate low carbon heating technology for their development, and a specific technology target may encourage one heating type over another. An overarching target will also allow flexibility if there are further low carbon innovations with respect to heating during the Replacement Local Development Plan period.

The roof-top solar potential of all new domestic properties (within and outside of strategic development sites) is considered in both the Buildings Integrated Renewables Section (Section 5) and the RLDP Strategic Developments Sites Section (Section 8). The roof-top PV uptake in new commercial buildings is only considered in Section 8. Within Table 46 the potential capacity identified is the maximum capacity estimated in section 5 plus the additional potential estimated at non-domestic sites in Section 8.

Example policy wording

10.3.12 Merthyr Tydfil County Borough Council (MTCBC) has included a local contribution target towards renewable energy production within their adopted LDP monitoring framework (MTCBC, 2020). They have divided up the target across three time periods in order to monitor progress to achieving targets.

10.3.13 Whilst resource availability and supportive planning policy are crucial to achieving high-levels of renewable energy deployment they are not the only relevant factors; as discussed in detail within National Grid ESO's (2019a) Future Energy Scenarios. RLDP targets, and their monitoring, are adopted to ensure that the RLDP planning policy is fit for purpose and to trigger policy review and revision during the RLDP plan period if required. Following discussions with the five local authorities who jointly commissioned this assessment (alongside assessments in neighbouring areas) it is considered reasonable that two targets may be adopted within the RLDP:

- > A higher aspirational target that communicates the local authority's intention to play a full part in the decarbonisation of the national energy system and includes all renewable

energy technology deployment (including those that are included in permitted development legislation)

- > A lower target that acknowledges that planning policy is not the only determining factor of whether renewable energy installations are deployed in the local area.

Example policy 1: MTCBC (2020) proposed monitoring framework for proposed LDP Objective 16: To promote renewable and low carbon energy

Relevant Policies / SA Objectives	Ref no.	Indicator Core / Local	Monitoring Target	Trigger Point	Data Source									
<p>LDP Policies: EcW8: Renewable Energy. EcW9: District Heating. SA Objectives: 4: To improve human health and wellbeing and reduce inequalities. 6: To improve the overall quality and energy efficiency of the housing stock. 9: To ensure essential utilities and infrastructure are available to meet the needs of all. 10: To minimise energy use and optimise opportunities for renewable energy generation. 11: To minimise the contribution to climate change whilst maximising resilience to it.</p>	16.1	<p><u>Local</u> The capacity of renewable energy developments (electricity) permitted (MWe).</p>	<p>To secure planning permissions for 12.5 MWe of electricity generation by 2021. To secure planning permissions for 25 MWe of electricity generation by 2026. To secure planning permissions for 37.4 MWe of electricity generation by 2031.</p>	<p>Failure to secure planning permissions for 7.17 MWe of electricity generation by 2021 by 10%. To secure planning permissions for 14.33 MWe of electricity generation by 2026 by 10%. To secure planning permissions for 21.5 MWe of electricity generation by 2031 by 10%.</p>	MTCBC Development Management Monitoring									
						Renewable Energy Technology	Available (undeveloped) resource		Current installed capacity (erected, installed or permitted)		Target scenarios for renewable energy generation by 2031			
											Low		High	
							MWe (Capacity)	GWh/yr (Annual energy output)	MWe	GWh/yr	MWe	GWh/yr	MWe	GWh/yr
						Onshore wind	0	0	1.5	3.5	2	4.7	2.5	5.9
						EfW	0	0	0	0	-	-	-	-
						Landfill gas	n.a.	n.a.	6.2	23.4	3.5	13.2	3.5	13.2
						AD	0.01	0.06	-	-	-	-	-	-
						Hydropower	0.24	0.5	0.1	0.48	0.1	0.3	0.2	0.6
						Building integrated sector	n.a.	n.a.	2.4	2.6	5.9	5.7	11.2	10.9
						Standalone solar PV	158.3	138.7	-	-	10.0	9.7	20.0	19.4
						Total	158.55	13.26	10.2	6.0	21.5	33.6	37.4	50
Merthyr Tydfil projected electricity demand 2031					208		228							
Percentage electricity demand in 2031 potentially met by renewable energy resources					16%		22%							

(MTCBC, 2020 p.125)

Recommendations

10.3.14 The recommendations provided below are made in order to support decarbonisation of Torfaen and Wales. By effectively monitoring progress in meeting renewable energy deployment targets, policies in the RLDP can be effectively updated if required to provide the greatest likelihood of targets being met. The LPA will need to consider these recommendations alongside other objectives of the RLDP when finalising the RLDP's exact policy wording.

10.3.15 It is recommended that TCBC adopt two overall capacity targets relating to renewable energy deployment:

- > A higher ambitious, aspirational target which includes all renewable energy technologies and systems (including those included within permitted development rights)
- > A lower target relating to the capacity of *planning permissions secured*. It is still recommended that this target is ambitious, but that it acknowledges that supportive planning policy is not the only factor that affects the level of renewable energy deployment in a local area.

10.3.16 It is recommended that the LPA consider all of the example targets provided in this assessment and liaise with other internal local authority and external stakeholders when deciding on the final targets to adopt. Reference to the maximum resource identified and the current installed capacities will be relevant in this process, and the decision on final targets may also take into account the capacity of Local Search Areas, presence of NDF Pre-Assessed Areas for Wind, the current market conditions and wider local authority ambitions. Stakeholders to consider engaging with include:

- > Local Authority elected members and officers from relevant departments, such as officers responsible for:
 - Planning policy and development management
 - Waste
 - Energy management
 - Landscape/conservation
 - Economic development/regeneration
 - Sustainable development
 - Property/estates
- > External stakeholders:
 - Statutory agencies, such as Natural Resources Wales (NRW)
 - Renewable energy developers
 - Other local stakeholders, such as National Farmers' Union (NFU), local energy agencies, etc
 - Local Service Board representatives (e.g. NHS Trust, Police, Fire, NGOs, not for profit organisations, faith organisations) plus UK Government Departments (e.g. MoD)
 - Utilities, ESCos and MUSCos.

10.3.17 The local planning authority can support achievement of the higher target by ensuring that renewable energy deployment is promoted locally and providing clear guidance to businesses and householders regarding their permitted development rights. The wider local authority (outside of the planning department) can support achievement of the higher target by providing a leadership role, through progressing their own renewable energy developments

and encouraging others to do the same e.g. by sharing best practice in low carbon and renewable energy development.

- 10.3.18 It is recommended that the monitoring framework is used to monitor progress in meeting the lower target, as the local planning authority will have the relevant data to undertake this monitoring effectively. It is recommended that the target is broken down into individual technology types within the monitoring framework, and details regarding which technologies are being consented is monitored. This is because different technologies generate different amounts of energy (e.g. MWh) for the same power (e.g. MW) capacity (e.g. 1 MW of solar PV typically generates less energy than 1 MW of wind due to a lower capacity factor). If the overall target is met by a technology with a lower associated capacity factor, it might be appropriate to raise the overall target during the plan period. It is also recommended that the target is broken down within the monitoring framework across three time periods as per MTCBC's (2020) monitoring framework. If progress in meeting targets is slow, the reasons for this should be assessed, and if planning policy is found to be a causal factor, this should be addressed.
- 10.3.19 The evidence base in Sections 4 and 5 has identified solar PV and wind as the dominant resources within the study area, and therefore these technologies should be prioritised. Potential for smaller scale developments based on other resources is also identified, including a relatively high biomass resource.
- 10.3.20 Given the presence of biomass generators already operational within the study area, it is recommended that suitable policies are developed that look to encourage use of locally grown biomass fuel.
- 10.3.21 In order to support attainment of the targets set, supportive, clear criteria-based policies will be required for all renewable energy technologies. It is recommended that NRW's advice is incorporated into any planning policy or guidance related to hydropower developments.
- 10.3.22 In order to retain the existing renewable energy deployment within the study area, it is recommended that supportive policies are adopted in relation to repowering existing assets at the end of their current planning consent period. For this reason, it is recommended that the adopted target does not relate to *new* renewable energy deployment, but *total* renewable energy deployment (i.e. it includes existing generation). Repowering refers to the upgrading or continuation of operation of existing renewable energy assets beyond the time period of their initial planning consent.

Identify suitable areas for renewable energy development

Policy objectives

- 10.3.23 The National Development Framework (NDF) working draft identifies Pre-Assessed Areas where there is a presumption in favour of large-scale (greater than 10 MW) wind developments (Welsh Government, 2020e). The NDF is currently in draft form with the final document expected to be published in early 2021.
- 10.3.24 PPW 10 (Welsh Government, 2018b) requires LPAs to identify areas for renewable energy developments (termed "Local Search Areas" in this assessment) within their LDPs. Within these areas there should be a presumption in favour of development, including an acceptance of landscape change, with clear criteria-based policies setting out detailed locational issues to be considered at the planning application stage.

- 10.3.25 If the local authority's Local Search Areas coincide with the NDF pre-assessed areas for large-scale wind developments it is anticipated that Welsh Government would not want smaller developments to prevent larger developments progressing, and planning policy should be adopted which prevents this (refer to Box 13 for further details).
- 10.3.26 According to PPW 10, development plans should, where relevant, provide policies to clarify where in the SSAs large scale wind energy developments are likely to be permitted. For example, by identifying local micro-siting criteria or identifying specific preferred locations. It is anticipated that Pre-Assessed Areas for Wind within the NDF will replace the SSAs. Welsh Government has advised that they will be updating PPW 10 in line with the NDF. There are no SSAs in Torfaen, however the local authority should review all adopted national policy when available to ensure the requirements are met.
- 10.3.27 The extent of Pre-assessed Areas for Wind in Torfaen are very limited, however TCBC should review the final adopted NDF, in case this changes.

Existing policy

- 10.3.28 The current LDP does not identify any preferred areas for renewable energy and focuses on integrating renewable energy into building development proposals rather than as a standalone proposal.

Evidence base for future policy

- 10.3.29 Section 9 and Appendix 6 review the less constrained areas for wind and solar identified in Section 4 against additional constraints to help support a prioritisation of areas to target for development.
- 10.3.30 The least constrained areas for wind are identified west of Abersychan and west of Cwmbran. These areas are estimated to provide 72 MW of wind potential (Table 59). The existing grid infrastructure in the area may require upgrading/reinforcement to enable this level of capacity to connect.
- 10.3.31 The least constrained areas for solar are identified in Pen Tranch, Abersychan and Croesyceiliog, Ponthir and Llanyrafon. These areas are estimated to provide 499 MW of solar potential (Table 60). The existing grid infrastructure in the area may require upgrading/reinforcement to enable this level of capacity to connect.
- 10.3.32 Less constrained solar areas in Pen Tranch overlap with less constrained wind areas West of Abersychan. This area could be designated for "renewable energy" generally, allowing the developer to decide which technology to pursue or a decision could be made when designating local search areas to favour one technology over the other.
- 10.3.33 TCBC has invited submissions for candidate sites, including those for renewable energy development. These have been included in a "Candidate Sites Register" and will form part of TCBC's consultation on the RLDP Preferred Strategy (TCBC, 2020b). Land at "The British" and the former Ty Coch tip in Cwmbran (planning permission granted) have been identified within the Register.
- 10.3.34 A second call for candidate sites will be undertaken at the same time as the Preferred Strategy consultation. The consultation should have due regard to the less constrained areas identified in Section 4, and prioritisation, in Section 9, however, it should be noted that, if candidate

sites are proposed within or outside the less constrained areas, this should not be a reason for accepting or rejecting their inclusion.

Example policy wording

10.3.35 MTCBC has included reference to Local Search Areas for solar PV within their adopted Local Development Plan (MTCBC, 2020).

Example policy 2: Policy EcW8 of MTCBC's (2020) Local Development Plan:

"We will support the use of renewable energy as a tangible means of reducing our local carbon footprint, where appropriate to do so.

Development proposals for renewable energy will be permitted where:

- > They do not have an unacceptable landscape and visual impact, including on the setting of the Brecon Beacons National Park.*
- > There would be no unacceptable cumulative impacts in combination with existing or consented development.*
- > Satisfactory mitigation can be put in place to minimise the impacts of the renewable energy proposal and its associated infrastructure.*
- > Proposals make provision for the appropriate restoration and after-care of the land for its beneficial future re-use.*

*Within the Local Search Areas (LSA), proposals for solar energy generation will be permitted subject to the above criteria. **Proposals for other development within these areas will only be permitted where they can demonstrate that they would not unacceptably prejudice the renewable energy generation potential of the LSA.**"*

(MTCBC, 2020, p.89)

Recommendations

10.3.36 The recommendations provided below are made in order to support decarbonisation of Torfaen and Wales, by recommending identification of Local Search Areas which are considered more appropriate due to a combination of technical and land use perspectives. The LPA will need to consider these recommendations alongside other objectives of the RLDP when finalising the RLDP's exact policy wording.

10.3.37 The prioritisation exercise identified wind clusters west of Cwmbran and Abersychan and solar areas in Pen Tranch, Abersychan and Croesyceiliog, Ponthir and Llanyrafon as the least constrained. It is recommended that broad geographical areas which encompass these areas are considered for designation as Local Search Areas for development. Less constrained solar areas in Pen Tranch overlap with less constrained wind areas west of Abersychan. This broad area could be designated for "renewable energy" allowing the developer to decide which technology to pursue or a decision could be made when designating local search areas to favour one technology over the other.

10.3.38 With respect to identifying Local Search Areas for solar PV developments within Torfaen, it is advised that areas outside the flood plains are initially identified, and guidance provided within the new TAN 15 is adhered to, when it is published. It is acknowledged that TCBC may wish to undertake further refinement of these areas before designating Local Search Areas

within the RLDP. This further refinement would be undertaken outside of this assessment. TCBC may wish to undertake a landscape sensitivity assessment of the whole study area to help inform this additional refinement exercise.

- 10.3.39 The designation of Local Search Areas should be supported with clear criteria-based, but supportive planning policy, so that developers are clear regarding how potential developments will be assessed for planning consent.
- 10.3.40 As identified in Sections 8 and 9, grid infrastructure upgrades may be required during the plan period to facilitate connection of additional renewable energy developments. It is recommended that supportive policies for development of new grid connection infrastructure are adopted to account for this.
- 10.3.41 If the Local Search Areas for wind coincide with the final NDF Pre-Assessed Areas for Wind, it is recommended that a clause is included in any policy wording that smaller developments should not impact the potential for larger-scale projects to be developed.
- 10.3.42 In addition to these Local Search Areas, it is recommended that positive policy regarding siting solar PV assets within built-up and urban areas is adopted, including a requirement for the integration of roof-top PV on all new buildings where technically possible (if not already provided for in Building Regulations).
- 10.3.43 Whilst the exact site boundary has not been provided it is considered likely that the candidate renewable energy site at “The British” would be a favourable site for development due to the coincidence of less constrained wind and solar land identified in this area. This area is also within the area recommended for a Local Search Area. Additionally, the former Ty Coch tip would be a good candidate site for solar PV, as it already has planning consent and coincides with less constrained land at Llantarnam and Cwmbran Central.
- 10.3.44 To provide strength to the local search area designation, TCBC could include similar wording to MTCBC that *“Proposals for other development within these areas will only be permitted where they can demonstrate that they would not unacceptably prejudice the renewable energy generation potential of the LSA”* (MTCBC, 2020, p.89).

Site allocations and development design and layout

Policy objectives

- 10.3.45 Sites located close to less constrained solar/wind areas may provide an electricity load which could be connected to a generation asset via a private wire. Welsh Government (2015) identify that residential candidate sites may conflict with potential wind developments if they are located within approximately 500m due to potential noise concerns. If there appears to be significant potential to integrate renewable energy generation into RLDP strategic development sites, the Toolkit (Welsh Government, 2015) suggests that local authorities could encourage this by setting a carbon reduction target for the RLDP strategic development sites that developers are required to meet. It is suggested that these targets are framed in terms of a reduction in CO₂ emissions compared to Part L Building Regulations and the local authority demonstrates that the level of carbon saving is achievable, without representing an undue cost burden to a developer.

Existing policy

10.3.46 The current Torfaen Local Development Plan policy encourages integration of renewable energy and energy efficiency measures into new development proposals:

“Policy S3 Climate Change

Development proposals shall seek to mitigate the causes of further climate change and adapt to the current and future effects of climate change; and will be supported where they demonstrate consideration of the following hierarchy of criteria (where appropriate):

- a) Ensuring that locational decisions are sustainable and avoid areas susceptible to flooding unless justified by national planning policy;*
- b) Achieving Sustainable Design to ensure residual energy requirements are minimised through: -*
 - i) Supporting climate responsive development through location, orientation, density, layout, built form, materials and landscaping;*
 - ii) Reducing surface water run-off and flood risk through the use of Sustainable Urban Drainage Schemes (SUDS) unless it is shown that these measures are uneconomic or impractical;*
 - iii) Promoting water efficiency by reducing the demand for water; and*
 - iv) Exploring opportunities to maintain habitat connectivity through the provision of green infrastructure in design;*
- c) Achieving energy efficiency in developments and in line with national standards where required; and*
- d) Utilising renewable and low or zero carbon energy technologies to generate heat and electricity requirements which includes heating, cooling and power networks powered by renewable energy sources, or that connect to existing Combined Heat and Power or communal / district heating networks.”*

(TCBC, 2013, p.59)

Evidence base for future policy

10.3.47 As stated by the RTPI (2019), due to the longevity of developments all new proposed developments should be able to demonstrate that they are suitable for a net-zero carbon energy system, otherwise costly retrofits will be required in the future to ensure that carbon targets are met. Integration of wind/ground mounted solar PV into new strategic development sites will need to be considered from a landscape perspective, especially outside of any Local Search Areas. Integrating generation technology into the built form of the development, e.g. providing solar canopies over car parks, may help to increase the acceptability of the development from a landscape perspective.

10.3.48 In addition to the integration of low carbon heat and electricity generation, consideration of building design with respect to potential impacts of climate change including hotter summers, should be considered in development proposals. Whilst buildings may be designed to be energy efficient, the performance does not necessarily always deliver on the designs. Monitoring provision within development controls may help to ensure that building design continues to improve to ensure that actual performance is as energy efficient as possible.

10.3.49 With respect to design and layout requirements associated with new developments, the Development Plans Manual (Welsh Government, 2020d, p.18) states the following with respect to development management policies; *“Plans should not duplicate provisions in other legislative regimes, for example, in environmental health, building regulation and health and*

safety legislation". As such the RLDP should not provide requirements that are already in the building regulations. Whilst TCBC could require higher requirements they should not replicate the requirements of adopted building regulations.

Strategic site layout and design

10.3.50 Optimising the layout and design of strategic development sites is key to maximising renewable energy opportunities in new development and also ensuring broader sustainability principles are demonstrated. It is recommended that strategic development sites should be required to comply with a set of core sustainable design principles. These principles should be high level and ensure that developments consider sustainability in a holistic manner.

Example policy 3: Hammersmith & Fulham Policy CC2: Ensuring Sustainable Design and Construction

"The council will require the implementation of sustainable design and construction measures in all major developments by:

a. implementing the London Plan sustainable design and construction policies to ensure developments incorporate sustainability measures, including:

- > minimising energy use;*
- > making the most effective use of resources such as water and aggregates;*
- > sourcing building materials sustainably;*
- > using prefabrication construction methods where appropriate;*
- > reducing pollution and waste;*
- > promoting recycling and conserving and promoting biodiversity and the natural environment;*
- > ensuring developments are comfortable and secure for users and avoiding impacts from natural hazards (including flooding); and*

b. Requiring Sustainability Statements (or equivalent assessments such as BREEAM) for all major developments to ensure the full range of sustainability issues has been taken into account during the design stage.

The integration of sustainable design and construction measures will be encouraged in all other (i.e. non-major) developments, where feasible."

(Hammersmith & Fulham, 2018, pp.195-196)

Reducing energy demand

10.3.51 Building Standards are an essential part of reducing the energy demand from new development and ensuring resilience against a changing climate, for example by combatting the risk of overheating in new dwellings.

10.3.52 PPW 10 states that planning authorities should assess strategic development sites to identify opportunities to require higher sustainable building standards, including zero carbon, in their development plan (Welsh Government, 2018b). In bringing forward standards higher than the national minimum, which is set out in Building Regulations, planning authorities should ensure the proposed approach is based on robust evidence, has taken into account the financial viability of the scheme and recognises the wider policy objectives of reducing carbon emissions.

- 10.3.53 Welsh Government proposals for all new homes in Wales to be heated and powered from clean energy sources from 2025 closed for consultation on 12 March 2020 (Welsh Government 2020b). It included guidance that all new homes will need to be future-proofed, to make it easier to retrofit low carbon heating systems (Welsh Government, 2019d).
- 10.3.54 It also recommended improving energy efficiency through introducing measures that limit heat loss and reduce the demand for heat, such as triple glazing and higher standard fabrics for walls, roofs, floors, and windows (Welsh Government, 2019d).
- 10.3.55 The approach being taken is a stepped one, with a 2020 standard (for either 37 or 56% CO₂ reduction from new dwellings depending on the consultation outcome), stepping up to a higher standard in 2025 (Welsh Government, 2019d). Strategic development sites should be mindful of this increasing ambition, particularly in relation to measures which could help future proof new dwellings in line with the higher standard – such as choosing to install low carbon heating systems.
- 10.3.56 The Welsh Government also plan to consult on making improvements to Building Regulations requirements for new and existing non-domestic buildings, including opportunities to promote low carbon and higher energy efficiency heating, ventilation and air conditioning systems in new buildings, and the performance gap (Welsh Government, 2019d). RLDP strategic development sites should ensure they are future proofed to meet these improved standards. Whilst buildings may be designed to be energy efficient, the performance does not necessarily always deliver on the designs. Monitoring provision within development controls may help to ensure that building design continues to improve to ensure that actual performance is as energy efficient as possible.
- 10.3.57 As referenced above, the RLDP should not provide requirements that are already in the building regulations. Whilst TCBC could require higher requirements they should not replicate the requirements of adopted building regulations.

Example policy 4: Policy SC1: Sustainable Construction of Milton Keynes Council's Plan: MK 2016-2031:

"Development proposals will be required to demonstrate how they have implemented the principles and requirements set out below. With the exception of requirements K.2/3/5, non-residential development of 1000 sq. m or more that is demonstrated to achieve a BREEAM Outstanding rating will not be required to meet the requirements below.

[...]

Energy and Climate

- > *Implement the Energy Hierarchy within the design of new buildings by prioritising fabric first, passive design and landscaping measures to minimise energy demand for heating, lighting and cooling.*
- > *Review the opportunities to provide energy storage and demand management so as to tie in with local and national energy security priorities.*
- > *The design of buildings and the wider built environment is resilient to the ongoing and predicted impacts of climate change.*
- > *Development proposals for 11 or more dwellings and non-residential development with a floor space of 1000 sq. m or more will be required to submit an Energy and Climate Statement that demonstrates how the proposal will achieve the applicable requirements below:*
 1. *Achieve a 19% carbon reduction improvement upon the requirements within Building Regulations Approved Document Part L 2013, or achieve any higher standard than this that is required under new national planning policy or Building Regulations.*
 2. *Provide on-site renewable energy generation, or connection to a renewable or low carbon community energy scheme, that contributes to a further 20% reduction in the residual carbon emissions subsequent to 1) above.*
 3. *Make financial contributions to the Council's carbon offset fund to enable the residual carbon emissions subsequent to the 1) and 2) above to be offset by other local initiatives.*
 4. *Calculate Indoor Air Quality and Overheating Risk performance for proposed new dwellings.*
 5. *Implement a recognised quality regime that ensures the 'as built' performance (energy use, carbon emissions, indoor air quality, and overheating risk) matches the calculated design performance of dwellings in 4) above.*
 6. *Put in place a recognised monitoring regime to allow the assessment of energy use, indoor air quality, and overheating risk for 10% of the proposed dwellings for the first five years of their occupancy, and ensure that the information recovered is provided to the applicable occupiers and the planning authority."*

(Milton Keynes Council, 2019a, pp.221-222)

Renewable energy generation

10.3.58 TAN 8: Planning for Renewable Energy states that *"Design, infrastructure and site layout are key to achieving energy efficient development by optimising passive solar gain in domestic and non-domestic buildings"* (Welsh Government, 2005, p. 12).

10.3.59 The location of uses across a site and the orientation and design of individual buildings have an important role in minimising energy demand and maximising the opportunities for roof mounted solar. Although the approach to site development will be significantly driven by topography and the nature of the surrounding landscape, design should aim to optimise sunlight penetration and avoid overshadowing an exposed area.

Example policy 5: TAN 12: Design (Welsh Government, 2016b) sets criteria for development layout and approaches that can be included within a design.

These include:

- “to avoid poor micro-climate (hill crests or frost pockets) and make the most of south facing slopes;*
- passive measures that balance the benefits of minimising heat loss in winter with the risk of excessive solar gain during the summer (avoiding the need to install artificial cooling systems);*
- shelter from the elements to minimise heat losses in winter and provide adequate shade in summer provided from land form, landscape and other buildings;*
- orientation to enable the buildings to face within at least 45 degrees of south to maximise solar gain (dependent on type of use);*
- provision of natural shade in outdoor spaces;*
- sustainable drainage measures through layout and design features which enable the consequences of flooding to be acceptably managed;*
- maximising of opportunities to maintain and/or enhance habitat connectivity and create space for future adaptation.”*

(Welsh Government, 2016b, p.32)

Other considerations

10.3.60 In addition to planning policies relating to energy generation and energy use in buildings, there are a number of other elements of sustainability, that should be incorporated into the design and layout of RLDP strategic development sites. Table 47 summarises other aspects that the LPA should consider.

Table 47: Additional actions that TCBC should consider in RLDP strategic development site design and layout to achieve renewable energy and carbon targets

Category	Actions
Sustainable transport	Ensure developments maximise the use of active, public and shared transport over private transport and expand the existing cycle network. Ensure integration with pedestrian transport routes, the public transport network and expanding the electric vehicle network.
Integration of electric vehicles	PPW 10 states the planning system should encourage and support the provision of Ultra Low Emission Vehicle (ULEV) charging points as part of new development. Where car parking is provided for new non-residential development, planning authorities should seek a minimum of 10% of car parking spaces to have ULEV charging points. Consider integration of solar canopies.
Resilience and adaptation	Ensure resilience to climate change is considered in all new development Commit to building any new developments to the highest energy and environmental standards.
Water conservation and management	Ensure that all new developments incorporate sustainable drainage systems and rainwater harvesting.
Smart development	Consider integration of heat mains and digital infrastructure in new roads.
Green infrastructure	Incorporate green infrastructure in new development, with sufficient tree planting, green space or other techniques, such as green walls or roofs, to mitigate increasing temperatures and limit the Urban Heat island effect. Require new developments to integrate wildlife corridors and biodiversity enhancements.
Waste management	Ensure that all waste management processes comply with the Waste Management hierarchy (Welsh Government, 2010)

10.3.61 Brighton and Hove City Council has included provision for sustainable transport links within the policies relating to their designated development areas.

Example policy 6: Policy DA3: Lewes Road of Brighton and Hove City Council's Development Plan (2016):

"DA3 Lewes Road

The strategy for the development area is to further develop and enhance the role of Lewes Road as the city's academic corridor by supporting proposals which:

- > improve further and higher education provision in the Lewes Road area;*
- > facilitate improved sustainable transport infrastructure that provides choice, including travel by bus, walking and cycling;*
- > secure improvements to the townscape and public realm;*
- > deliver inter-connected green infrastructure and biodiversity improvements, contributing to Biosphere objectives (see policy CP10);*
- > improve air quality in the Lewes Road area; and*
- > deliver the amounts of development set out in part B below*

..."

(Brighton and Hove City Council, 2016, p.49)

Implementation

10.3.62 Different Local Authorities have taken different approaches to the implementation of design and layout policies. The two main approaches are:

1. To produce a Supplementary Planning Document which sets out specific standards for design and layout. Applicants must then demonstrate these standards through a Design and Access Statement.
2. To require a Sustainability Statement to be submitted with a planning application.

10.3.63 Table 48 shows the implementation approach for the example design and layout policies set out above.

Table 48: Implementation of policy examples

Policy example	Implementation
<p>Policy SC1: Sustainable Construction of Milton Keynes Council's Plan: MK 2016-2031</p>	<p>Milton Keynes Council refers to a Sustainable Construction and Design SPD which has not yet been developed. The previous SPD on <u>Sustainable Construction</u> contains a Sustainability Statement checklist for Housing and Non-Housing developments as well as explanatory notes.</p> <p>To demonstrate this policy, Milton Keynes Council require a Sustainability Statement as part of a Planning Application. <u>Requirements for Planning Applications</u> (Milton Keynes Council, 2019b, p.17) states:</p> <p><i>“The Sustainability Statement should include information about how the design and construction of the development complies with sustainable design and construction policies and guidance and will be built to achieve the highest standards possible. It should include information about how the layout achieves the most sustainable development, how landscaping is likely to be utilised to improve sustainability, renewable energy utilisation, use of building materials and achieving carbon neutrality, where appropriate.</i></p> <p><i>Where an element of the scheme cannot meet any of the goals of sustainability in policy, it should be highlighted why this cannot be achieved. The statement should also outline how the development proposes to interact with providing positive environmental, social and economic implications, such as integration with sustainable transport networks and infrastructure and climate change mitigation.”</i></p>
<p>Proposed Policy CCS1: Climate change, sustainable design and construction from Bristol City Council's Local Plan Review, Draft Policies and Development Allocations Consultation (March 2019)</p>	<p>Bristol City Council requires a Sustainability Statement proportionate to the scale of development proposed to be submitted with planning applications. <u>The Local Plan Review, Draft Policies and Development Allocations Consultation</u> document states:</p> <p><i>“The application drawings and supporting information should show how the measures proposed form an integral part of the proposed design and the approach to green infrastructure.</i></p> <p><i>The assessment of major development against national sustainability methodologies will ensure that development engages thoroughly with issues of sustainable design and construction. Assessments should be completed by a licensed assessor.</i></p> <p><i>The BREEAM methods should be used where relevant unless they are replaced by any such national measure of sustainability which is approved by the local planning authority.</i></p> <p><i>There are a number of assessment and ratings schemes available that can assist applicants and design teams in integrating sustainability into the design of residential buildings.</i></p> <p><i>These include:</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <i>> PassivHaus</i> <i>> Home Quality Mark (HQM) Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED)</i> <i>> AECB Carbonlite Programme</i> <p><i>For the purposes of this policy, major development is defined as development of 10 or more dwellings or development exceeding 1,000m² of other floorspace.”</i></p> <p style="text-align: right;"><i>(Bristol City Council, 2019, p.108-109)</i></p>

Policy example	Implementation
Hammersmith & Fulham Policy CC2: Ensuring Sustainable Design and Construction	<p>The London Borough of Hammersmith and Fulham provide further guidance to meeting Policy CC2 in their <i>Supplementary Planning Document</i>. All major development applications require a Sustainability Statement to be submitted which demonstrates how the scheme has integrated the requirements of Policy CC2. Acceptable methods of assessing sustainability of developments are referenced within the guidance, including the Home Quality Mark.</p>
<p>Proposed Policy CCS2: Towards zero carbon development from Bristol City Council’s Local Plan Review, Draft Policies and Development Allocations Consultation (March 2019)</p> <p>Relating to Heating and Cooling Systems</p>	<p>Bristol City Council’s proposed Policy CCS2 requires proposals for development to be accompanied by an energy strategy as part of the Sustainability Statement submitted with the planning application. This should set out measures to reduce CO₂ emissions from energy use.</p> <p><i>“The energy strategy should:</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <i>> Set out the projected annual energy demands for heating, cooling, hot water, lighting and power from the proposed development against the appropriate baseline (current Building Regulations Part L standards), along with the associated CO₂ emissions.</i> <i>> Show how these demands have been reduced via energy efficiency measures, and set out the CO₂ emissions associated with the remaining energy demand and the % emissions saving that will be achieved.</i> <i>> Set out the choice of heating and cooling systems and how these have been selected, and the residual CO₂ emissions that the development will generate after energy efficiency and sustainable heating/cooling have been taken into account.</i> <i>> Demonstrate how the incorporation of on-site renewable energy has been maximised to offset residual CO₂ emissions.</i> <i>> Set out how carbon offsetting will be used to offset any remaining residual CO₂ emissions.</i> <p><i>Renewable sources of heating and power include ground, water and air source heat pumps, geothermal heat, and heat from former mine workings, photovoltaics, solar thermal, biomass and wind (large and small scale).</i></p> <p><i>Heat pumps can also be used to provide cooling from the ground and water. In some cases this can be combined with heating to provide seasonal storage of heat.</i></p> <p><i>Low carbon sources of heating include energy from waste processes and gas fired combined heat and power.</i></p> <p><i>The appropriate baseline at the time of writing is the 2013 Building Regulations Part L. In the event that the Building Regulations are updated, any change in the implementation of this policy will be set out in further guidance published separately by the council.”</i></p> <p style="text-align: right;"><i>(Bristol City Council, 2019, p.111-112)</i></p>

Recommendations

- 10.3.64 The recommendations provided below are made in order to support decarbonisation of Torfaen and Wales, by ensuring that new developments are built in a manner that consider the causes and effects of climate change and reduce the need for retrofit measures to be installed at a later date. The LPA will need to consider these recommendations alongside other objectives of the RLDP when finalising the RLDP's exact policy wording.
- 10.3.65 To achieve decarbonisation, new developments should think holistically about sustainable design and layout to minimise their carbon emissions and maximise renewable energy opportunities, alongside other best practice urban design considerations.
- 10.3.66 Welsh Government is in the process of reviewing building regulations, with the intention of adopting an initial 2020 standard which will be revised again in 2025 to achieve higher energy efficiency and low carbon standards within new buildings. TCBC should not look to replicate the requirements of building standards and have acknowledged that it would be difficult to implement requirements above the proposed new building regulations. This should not exclude requiring standards above the current building regulations where this is consistent with meeting local and national carbon emission targets.
- 10.3.67 It is therefore recommended that TCBC continue to engage with the Welsh Government's building regulations review and assess the requirements that are in force when the RLDP is due for adoption. The requirements should be assessed against all sustainable design principles, covering a broad range of aspects (transport, drainage, green infrastructure resilience) to understand whether there is any scope for TCBC to stipulate further requirements within their local context. If the proposed new 2020 building standards are not adopted prior to adoption of the RLDP and the current Part L: 2014 regulations are still in force it is recommended that TCBC **do** require higher building sustainability standards such as those laid out in the example policies provided.
- 10.3.68 To support compliance with building regulations it is recommended that a full and thorough assessment of the designed energy performance and potential to integrate renewable and low carbon energy provision is included in any new development proposals. The Committee on Climate Change (CCC, 2019b, p.112) reports that *"New and existing homes often do not perform in line with the minimum standards of performance expected of them by law"*. In addition to higher design standards, it is, therefore, recommended that TCBC require developers to provide a monitoring system that demonstrates compliance with the approved designs, even if this is not required by Building Regulations. Policy SK1 of Milton Keynes Council's Plan MK 2016-2031, requires a monitoring regime to *"...allow the assessment of energy use, indoor air quality, and overheating risk for 10% of the proposed dwellings for the first five years of their occupancy [ensuring] that the information recovered is provided to the applicable occupiers and the planning authority."* (Milton Keynes Council, 2019a, p.222). Systems proposed under this policy in Milton Keynes, could be referenced to provide examples to prospective developers within Torfaen.

Develop policy mechanisms to support District Heating Networks (DHN) for strategic sites

Policy objectives

- 10.3.69 The Toolkit (Welsh Government, 2015) suggest that encouraging district heat networks within new developments can provide a catalyst for wider district heat networks to develop and

connect to existing buildings. It is suggested that local authorities will need to take a strong lead in developing these networks.

10.3.70 The UK Government announced in the 2019 Spring Budget Statement that a Future Homes Standard would be introduced which would require all new builds from 2025 to have low carbon heating systems in place of gas boilers. As identified in Section 7, some areas are better suited to district heat networks than others. As such, whilst the Toolkit focuses on district heat networks, as acknowledged within the proposed building regulations, it is more appropriate for developers to focus on low carbon heating more broadly, and ensure that the most appropriate solution is deployed.

Existing policy

10.3.71 The current LDP states that development proposals will be supported where they (alongside other criteria) demonstrate consideration for *“Utilising renewable and low or zero carbon energy technologies to generate heat and electricity requirements which includes heating, cooling and power networks powered by renewable energy sources, or that connect to existing Combined Heat and Power or communal / district heating networks”* (TCBC, 2013, p.89)

Evidence base for future policy

10.3.72 An example policy suggested in the Toolkit is to designate areas as strategic (or priority) district heat areas (Welsh Government, 2015). Section 7 identified three key opportunity areas for heat networks within the study area; central Pontypool, central Cwmbran and the area around Llanfrechfa Grange hospital site.

10.3.73 It is more straight-forward to design a district heat network (and other low carbon heating systems) into a new development than install it retrospectively into an existing development. All RLDP strategic development sites show some potential for heat network developments and are located within relatively close proximity to existing anchor heat loads.

10.3.74 A financially viable project is one that provides a sufficient and acceptable return on investment for a developer to invest in it. The point of viability will vary dependent on an individual developer’s (and investor’s) requirements.

10.3.75 The predominant heating system used in the UK is individual gas boilers, which are currently relatively cheap to both install and run. Whilst heat pumps and district heat networks are generally more expensive than gas boilers this does not mean they will automatically make a development “unviable”. Energy efficient developments, combined with low carbon heating designs, can provide a lower cost alternative than more traditional solutions. A study of the impact of heat pump technologies in new build developments in London states the following: *“Heat pump systems are already widely used in a variety of commercial buildings (e.g. offices, retail, hotels). Individual heat pump systems are also often used for individual houses. This can be considered as evidence that their cost does not have a significant impact on viability for these types of development.”* (Etude, 2019, p.63).

10.3.76 The cost implications of integrating district heating and heat pump heating systems into new developments is site specific requiring assessment by individual developers, as it depends on building density, fabric efficiency, site location, the specific heating technology solution, etc., and should consider the whole-life cost (including replacement and running costs). The International Energy Agency (IEA, 2011) compared cost effectiveness of air source heat pumps with a coefficient of performance of 2.5 and a district heat network for three different areas of different housing densities in the UK (15, 30 and 60 dwellings per hectare). The results

found that, over 25 years, air source heat pumps were more cost effective for the developments of 15 and 30 dwellings per hectare but less cost effective for 60 dwellings per hectare (IEA, 2011). The tipping point for a district heating network to be more cost effective is suggested to be a linear heat density of 1.5 MWh/m of trench length (IEA, 2011). The methodology used in the study (IEA, 2011) could be used by developers to assess the relative cost effectiveness of different heating solutions for their own proposals.

10.3.77 It is worthy of note, that technology costs can change over time as the market penetration of a product increases. DECC (2016) expect an overall cost reduction in air source heat pump costs of 20% under a mass market scenario in comparison to current market costs and a report by the Energy Technologies Institute (ETI, 2018) identifies the potential for a 30-40% reduction in the cost of heat networks. Deployment of heat pumps and heat networks are expected to increase, especially following the announcement in the 2019 Spring Budget that no gas boilers will be installed in new homes from 2025.

Example policy wording

10.3.78 Bristol City Council has included a policy, which sets a hierarchy of consideration of heating systems within development proposals. Connection to existing or new “Classified heat networks” is at the top of the hierarchy and these are defined as follows:

“Classified heat networks’ include those being developed by Bristol City Council and third-party networks that meet certain requirements including:

- > Compliance with appropriate technical standards (presently the CIBSE code of practice);*
- > They are powered by renewable/low carbon sources or are on a clear timeline and technology pathway towards decarbonising the heat provided by the energy centre in line with the council’s aspiration for the city to be run on entirely clean energy by 2050 and carbon neutral by 2050;*
- > They offer heat and/or cooling services at a fair and affordable price to the consumer;*
- > They provide annual reporting on their performance and carbon content.”*

(Bristol City Council, 2019, p.112-113)

Example policy 7: Proposed Policy CCS2: Towards zero carbon development from Bristol City Council's Local Plan Review, Draft Policies and Development Allocations Consultation (March 2019):

“Heating and Cooling Systems

New development will be expected to demonstrate through its Energy Strategy that the most sustainable heating and cooling systems have been selected. This should include consideration of the proposed system as a whole, including the impact of its component materials on greenhouse gas emissions.

New development will be expected to demonstrate that heating systems have been selected in accordance with the following approach:

- > Where possible, connection to an existing classified heat network or a new classified heat network from the point of occupation;*
- > Where it is likely that existing or proposed heat networks will grow, designing development with a communal heating system which could connect in the future;*
- > Elsewhere, employing sustainable alternatives to heat networks such as individual renewable heat or communal renewable/low-carbon heat.*

New development will be expected to demonstrate that cooling systems have been designed in accordance with the following steps:

- > Minimise excessive solar gain through orientation, built form, massing, fixed, mobile and seasonal shading and green infrastructure; then*
- > Maximise passive cooling through natural ventilation, diurnal cooling, placement of thermal mass and green and blue infrastructure; and then*
- > Meet residual cooling load renewably, and consider opportunities for seasonal cooling/heating.”*

(Bristol City Council, 2019, p.109)

Recommendations

10.3.79 The recommendations provided below are made in order to support decarbonisation of Torfaen and Wales, by ensuring that new developments adequately consider low carbon heating systems during the design process. The LPA will need to consider these recommendations alongside other objectives of the RLDP when finalising the RLDP's exact policy wording.

10.3.80 It is acknowledged that heat is a challenging sector to decarbonise. Integrating low or zero carbon heating into existing properties is more challenging than into new properties. Following adoption of the new 2020 and 2025 building regulations, new developments may be required to install low carbon heating solutions. Due to the range and differing suitability of low carbon heating solutions, it is considered appropriate for developers to determine, decide and evidence the most suitable low carbon heating solution (e.g. individual heat pumps, hydrogen, district heat network) for their development, unless the LPA particularly want to encourage a specific low carbon heating solution, such as a heat network in a certain location, e.g. at the new strategic development sites. If this is a desire of the local authority, the areas around these sites could be designated as priority heat network areas and

developers could be required to formally consider this heating solution when drafting their development plans. Policy wording relating to district heat networks should require developments to be designed so that they are suitable for integration with lower temperature heat generation systems (e.g. solar thermal and heat pumps).

10.3.81 Whilst it is acknowledged that some developers will resist providing lower carbon heating solutions than are required by building regulations, if the Part L: 2014 building regulations are still in place at the time of RLDP adoption, it is recommended that TCBC consider requiring this in order to support decarbonisation of the energy system and reduce requirements for future retrofitting. If it is not considered possible to adopt low carbon heating requirements, and these aren't required by building regulations, it is recommended that new properties are built so they are at least *compatible* with low carbon heating solutions, so that these can be more easily retrofitted in the future.

10.3.82 From 2025 onwards, it is anticipated that gas boilers will not be permitted in new homes. Prior to this legislation coming into force, it is recommended that new connections to the gas network are discouraged and, where connections are proposed, a full and robust justification for the need for this is provided.

10.3.83 It is recommended that the low carbon heating solution installed by developers can be determined by the developer. However, if the local planning authority has a preference for particular technologies, a hierarchy of solutions could be provided for within the policy wording as per proposed policy CCS2 provided by Bristol City Council (2019).

10.4 Identify Further Actions for Local Authority, Public Sector and Wider Stakeholders

Community and local ownership

Targets

10.4.1 The Welsh Government has set the following targets for energy generation in Wales:

- > *Wales to generate electricity equal to 70 per cent of its consumption from renewable sources by 2030*
- > *1 gigawatt (GW) of renewable electricity and heat capacity in Wales to be **locally owned** by 2030*
- > *New energy projects to have at least an element of **local ownership** from 2020*

(Welsh Government, 2020c, p. 3)

10.4.2 With respect to the terms often used when discussing local ownership of renewable energy projects, Welsh Government has provided the following definitions:

- > **Local ownership:** *energy installations, located in Wales, which are owned by one or more individuals or organisations wholly owned and based in Wales, or organisations whose principal headquarters are located in Wales. This includes the following categories:*
 - *Businesses*
 - *Farms and estates*
 - *Households and other domestic scale generation*
 - *Local Authorities*

- *Other public sector organisations*
 - *Registered Social Landlords*
 - *Third sector organisations including social enterprises and charities, their subsidiaries, trading arms and special purpose vehicles*
- > **Shared ownership:** *projects, which are owned by more than one legal entity, e.g. project ownership is shared between a developer and a community group, individuals, landowners, or a public sector organisation.*
- > **Community ownership:** *projects located in Wales, which are wholly owned by a social enterprise(s) whose assets and profits are committed to the delivery of social and/or environmental objectives.*

(Welsh Government, 2020c, pp.2-3)

Benefits of local ownership

10.4.3 Welsh Government's emphasis on local ownership, within their energy targets, is based on the assertion that local ownership of renewable energy projects will give rise to wider benefits, in addition to the inherent environmental benefits associated with renewable energy generation (Welsh Government, 2020a). The Welsh Government held a call for evidence on locally owned renewable energy in 2018 (Welsh Government, 2018b). The results of this call for evidence identified a range of additional financial, and non-financial, benefits which arise from locally owned projects in comparison to projects owned by external bodies outside of the local area.

10.4.4 Whilst there are differing views on geographic capital allocation, benefits of local ownership include:

- > It is estimated that Wales could be exporting 6-10% of Gross Value Added through energy bills alone, if local organisations owned the generation assets more of the money spent associated with energy bills would be retained in the local area (Welsh Government, 2020c, p. 4)
- > DECC (2014a, p.2) stated that community energy projects offer *"between 12 and 13 times as much community value re-invested back into local areas as would be achieved through 100% commercial models."*
- > It has been estimated that small-scale hydropower schemes (<500 kW) could generate as much as £300,000 of GVA/MW and 10 full-time equivalent jobs per MW (approximately twice as much as the estimate for commercially owned schemes) (Bere et al., no date, p.14)
- > Local ownership of projects can provide the potential for local people to feel more connected to the infrastructure projects which are developed in their local area
- > Community energy initiatives, can help to increase social cohesion in local areas, increase volunteering possibilities, and provide the opportunity for individuals to build confidence in working together on local community projects, which could lead to the development of further initiatives developed for local social, environmental and economic benefit (Welsh Government, 2018a)
- > Education and awareness raising has been cited as a wider benefit of community energy projects, helping to drive low carbon behaviour change and increase environmental understanding within communities (CEE, no date)
- > Community share offers have enabled local people to directly invest and benefit from renewable energy assets developed in their local area (Welsh Government, 2018a).

10.4.5 As the energy system continues to develop, additional benefits from local ownership may arise. For example, the Energy Local project (piloted in Bethesda in North Wales) has enabled residents local to a hydropower generation plant to purchase electricity that is generated from the hydropower plant via an “Energy Local Club” (Energy Local, 2020). Local ownership of the hydropower plant involved in the project (owned by the National Trust), and heavy involvement from the Ynni Ogwen community group in the area, may have helped to engage local residents in the project and encourage them to sign up for the scheme.

Local ownership and planning policy

10.4.6 Planning Policy Wales Edition 10 (PPW 10) states the following:

“The Welsh Government supports renewable and low carbon energy projects which are developed by communities, or benefit the host community or Wales as a whole. The social, environmental and economic (including job creation) benefits associated with any development should be fully factored into, and given weight in the decision-making process. However, planning decisions must be based on an assessment of the impacts of the proposed development, irrespective of who the applicant is.”

(Welsh Government, 2018b, p.95)

10.4.7 Commercial-scale renewable energy projects have often involved a community benefit fund; a fund which the project developer pays into over the project lifetime for use in the host community. PPW 10 provides the following information on Welsh Government’s view of community benefit funds and how they should be considered within the planning consenting process:

“We also support the principle of securing financial contributions for host communities through voluntary arrangements. Such arrangements must not impact on the decision-making process and should not be treated as a material consideration, unless it meets the tests set out in Circular 13/97: Planning Obligations”

(Welsh Government, 2018b, p.96)

10.4.8 Circular 13/97 Planning Obligations states that:

“Amongst other factors, the Secretary of State’s policy requires planning obligations to be sought only where they meet the following tests:

- > Necessary*
- > Relevant to planning*
- > Directly related to the proposed development*
- > Fairly and reasonably related in scale and kind to the proposed development*
- > Reasonable in all other aspects.”*

(Circular 13/97 Planning Obligations, 1997, p.2)

10.4.9 Planning obligations are private agreements between the local authority and developer, which can be attached to a planning permission to make acceptable development which would otherwise be unacceptable in planning terms (Planning Portal, 2020).

Recommendations

- 10.4.10 The recommendations provided below are made in order to support attainment of the Welsh Government's targets relating to local ownership of renewable and other energy assets. The LPA will need to consider these recommendations alongside other objectives of the RLDP when finalising the RLDP's exact policy wording, guidance and LPA support protocols.
- 10.4.11 From the guidance provided by Welsh Government, it is recommended that TCBC planning authority ensure that:
- > Voluntary community benefit funds associated with developments are not considered in the decision-making process
 - > The full benefits of a proposal are considered in the decision-making process. As described previously, benefits from renewable energy developments are not limited to the inherent environmental benefits associated with renewable energy generation. The additional economic, social, and environmental benefits should be fully considered, including those which may only arise or be present to a greater extent due to the nature of the project ownership. The project ownership, on its own, should not be factored into the weighting of the decision-making process, but the benefits that would arise from the project ownership should be
 - > Applicants for planning permission for renewable energy developments are required to identify the benefits that will arise from their application in order to allow the LPA to ensure that these are fully factored into and given weight in the planning consent decision making process
 - > Planning obligations are used to secure the wider benefits that may arise from the proposed project ownership structure, if it is considered that this is necessary, relevant to planning, directly related to the proposed development, fairly and reasonably related in scale and kind to the proposed development, and reasonable in all other aspects
 - > Community organisations, and those seeking to promote renewable energy projects, are given specific assistance when progressing through the planning process, and that the LPA is as accommodating as possible when dealing with their projects, as suggested by PPW 10 (Welsh Government, 2018b).
- 10.4.12 In order to support attainment of the local ownership targets, LPAs should look to support the development of wholly, locally owned developments and encourage commercial developers to consider integrating an element of local ownership into their projects.
- 10.4.13 At the time of writing (2020) the Welsh Government provide specific support through the Welsh Government Energy Service to community and public sector organisations looking to develop renewable energy projects. LPAs could sign post these organisations to this service or to other organisations providing other forms of support and advice, e.g. Community Energy Wales.
- 10.4.14 When engaging with commercial developers in the pre-planning process, local planning authorities could question the developer regarding the ownership nature of the development, and raise the topic of potential for shared ownership.
- 10.4.15 At a wider local authority-level (i.e. extending beyond the planning department), TCBC should encourage integration of local ownership, by providing information to private developers of any known local community energy organisations, public sector bodies, or private sector organisations who may be interested in investing or being involved in the development and delivery of renewable energy projects in the local area. To do this the local authority could advertise for interest within the local area and keep a live list of organisations interested in

collaborating on projects and provide this list to relevant commercial developers as they come forward. Additionally, the local authority could look to develop renewable energy projects on their own land either wholly owned by the local authority or in collaboration with other organisations.

Funding opportunities for renewable and low carbon energy schemes

Different funding sources

10.4.16 There are a range of funding sources available to finance renewable and low carbon energy schemes. The source will be dependent on the nature of the development (size, technology, location) and the developer themselves (public sector, large private sector, small private sector, community, etc.). Funding for individual projects can come from a single source, or multiple sources (including mezzanine finance; a mixture of loan and equity finance).

10.4.17 The funding types can largely be split into three categories, with sub-categories within them:

- > Debt finance:
 - Commercial loans
 - Specific Energy Funds
 - Public sector loans (available to public and private sector projects)
 - Bonds

- > Equity finance:
 - Organisation reserves
 - Private sector investments (e.g. pension fund investments, venture capitalists)
 - Crowd funding

- > Grants:
 - Public sector grants
 - Private sector grants

10.4.18 The specific funding sources available to renewable and low carbon energy schemes will vary over the plan period, but they are likely to fit into the categories identified above.

10.4.19 The characteristics of each of the categories identified are summarised in Table 49.

Table 49: Summary of funding sources for renewable and low carbon energy projects

Source	Typical characteristics
Debt finance: commercial loans	<p>Commercial loans are available to all types of developer for renewable energy projects, from many well-known banks. Award of funding will be subject to a high-level of due diligence on both the project and developer to ensure that repayment terms are likely to be met. Due diligence of projects can be both time-consuming and costly for the developer.</p> <p>Interest rates will be set dependent on the project type, and its associated risks, and loan terms tend to be between 8 and 18 years, dependent on the project type.</p> <p>Commercial loans are likely to be more applicable to larger projects, and may have a minimum investment amount. Set up fees may be charged, and a debt service reserve account is likely to be required (increasing the overall funding required). Removal of the feed-in tariff and renewables obligation (and the potential removal of the renewable heat incentive) has reduced the level of income certainty associated with energy projects, increasing the level of risk associated with them. This is likely to have reduced the number of projects that commercial loans will be awarded to and deteriorated the funding terms offered.</p>
Debt finance: specific energy funds	<p>Loan finance from specific energy funds are available for specific project or developer types, e.g. loans provided to the public sector/community sector, or loans provided for specific energy measures. Award of funding will still be subject to due diligence, but this is likely to be less onerous and costly than that required for commercial loans.</p> <p>The terms associated with specific energy funds are generally more attractive than those provided via commercial finance, e.g. longer-term loans, or lower interest rates. Where funding terms are not more attractive than a commercial loan, they may provide other advantages, e.g. more accessible to smaller or riskier project (e.g. innovation funds), more understanding of capacity issues within organisations where energy project development is not their primary focus.</p> <p>Specific funds are generally time limited, and can be subject to a competition process.</p> <p>The Wales Funding Programme currently provides zero interest loans for renewable energy projects developed by the public sector that meet certain eligibility criteria.</p> <p>The Robert Owen Community Bank's Community Energy Fund was developed with Big Lottery and Community Energy Wales to provide funding for community energy projects in Wales. The fund provides both development and capital loans, and sets its funding terms based on individual project assessments.</p>
Debt finance: public sector finance	<p>Public sector organisations may be able to fund energy projects through their main capital works budget, via Public Works Loan Board borrowing. Sign off for project borrowing tends to be undertaken internally within the public sector organisation, rather than the third-party funder.</p> <p>The terms associated with public sector borrowing tend to be more favourable than commercial borrowing, with lower interest rates and longer repayment periods generally provided.</p>
Debt finance: bonds (including "Green Bonds")	<p>Bonds are an important part of the financing process for renewable energy projects. Bond issuance can be at either the corporate level i.e. issued by companies operating in the renewable sector, or the project level i.e. by an SPV specifically incorporated to develop a particular project or group of projects. Institutional investors are the main subscribers for these bonds and maturities of 20 years or more are not unusual. Transaction amounts tend to be larger and issuers, companies or SPVs, generally require a rating from a recognised rating agency. Historically, bond investors have been reluctant to accept significant construction risk so this type of financing was more associated with operating or brownfield assets. A recent solar PV installation developed by Swindon County Borough Council was part-financed through municipal bonds (Abundance, 2019).</p> <p>There is a growing interest in the investment community for investment in certified "green bonds" i.e. an investment specifically linked to sustainable developments providing a fixed income. Funding of renewable energy projects using this route, potentially combined with municipal bonds e.g. Community Municipal Investment, has potential.</p>
Equity finance: organisation reserves	<p>If a developer has sufficient reserves they could choose to fund the capital cost of the project themselves without the need for third party finance. This greatly reduces the financing risk for the project and eliminates the costs associated with third-party finance. However, due to the generally high capital cost of renewable/low carbon energy projects, this is likely to be an option in a minority of cases.</p>
Equity finance: private sector investments	<p>A developer may choose to sell equity stakes in the project to investment partners (e.g. pension funds, venture capitalists). The investor will provide funding for a project in return for a proportion of the project ownership and corresponding proportion of the project returns over the project lifetime.</p>
Equity finance: crowd funding	<p>A developer may choose to sell equity stakes in the project via community shares. This funding option can secure greater buy in for a project in a local area, and help to spread the benefits of the project across more individuals. The terms of the share sales (and any associated buy back) can be set by the developer, but it needs to be demonstrable that the project could meet these terms at the project outset.</p> <p>This form of finance is likely to be associated with higher ongoing administration and operational costs. It is possible that it could fund up to 100% of the costs but this is dependent on the success of the crowd funding activities.</p>
Grants: Public sector	<p>Whilst public sector financed grants have been awarded to renewable energy projects, state aid rules tend to limit the grant amount that a project can receive, or very strict eligibility criteria will apply.</p>
Grants: Private sector	<p>Private sector grant sources for renewable energy projects exist, including community benefit funds, associated with other renewable energy projects. Private sector grants are not affected by state aid rules and therefore could fund up to 100% of the project costs.</p>

Recommendations

- 10.4.20 The recommendations provided below are made in order to support local investment in renewable energy technologies. These recommendations are directed at the local authority as a whole rather than the Local Planning Authority specifically.
- 10.4.21 To encourage local investment in renewable energy technologies, the wider local authority should consider whether they are able and interested in investing in third party energy projects. If there is interest in doing this within the local authority, the conditions associated with any potential investment should be considered, e.g. investment hurdle rates, whether any decision-making powers or project ownership are desired, whether investment in projects in neighbouring authorities would be acceptable. The desire to invest in projects should be widely advertised so that potential developers are aware of the interest.
- 10.4.22 TCBC should also help potential developers to advertise any opportunities for local businesses/residents to invest in local projects, by advertising any share offers on their websites and other public noticeboards.
- 10.4.23 TCBC should identify potential opportunities for raising funding, e.g. through municipal green bonds, to contribute to low carbon and renewable energy project costs.

Corporate and leadership actions

- 10.4.24 In addition to developing and implementing supportive and ambitious planning policies, and encouraging local ownership and investment in projects, TCBC and other stakeholders can undertake additional actions in a wider corporate and leadership role to assist in:
- > the delivery of strategic opportunities for renewable and low carbon energy generation,
 - > transitioning to a “smarter” energy system,
 - > achieving wider decarbonisation, and
 - > building resilience and adapting to climate change.
- 10.4.25 Table 50 summarises some additional actions that could be undertaken by TCBC in this capacity. Actions that relate to planning policy but have not been covered elsewhere are identified in *italics*.

Table 50: Additional actions that TCBC could undertake in a corporate and leadership capacity

Category	Actions
Delivery of strategic opportunities for renewable and low carbon energy generation	<p>Develop additional renewable energy generation projects on TCBC’s (or other stakeholders’) own estate.</p> <p>Invest in renewable energy generation technologies (joint venture or sole investor).</p> <p>Ensure that renewable energy generation from waste is secured through any new waste management contracts.</p>
Smart energy system transition	<p>Share learning from any TCBC decarbonisation projects with others (private and public sector).</p> <p><i>Act as an enabler for energy systems innovation, allowing new innovations to be trialled within Torfaen.</i></p> <p><i>Consider supportive policies for new additional energy system infrastructure including electric vehicle charging infrastructure and battery storage.</i></p>
Wider decarbonisation	<p>Commit to building any new council developments to the highest energy efficiency and environmental standards consistent with TCBC’s climate action commitments and policy.</p> <p>Implement energy efficiency measures on TCBC’s (and other stakeholders’) own estate.</p> <p>Manage organisation operations in the most energy efficient manner (train staff).</p> <p>Ensure that climate change impact and sustainable development is considered throughout all procurement activities.</p> <p><i>Ensure developments maximise the use of active, public and shared transport over private transport and expand the existing cycle network</i></p>
Resilience and adaptation	<p><i>Ensure resilience to climate change is considered in all new development (council and third party)</i></p>

11. Conclusions

- 11.1 For national energy and decarbonisation targets to be met, the national decarbonisation rate will need to be faster than the current reference projection set out by UK Government (BEIS, 2019g). This will likely require increased electrification of heat and transport and large increases in energy efficiency (both with respect to electrical appliances and building fabric efficiency) to ensure that the overall increase in electricity demand is minimised.
- 11.2 The Toolkit states the “*future energy demand should be established in order to: Provide indicative figures to inform area wide renewable energy installed capacity targets.*” (Welsh Government, 2015, p. 43), however PPW 10 notes that: renewable energy targets “*should be calculated from the resource potential of the area and should not relate to a local need for energy*” (Welsh Government, 2018b, p. 90). This requirement acknowledges that some areas may be characterised with higher energy demands and lower renewable energy generation potential.
- 11.3 Notwithstanding the information above, in order to meet/offset the *estimated lower future* total energy demand (electricity, non-electric heat and non-electric transport) of the Torfaen study area, the level of renewable/low carbon energy generation needs to increase approximately forty-eight times from existing levels. To achieve 70% of *current* local electricity demand from renewable sources, the renewable electricity generation needs to increase approximately seventeen-fold from existing levels.
- 11.4 With respect to resource potential within the study area, solar and, to a lesser extent, wind resources are identified as the predominant energy resources available. At a high-level, a large number of areas within the Torfaen study area are considered less constrained for ground mounted solar PV development. The less constrained areas are distributed throughout the study area, within the valley floors and the upland areas, excluding the large area of land covered by the Blaenavon Industrial Landscape World Heritage Site (WHS) in the north. Less constrained wind areas have also been identified and these are generally located in the upland areas along the western boundary of the county borough, with an additional area identified east of Abersychan and two much smaller areas south of Cwmbran.
- 11.5 The total estimated solar capacity is 967 MW (Table 16), this is reduced to 842 MW if half of the areas identified as also less constrained for wind developments is excluded (Table 18). This equates to 737 GWh p.a. or 38% of the estimated current energy needs of the study area and 39% of the lower estimated energy needs for 2033 (when compared to the results in Table 7 provided in Section 2). The total estimated wind capacity is 92 MW of wind capacity (Table 12) this is reduced to 70 MW if half of the areas identified as also less constrained for solar developments is excluded (Table 14).
- 11.6 Whilst the areas identified are relatively spread out, it is unlikely all of the wind and solar resource will be exploited due to additional considerations including cumulative impact, landscape impact, grid capacity and competition with other land uses, including agricultural land, recreational land and further land developments.
- 11.7 Wind and solar developments should be encouraged within the study area by adopting policies which:

- > set an overall target for renewable energy deployment within the RLDP, broken down within the monitoring framework into individual technology deployment targets,
 - > identify preferred areas for developments (termed Local Search Areas in this assessment), which are considered preferable from a resource, land use and landscape sensitivity perspective
 - > require new developments to directly integrate renewable energy technologies, if this is not a requirement of building regulations.
- 11.8 The estimated maximum theoretical energy generation from building integrated solar PV is comparable to approximately 23% of the current (2017) electricity demand of the study area. However, as the uptake of roof-top solar PV is at the discretion of the building owner, it is considered unlikely the maximum resource potential will be achieved within the RLDP period. Based on a review of the growth trends included within the National Grid ESO (2019a) Future Energy Scenarios, it is considered that deployment of 25% of the theoretical maximum resource in the study area would be a more achievable target.
- 11.9 An assessment of the RLDP strategic development sites has shown that they provide potential for roof-top solar PV installations. Whilst the development sites are located at a distance from areas identified as less constrained for wind, all sites coincide with, or are located near to, areas that are less constrained for ground mounted solar PV, providing opportunities for considering direct integration of larger renewable energy generation into the overall developments. The thermal demand density at each of the sites and proximity to existing district heat networks mean that all sites may have potential to integrate district heat networks into their development, and developers should consider this when designing the sites. If district heat networks are not considered financially viable for the new developments, then other low carbon heating technologies should be deployed to ensure decarbonisation targets are met, e.g. heat pumps.
- 11.10 It is anticipated that new building regulations will be adopted in 2020 and 2025 to ensure new developments are designed with decarbonisation in focus. Whilst TCBC should not replicate the requirements of adopted building regulations, if Part L:2014 building regulations are still in place at the time of RLDP adoption, it is recommended that TCBC consider using their development controls to ensure that the energy demand from new sites is minimised by adopting higher energy efficiency standards and renewable energy requirements than Part L: 2014 building regulations.
- 11.11 Energy generation potential from renewable energy sources, other than wind and solar, within the study area is low although their use should still be encouraged and maximised by adopting favourable policies. Energy generation from hydropower is less than 1 MW, but additional resource may become available if the viability of small-scale pumped hydropower improves.
- 11.12 Without importing additional fuel, it is considered unlikely the identified biomass resource is of sufficient scale to be used in conventional (steam turbine) CHP/electricity generation applications. A more likely use for the resource identified is considered to be in smaller biomass boilers dispersed throughout the county borough. Alternatively, the resource could be used for generation of heat and power via advanced conversion technologies such as gasification, as the technology is more readily available for deployment at a smaller scale.
- 11.13 The amount of residual waste, food waste and sewage waste generated within the study area and the existing processes in place means it is unlikely that any developments which generate energy from these sources will be developed in the study area within the RLDP period.

- 11.14 The heat sector is considered to be a challenging sector to decarbonise. Energy efficiency measures, such as enhanced building regulations for new developments and retrofitted improvements to existing stock, may help to reduce emissions from heat. Despite this, it is anticipated that low levels of heat decarbonisation will take place during the RLDP period, with a greater transition taking place in the 2030s and 2040s.
- 11.15 Whilst it is acknowledged that some developers will resist providing lower carbon heating solutions than are required by building regulations, if the Part L: 2014 building regulations are still in place at the time of RLDP adoption, it is recommended that TCBC consider requiring this in order to support decarbonisation of the energy system and reduce requirements for future retrofitting. If it is not considered possible to adopt low carbon heating requirements, and these aren't required by building regulations, it is recommended that new properties are built so they are at least *compatible* with low carbon heating solutions, so that these can be more easily retrofitted in the future.
- 11.16 With respect to district heat network opportunities; the heat mapping exercise identified potential for heat network development in Blaenavon, Cwmbran and Pontypool. The greatest potential was identified in central Cwmbran, central Pontypool and the area around Llanfrechfa Grange hospital. It is recommended that heat network development is considered further in these locations. Heat network potential was also identified at the RLDP strategic development sites and therefore consideration of heat network development within the overall strategic development site proposals is recommended.
- 11.17 Whilst it is considered that there is insufficient resource for Torfaen to meet/offset their entire energy needs by 2033, positive development policies and targets could be adopted to maximise the resource available alongside other land uses and considerations.
- 11.18 The evidence base helps to inform policy development for the Replacement Local Development Plan. With respect to the policy options outlined in Section 10, Table 51 summarises the recommendations made.

Table 51: Summary of policy recommendations

Policy Option	Recommendation
<p>Area wide renewable energy targets</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> > Adopt two overall capacity targets relating to renewable energy deployment: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - A higher, ambitious, aspirational target which includes all renewable energy technologies and systems (including those included within permitted development rights) - A lower target relating to the capacity of planning permissions secured. > Breakdown the target within the monitoring framework into individual technology types across three time periods. > Prioritise wind and solar PV due to the relatively high resource potential identified. > Develop policies to encourage use of locally generated biomass fuel. > Incorporate NRW’s advice into any hydropower policies > Adopt supportive policies relating to repowering existing assets at the end of their current planning consent period.
<p>Identify suitable areas for renewable energy development</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> > Consider broad areas encompassing the less constrained wind areas west of Cwmbran and Abersychan for identification as Local Search Areas for wind developments and broad areas encompassing the less constrained solar areas in Abersychan, Pen Tranch, Croesyceiliog, Ponthir and Llanyrafon as Local Search Areas for solar PV developments within the study area. > Identify local search areas for solar outside flood zones, and adhere to new TAN 15 guidance when published. > If Local Search Areas (LSAs) coincide with the final NDF pre-assessed areas for wind, a clause should be included in any policy wording that smaller developments should not impact the potential for larger-scale projects to be developed. > Support the designation of LSAs with clear criteria-based planning policy. > Adopt supportive policies for development of new grid connection infrastructure. > Positive policy regarding siting solar PV assets within built-up and urban areas should be adopted, including integration of roof-top PV on all new buildings where technically possible. > To provide strength to the LSA designation, TCBC could include similar wording to MTCBC that “Proposals for other development within these areas will only be permitted where they can demonstrate that they would not unacceptably prejudice the renewable energy generation potential of the LSA” (MTCBC, 2020, p.89).
<p>Site allocations and development design and layout</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> > Fully engage with Welsh Government’s review of building regulations and assess the requirements against all sustainable design principles to understand whether there is any scope for TCBC to stipulate further requirements within their local context. If the proposed new 2020 building standards are not adopted prior to adoption of the RLDP, and the current Part L: 2014 regulations are still in force, it is recommended that TCBC require higher building sustainability standards than provided in Part L: 2014 building regulations > Ensure a full and thorough assessment of the designed energy performance and potential to integrate renewable and low carbon energy provision is included in any new development proposals. > Require developers to provide a monitoring system that demonstrates compliance with approved designs, if this is not required by building regulations.
<p>Develop policy mechanisms to support District Heating Networks (DHN)</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> > If the Part L: 2014 building regulations are still in place at the time of RLDP adoption it is recommended that TCBC require the installation of low carbon heating systems. If it is not considered possible to adopt low carbon heating requirements, and these are not required by building regulations, it is recommended that new properties are built so that they are at least compatible with low carbon heating systems. > Allow the developer to determine, decide and evidence the most suitable low carbon heating solution (e.g. individual heat pumps, hydrogen, district heat network) for their development. > Prior to national legislation preventing the installation of gas boilers in new homes it is recommended that new connections to the gas network are discouraged. > If the local planning authority prefer particular low carbon heating technologies, a hierarchy of solutions should be provided for within the policy wording and particular areas (e.g. the RLDP strategic development sites) could be designated as priority heat network areas

	> Any new district heat networks should be designed so that they are suitable for integration with lower temperature heat generation systems (e.g. solar thermal and heat pumps).
--	---

11.19 In addition to setting a positive planning policy environment for decarbonisation, TCBC can demonstrate leadership with respect to the decarbonisation challenge by:

- > Developing additional renewable energy generation projects on TCBC's (or other stakeholders') own estate
- > Investing in renewable energy generation technologies (joint venture or sole investor)
- > Ensuring that renewable energy generation from waste is secured through any new waste management contracts
- > Sharing learning from any TCBC decarbonisation projects with others (private and public sector)
- > Acting as an enabler for energy systems innovation, allowing new innovations to be trialled within Torfaen
- > Committing to building any new council developments to the highest energy efficiency and environmental standards
- > Implementing energy efficiency measures on TCBC's (and other stakeholders') own estate
- > Managing organisation operations in the most energy efficient manner (through staff training)
- > Ensuring that climate change impact and sustainable development is considered throughout all procurement activities.

Appendices

Appendix 1: Wind and Ground-Mounted Solar Constraints

Table 52: Summary of high-level constraints used in the wind assessment

Constraint (areas excluded from “Less Constrained Areas”)	Comments and data sources
<p>Wind resource: Areas with estimated wind speeds less than 6.0m/s at 45m are excluded.</p>	<p>Wind speeds greater than 6.0m/s at 45m height are considered more likely to result in a financially viable wind scheme. Met Office (no date) data providing 1.5km² resolution average wind speed data at 45m height for the period 1984-2014 was used (Welsh Government, 2015) Whilst this data source provides an indication of wind speed, the low geographic resolution and underlying assumptions means that site specific wind assessments are required to understand the energy potential and associated financial viability of individual sites. Ideally, sites for wind developments will experience wind speeds much greater than 6.0m/s at 45m height, but given the resolution of the wind data used, 6.0m/s is considered an appropriate cut-off for this high-level assessment.</p>
<p>Environmental/Landscape designations: The following land designations are excluded:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> > Areas of Outstanding Natural Beauty (AONB) > Local Nature Reserves (LNRs)* > National Nature Reserves (NNRs) > Ramsar sites > Special Areas of Conservation (SACs) > Sites of Special Scientific Interest (SSSIs) > Special Protection Areas (SPAs) 	<p>Whilst it may be possible to install wind turbines within designated areas, depending on the nature of the individual site and designation, for a high-level assessment, these areas are considered less suitable.</p> <p>The latest datasets available on the Welsh Government’s Geo-Portal in February 2020 (Welsh Government, 2020b) are used in the assessment.</p> <p>*Local Nature Reserves are included in the constraints list in addition to the other designations included within the Toolkit (Welsh Government, 2015) suggestions. The Toolkit states the following; “It is recognised that the above list is not exhaustive and where additional environmental and/or heritage constraints exist they should also be taken into consideration.” (Welsh Government, 2015, p. 138)</p> <p>The Brecon Beacons National Park Authority were contacted with regard to this assessment to enquire whether a specific exclusion zone should be included around the National Park. Rather than specify a specific exclusion distance the National Park Authority advised that a landscape-based approach should be taken when considering a site’s impact on the National Park. Carbon Trust consider that this approach should be taken on a site-by-site basis to ensure that the site-specific nature is considered.</p>
<p>Heritage designations: The following land designations are excluded:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> > Scheduled Monuments with exclusion zone of tip height plus 10% (132m) > Registered Historic Parks and Gardens and their settings* (“Historic Landscape Areas”) > Landscapes of Outstanding Historic Interest* > World Heritage Sites (WHS)* 	<p>The latest datasets available on the Welsh Government’s Geo-Portal in February 2020 are used for Scheduled Monuments, Landscapes of Outstanding Historic Interest (historic landscape areas) and World Heritage Sites in the assessment (Welsh Government, 2020b). At the time of writing (March 2020), Cadw are preparing a statutory register of Registered Parks and Gardens which is due for completion in 2020. In preparation of the statutory register, all boundaries are being reviewed by Cadw in consultation with the owners and occupiers of the designated sites. In the absence of the statutory register Cadw has provided non-statutory data for use in the assessment (Cadw, 2020).</p> <p>* Registered Historic Parks and Gardens and their settings, Landscapes of Outstanding Historic Interest and World Heritage Sites are included in addition to Scheduled Monuments which are included within the Toolkit (Welsh Government, 2015) suggestions. The Toolkit states the following; “It is recognised that the above list is not exhaustive and where additional environmental and/or heritage constraints exist they should also be taken into consideration.” (Welsh Government, 2015, p. 138). An exclusion zone of tip height plus 10% (132m) is included around Scheduled Monuments, due to their small footprint and to provide further protection from construction.</p>
<p>Domestic properties: An area 500m around domestic properties (based on LLPG domestic data points, and regional boundary) is excluded.</p>	<p>Whilst it may be possible to install wind turbines closer than 500m to domestic properties, Welsh Government’s (2015) suggested exclusion zone for providing protection from noise and visual impact is used for this assessment.</p> <p>Domestic properties point location data contained within the Local Land and Property Gazetteer (LLPG) for Monmouthshire, Newport, Torfaen, Blaenau Gwent and Caerphilly, is excluded and an area 500m around the regional boundary (boundary of Monmouthshire, Newport, Torfaen, Blaenau Gwent and Caerphilly) is excluded as per the Toolkit (Welsh Government, 2015) suggestion.</p>
<p>Other infrastructure: Areas within tip height plus 10% (132m) around buildings and secondary roads are excluded. (Restricted Local Access roads are not considered)</p>	<p>Ordnance Survey Vector Map District data (Ordnance Survey, 2020c) for buildings and the Ordnance Survey Open Roads data (Ordnance Survey, 2020a) for the secondary road network are used in the assessment.</p>
<p>Other infrastructure: Areas within tip height plus 50m (170m) around railway tracks and primary roads are excluded.</p>	<p>Vector Map District data (Ordnance Survey, 2020c) for railways and Open Roads data (Ordnance Survey, 2020a) are used in the assessment</p>
<p>Other environmental data: Areas within 50m of woodland and water bodies are excluded.</p>	<p>Ordnance Survey Vector Map District data (Ordnance Survey, 2020c) for woodland and surface water area* and Natural Resources Wales’ (NRW) National Forestry Inventory (NFI) data (NRW, 2016) are used. An exclusion zone of 50m is included to provide further protection to ecology in both construction and operation.</p> <p>*Vector Map District Surface Water Area (identifying larger waterbodies) is used in the assessment for wind, whereas Surface Water Line data (identifying smaller waterbodies) is not. This is because the wind development will not impact the entire potential area identified and as such there is some flexibility with respect to siting both the turbine and associated infrastructure in order to not impact or be impacted by the smaller waterbodies.</p>

Table 53: Summary of high-level constraints used in the ground mounted solar assessment

Constraint (areas excluded from “Less Constrained Areas”)	Comments and data sources
<p>Slope/Aspect: The following areas are excluded:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> > Inclinations between 3-15° outside of south-west to south-east facing > Inclinations above 15° facing all directions (Welsh Government, 2015) 	<p>Ordnance Survey Terrain 50 (Ordnance Survey, 2020b) data is used to determine the slope and aspect of the terrain.</p>
<p>Environmental/Landscape designations: The following land designations are excluded:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> > Areas of Outstanding Natural Beauty > Local Nature Reserves* > Marine Nature Reserves > National Nature Reserves > RAMSAR sites > Special Areas of Conservation > Sites of Special Scientific Interest > Special Protection Areas 	<p>Whilst it may be possible to install solar farms within the designated areas, depending on the nature of the individual site and designation, for a high-level assessment, these areas are considered less suitable.</p> <p>The latest datasets available on the Welsh Government’s Geo-Portal in February 2020 (Welsh Government, 2020c) are used in the assessment.</p> <p>*Local Nature Reserves are included in addition to the other designations included within the Toolkit suggestions. The Toolkit states the following; <i>“It is recognised that the above list is not exhaustive and where additional environmental and/or heritage constraints exist they should also be taken into consideration.”</i> (Welsh Government, 2015, p. 138).</p> <p>The Brecon Beacons National Park Authority were contacted with regard to this assessment to enquire whether a specific exclusion zone should be included around the National Park, they confirmed that the solar constraints assessment did not require an additional exclusion zone around the National Park.</p>
<p>Heritage designations: The following land designations are excluded:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> > Scheduled Monuments with exclusion zone of 50m > Registered Historic Parks and Gardens and their settings* (“Historic Landscape Areas”) > Landscapes of Outstanding Historic Interest* > World Heritage Sites* 	<p>The latest datasets available on the Welsh Government’s Geo-Portal in February 2020 are used for Scheduled Monuments, Landscapes of Outstanding Historic Interest (historic landscape areas) and World Heritage Sites in the assessment (Welsh Government, 2020c). At the time of writing, Cadw are preparing a statutory register of Registered Parks and Gardens which is due for completion in 2020. In preparation for the statutory register, all boundaries are being reviewed by Cadw in consultation with the owners and occupiers of the designated sites. In the absence of the statutory register Cadw have provided non-statutory data for use in the assessment (Cadw, 2020). *Registered Historic Parks and Gardens and their settings, Landscapes of Outstanding Historic Interest and World Heritage Sites are included in addition to Scheduled Monuments which were included within the Toolkit suggestions. The Toolkit states the following; <i>“It is recognised that the above list is not exhaustive and where additional environmental and/or heritage constraints exist they should also be taken into consideration.”</i> (Welsh Government, 2015, p. 138).</p> <p>An exclusion zone of 50m is included around Scheduled Monuments, due to their small footprint and to provide further protection from construction.</p>
<p>Infrastructure/Environmental constraints: The following areas are excluded:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> > Areas within 10m of railway tracks > Areas within 10m of primary/secondary road network > Areas within 10m of buildings > Areas within 10m of water bodies > Areas within 10m of woodland 	<p>Ordnance Survey Open Roads data (Ordnance Survey, 2020a), Vector Map District data* (Ordnance Survey, 2020c) and NFI data (NRW, 2016) is used. A 10 m exclusion zone is applied to all features as the factor used to translate the land area available into a MW solar PV capacity assumes that the full footprint is used. In reality the areas identified will include areas that will not be suitable for PV modules – for example hedgerows, but the assessment provides a high-level indicative potential capacity.</p> <p>*Vector Map District Surface Water Area (larger waterbodies) and Line (smaller waterbodies) data is used in the assessment for solar PV, whereas just the Surface Water Area data is used in the assessment for wind. Solar developments have a greater footprint and therefore less flexibility with respect to siting, and inclusion of the surface water line data allows at a high level further break down of the potential sites. As solar equipment is much more at ground level, there is also greater importance than in the wind assessment to account for presence of waterbodies given the potential risks posed in both construction and operation.</p>

Appendix 2: Waste Data

Table 54: TCBC current waste management processes

Waste stream	Current quantity (tonnes p.a.) based on 2018-19	Anticipated quantity in 2033 (tonnes p.a.)	Current waste destination	Current waste management process	Current waste management contract end date (year)	Anticipated waste destination in 2033	Anticipated waste management process in 2033
Residual Waste	20,317	14,036	Trident Park, Cardiff	Energy from Waste	Mar-42	Trident Park, Cardiff	Energy from Waste
Food Waste	2,715	4,609	Severn Trent, Stormy Down, Porthcawl, Bridgend CF33 4RS	Anaerobic Digestion	01/03/2033 option to extend for another 5 years.	TBC	Anaerobic Digestion
Garden Waste	5,081	5,081	Cowbridge Compost, Cowbridge, Vale of Glamorgan, CF71 7FF	Composting	March 2021 Option to extend for another 3 years.	TBC	Composting

Appendix 3: Use of Local Land and Property Gazetteer Data

Data contained within the Local Land and Property Gazetteer (LLPG) has been used to inform several parts of this assessment, as detailed in Table 55.

Table 55: Summary of LLPG data use within Renewable and Low Carbon Energy Assessment

Assessment section	How the data was used
Section 2	The energy demand of the entire county borough is reduced to the ratio of commercial data points (except those detailed in Table 56) and residential datapoints (except those detailed in Table 57) in the study area in comparison to the county borough as a whole, to estimate the energy demand of the study area.
Section 3	The capacity of biomass (heat), solar PV (rooftop) and heat pumps in the entire county is reduced to the ratio of commercial datapoints (except those detailed in Table 56) and residential datapoints (except those detailed in Table 57) in the study area in comparison to the county as a whole, to estimate the capacities of the study area.
Section 4	The location of residential datapoints (except those detailed in Table 57) is used in GIS with a 500m exclusion zone applied, to provide the domestic property constraint for the wind resource assessment.
Section 5	The commercial and residential datapoints present within the study area (except those detailed in Tables 56 and 57) are assumed to represent the current number of commercial and residential buildings and inform the heat pump and roof-top PV assessment. The location of the datapoints is used with information relating to gas network extent at the Lower Super Output Area level to estimate the number of properties off the gas network and inform the heat pump assessment.
Section 6	The locations of commercial properties (except those detailed in Table 56) are used to inform the location of the identified anchor heat loads, and identify the number of other commercial properties in close proximity to the anchor heat loads.

Before use, the data was reviewed and any duplicates were removed. Commercial properties were identified from the primary Basic Land and Property Unit (BLPU) class “C: Commercial”, residential properties were identified from the primary BLPU class “R: Residential”. The full BLPU classes contained within these primary classifications were reviewed. Commercial data entries that were not considered to have a specific heat load or building associated with them were removed; the BLPU classes which relate to this are provided in Table 57. Residential data entries that were identified as non-dwellings were also removed; Table 58 provides the BLPU classes identified.

Table 56: Commercial BLPU classes removed from the dataset

BLPU code	BLPU description	BLPU code	BLPU description
CR11	Commercial, Retail, Automated Teller Machines (ATMs)	CU	Commercial, Utilities
CS	Commercial, Storage land	CU01	Commercial, Utilities, Electricity sub-stations
CS01	Commercial, Storage land, General storage land	CU02	Commercial, Utilities, Landfill
CS02	Commercial, Storage land, Builders' yards	CU03	Commercial, Utilities, Power stations/energy production
CT	Commercial, Transport	CU04	Commercial, Utilities, Pumping Stations/Water Towers
CT01	Commercial, Transport, Airports	CU06	Commercial, Utilities, Telecommunications masts
CT02	Commercial, Transport, Bus shelters	CU07	Commercial, Utilities, Water/sewage treatment works
CT03	Commercial, Transport, Car parks	CU08	Commercial, Utilities, Gas and Oil Storage and Distribution
CT04	Commercial, Transport, Goods freight handling	CU09	Commercial, Utilities, Other utility use
CT06	Commercial, Transport, Moorings	CU10	Commercial, Utilities, Waste management
CT07	Commercial, Transport, Railway assets	CU11	Commercial, Utilities, Telephone boxes
CT08	Commercial, Transport, Stations and interchanges	CZ	Commercial, Information
CT09	Commercial, Transport, Transport tracks and ways	CZ01	Commercial, Information, Advertising Hoardings
CT10	Commercial, Transport, Vehicle storage	CZ02	Commercial, Information, Tourist Information
CT11	Commercial, Transport, Transport Related Infrastructure	CZ03	Commercial, Information, Traffic Information Signage
CT13	Commercial, Transport, Harbours, ports, docks, slipways, landing stages and piers		

Table 57: Residential BLPU classes removed from the dataset

BLPU code	BLPU description
RB	Residential, Ancillary Buildings
RC	Residential, Car Park Space
RC01	Residential, Car Park Space, Allocated Parking
RG	Residential, Garages
RG02	Residential, Garages, Lock-Up Garages and Garage Courts

Section 5 of the assessment separates the residential properties into terraced, flats and other residential dwellings. Table 58 shows how the BLPU classes were grouped into these categories.

Table 58: BLPUs class groupings for Buildings Integrated Renewables (BIR) assessment

Dwelling category for BIR assessment	BLPU class	BLPU description
Other residential dwellings	R	Residential
	RD	Residential, Dwellings
	RD01	Residential, Dwellings, Caravans
	RD02	Residential, Dwellings, Detached
	RD03	Residential, Dwellings, Semi-Detached
	RD07	Residential, Dwellings, House Boats
	RD10	Residential, Dwellings, Privately owned holiday caravan/ chalet
Terraced properties	RD04	Residential, Dwellings, Terraced House
	RH	Residential, Houses in Multiple Occupation
	RH01	Residential, House in Multiple Occupation, HMO Parent
	RH02	Residential, House in Multiple Occupation, HMO Bedsit / Other Non Self Contained Accommodation
	RH03	Residential, House in Multiple Occupation, HMO not further divided
Flats	RD06	Residential, Dwellings, Flat
	RD08	Residential, Dwellings, Sheltered Accommodation
	RI	Residential, Residential Institutions
	RI01	Residential, Residential Institutions, Care / Nursing Home
	RI02	Residential, Residential Institutions, Communal residences
	RI03	Residential, Residential Institutions, Residential education (e.g. halls of residence)

Appendix 4: Figures

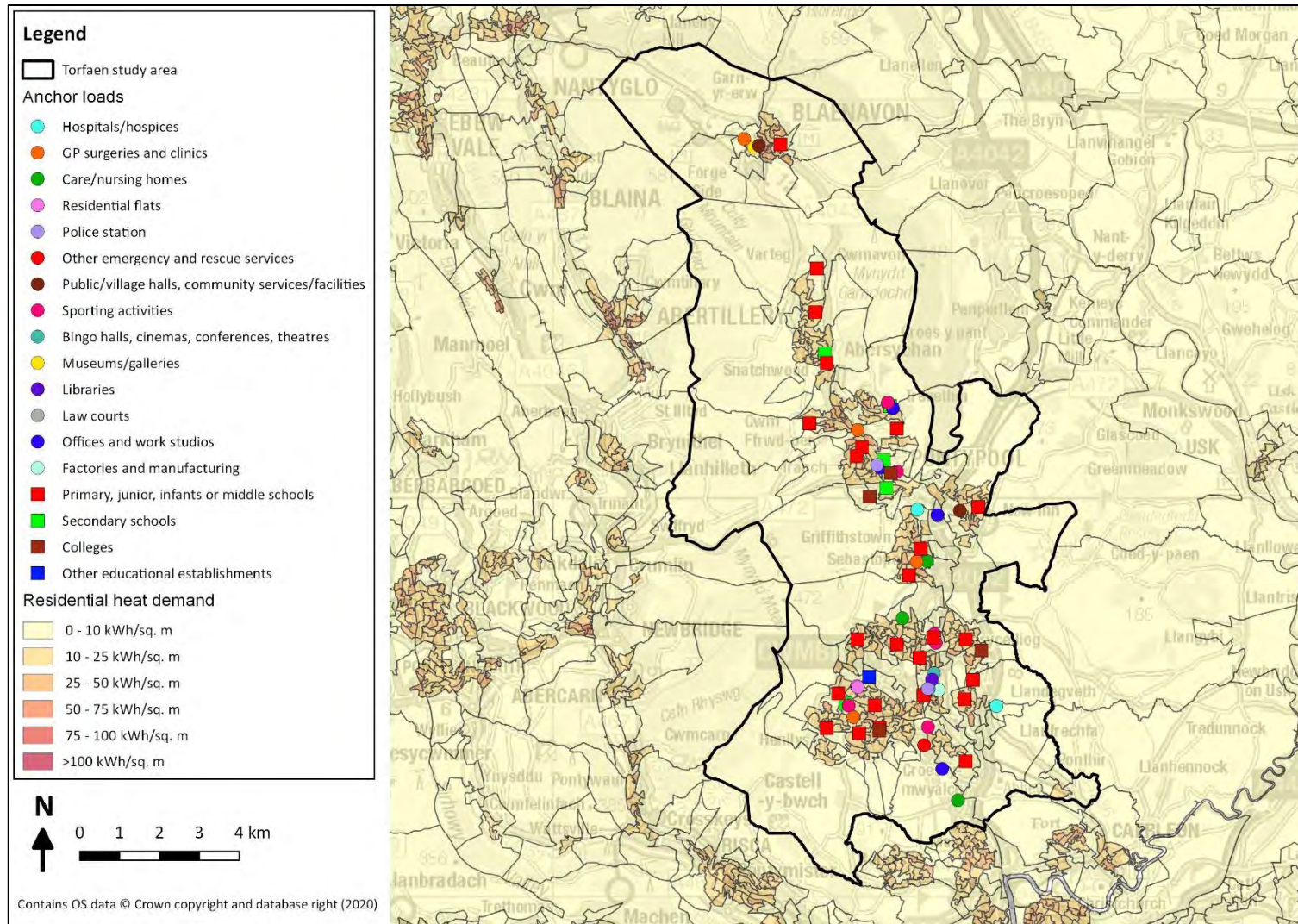


Figure 50: Anchor heat loads and residential heat demand

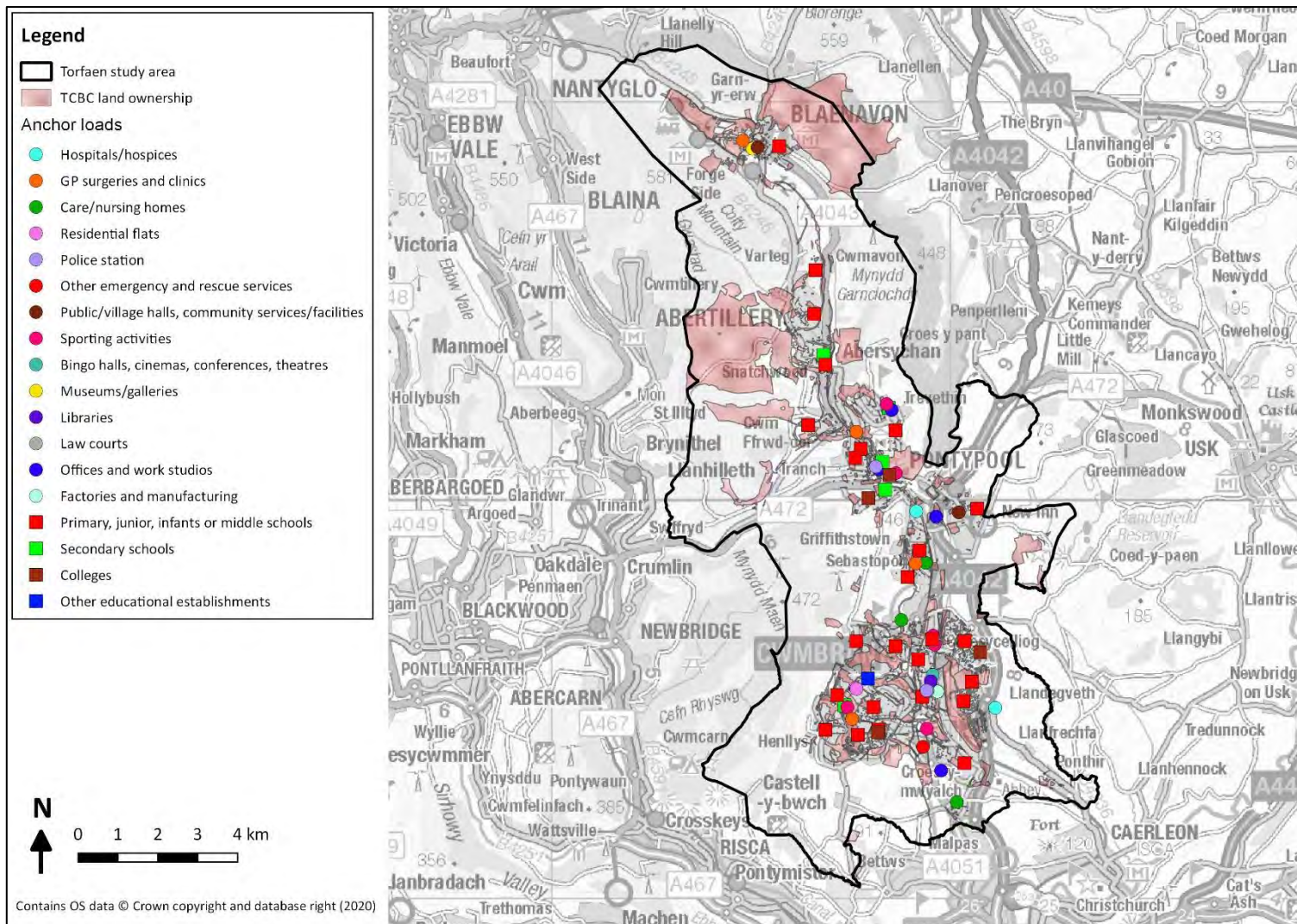


Figure 51: Anchor heat loads and local authority owned land

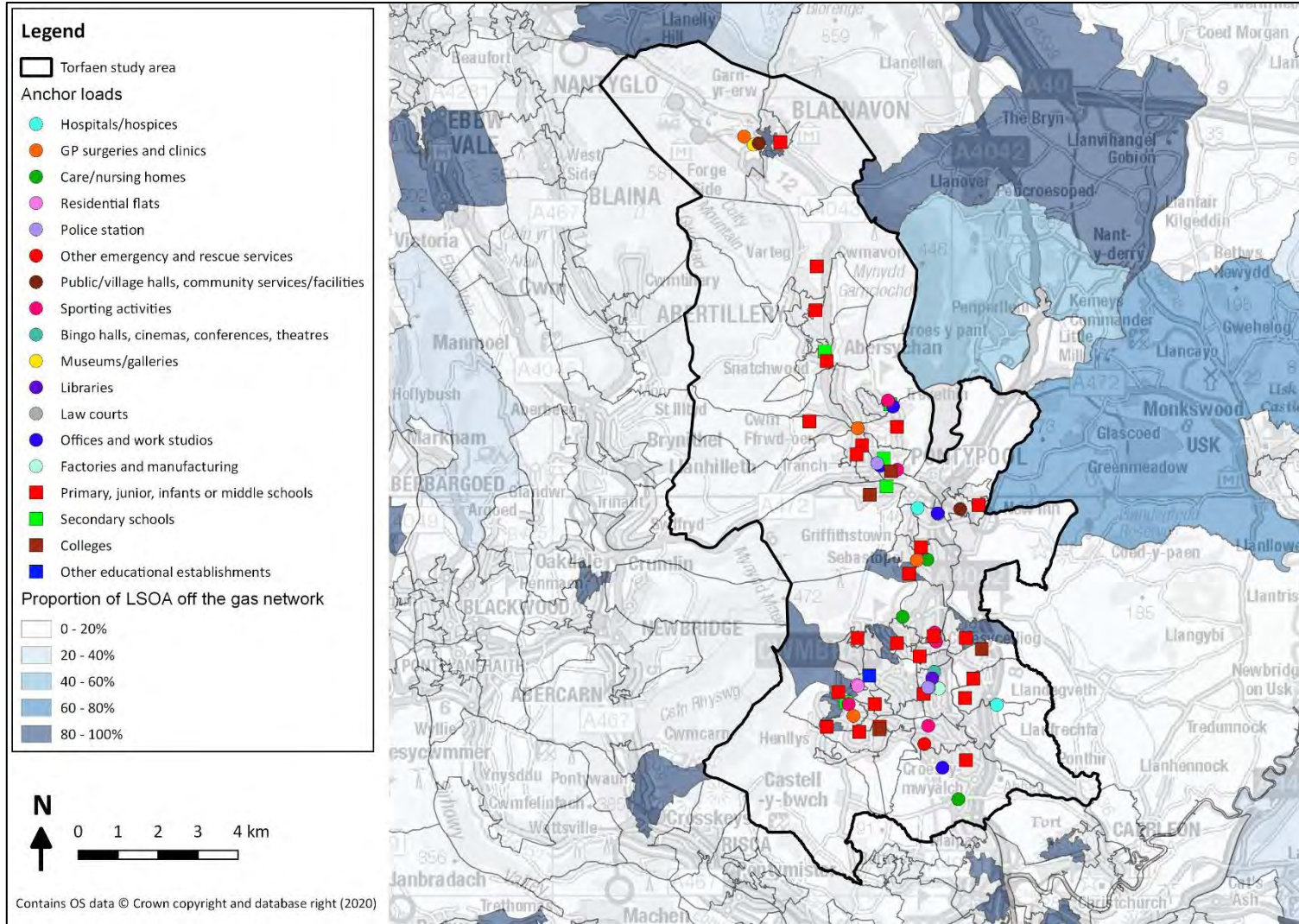


Figure 52: Anchor heat loads and gas network coverage

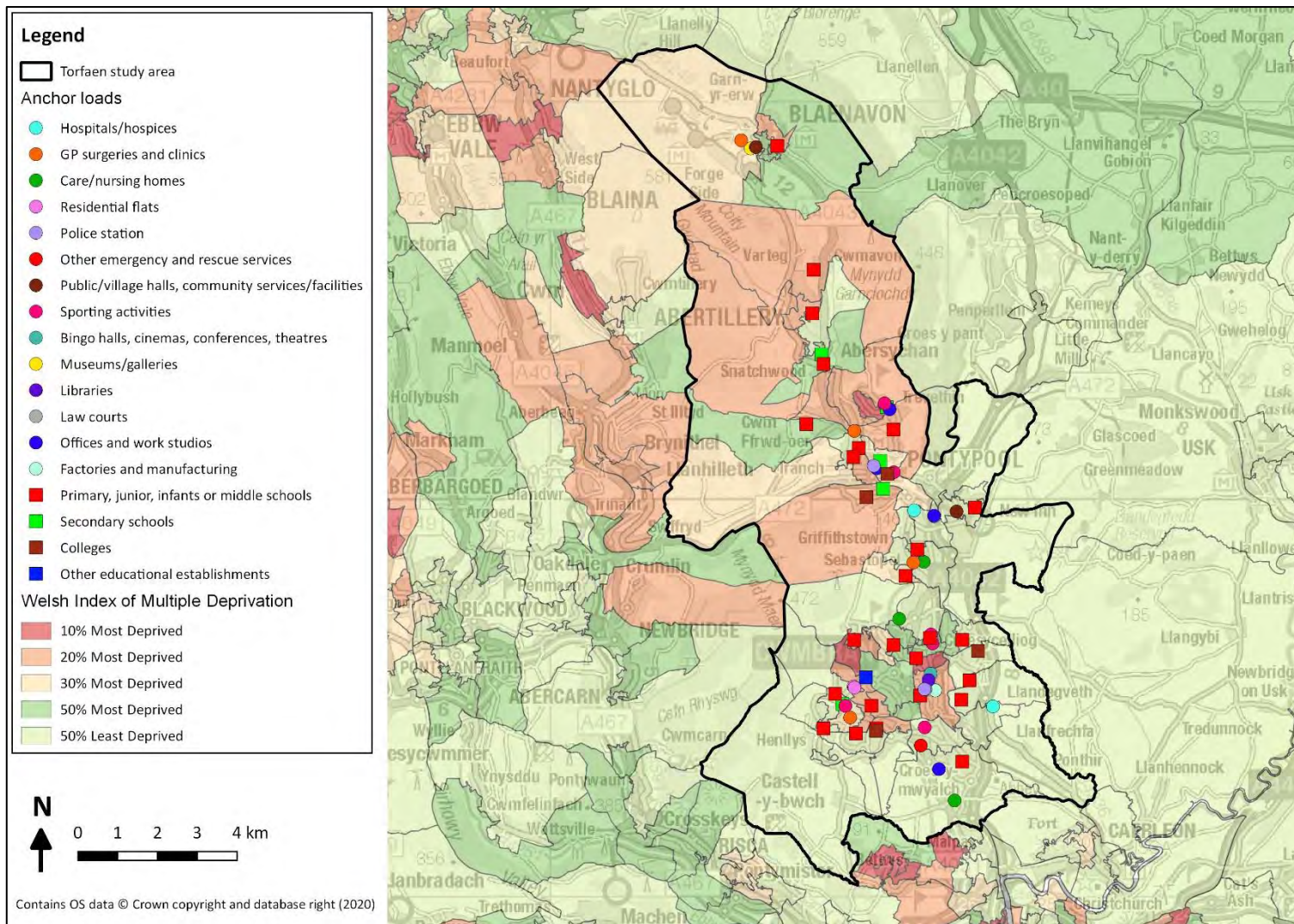


Figure 53: Anchor heat loads and the Wales Index of Multiple Deprivation

(Welsh Government, 2020b)

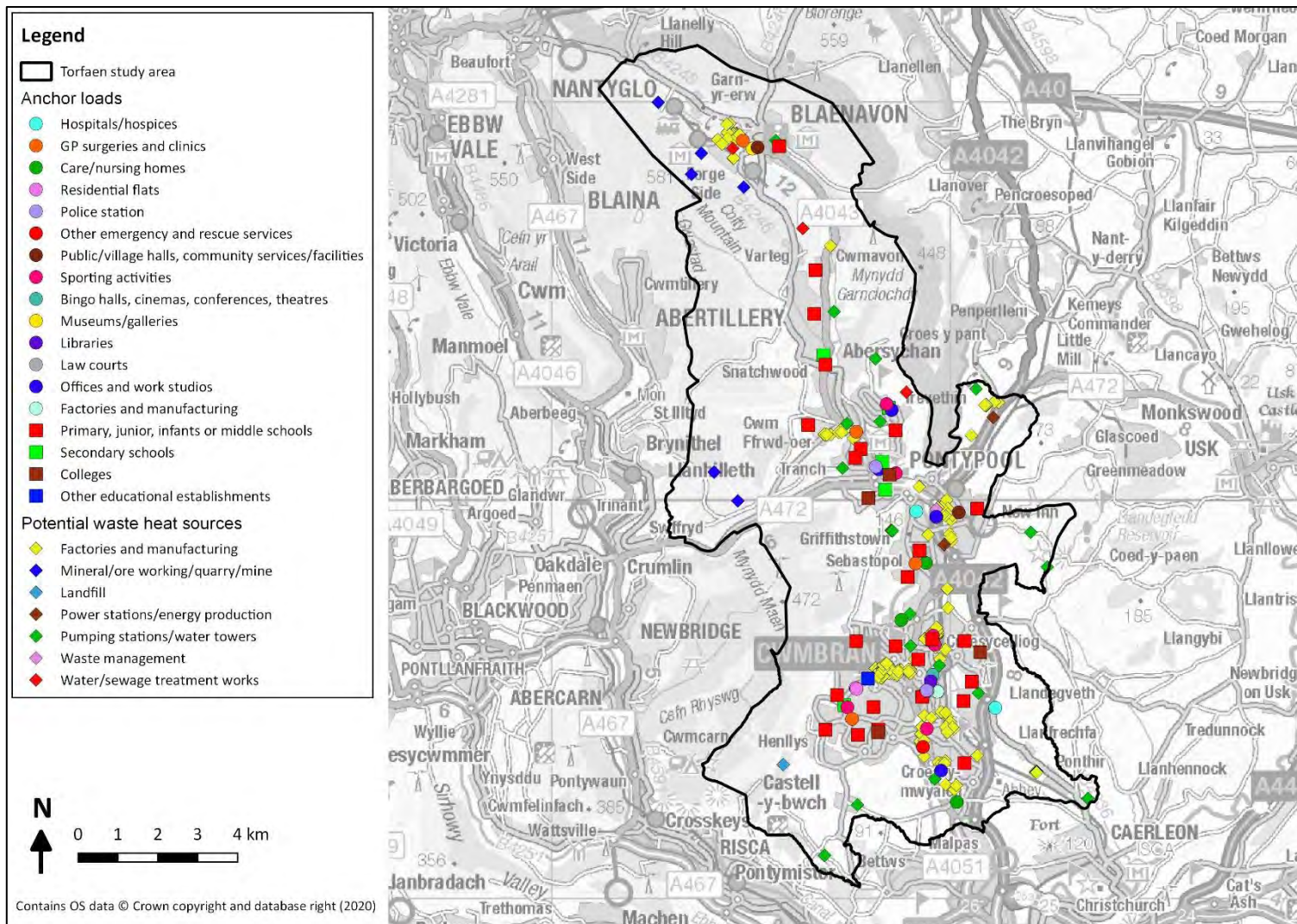


Figure 54: Anchor heat loads and potential sources of waste heat and existing heat sources

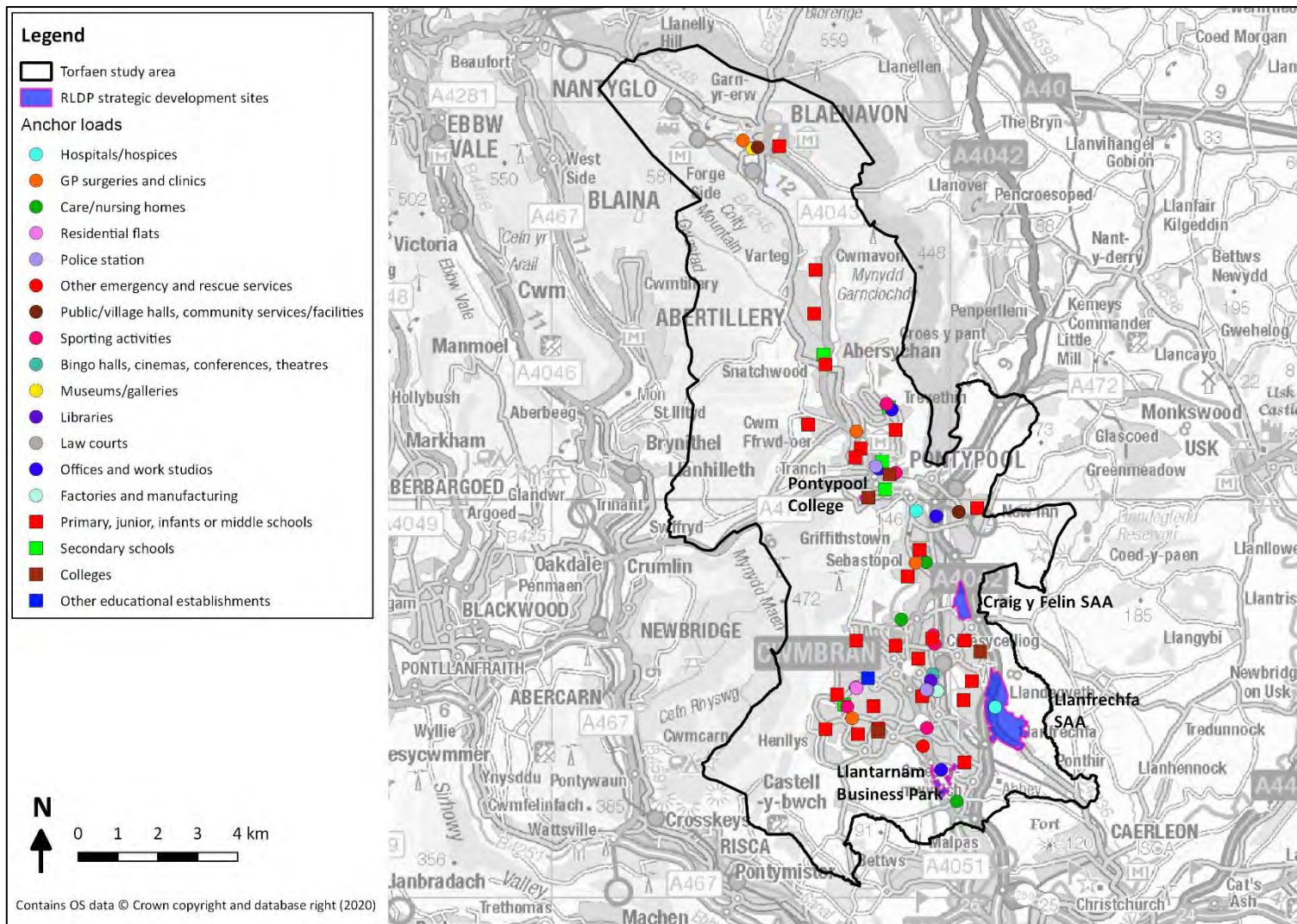


Figure 55: Anchor heat loads and RLDP strategic development sites

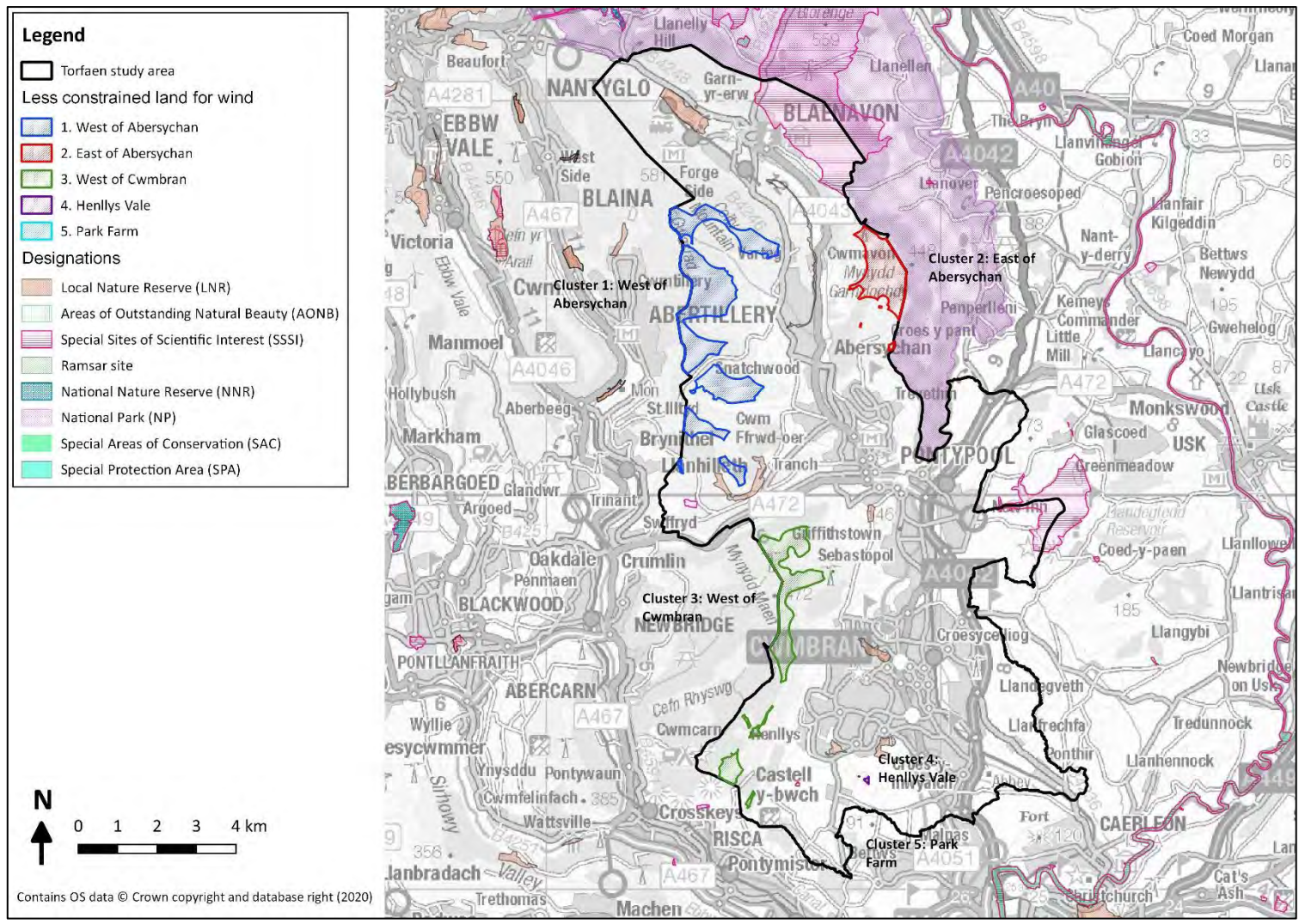


Figure 56: Less constrained land for wind (refined) and landscape designations

(Welsh Government, 2020b)

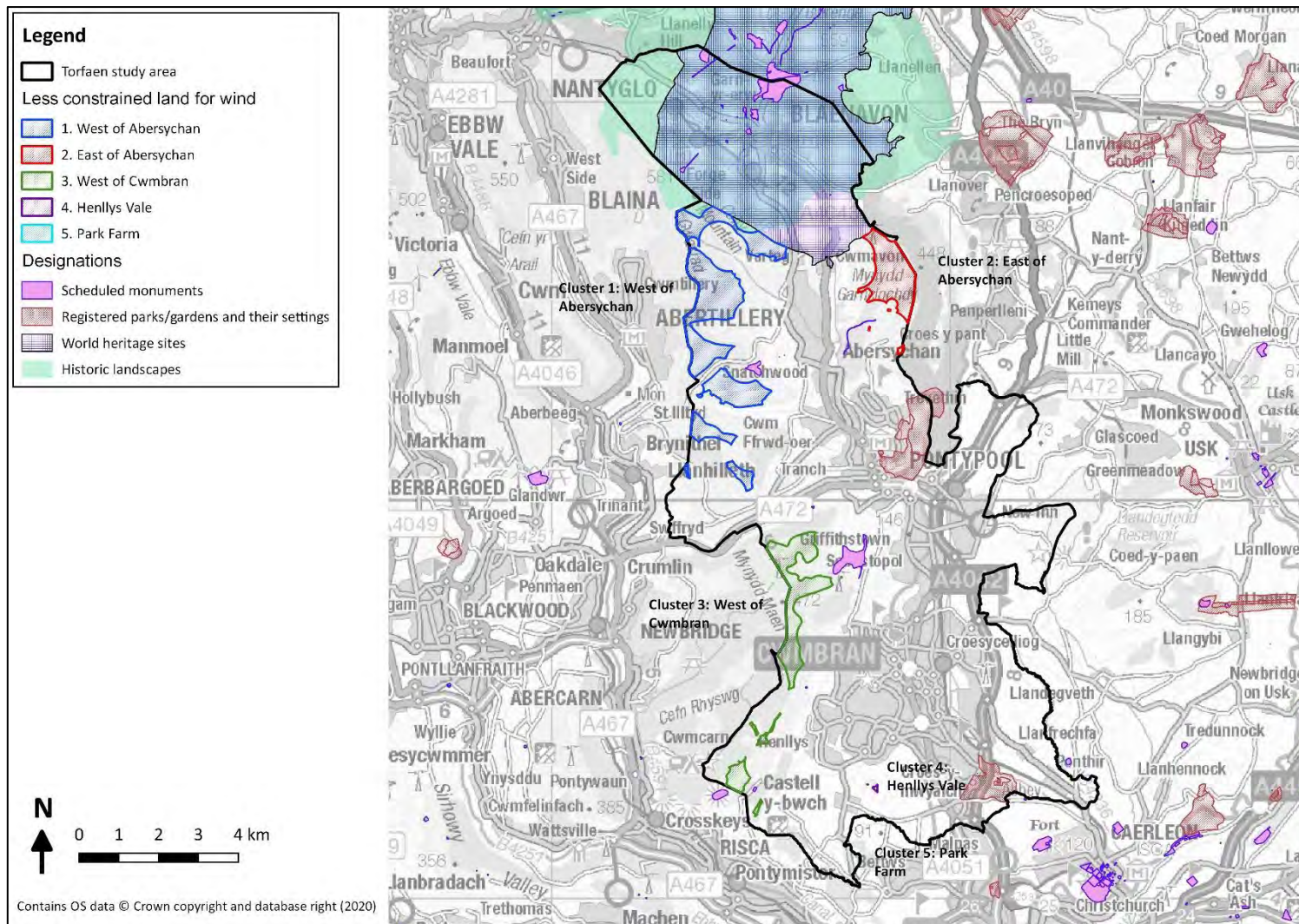


Figure 57: Less constrained land for wind (refined) and historic designations

(Welsh Government, 2020b, Cadw, 2020)

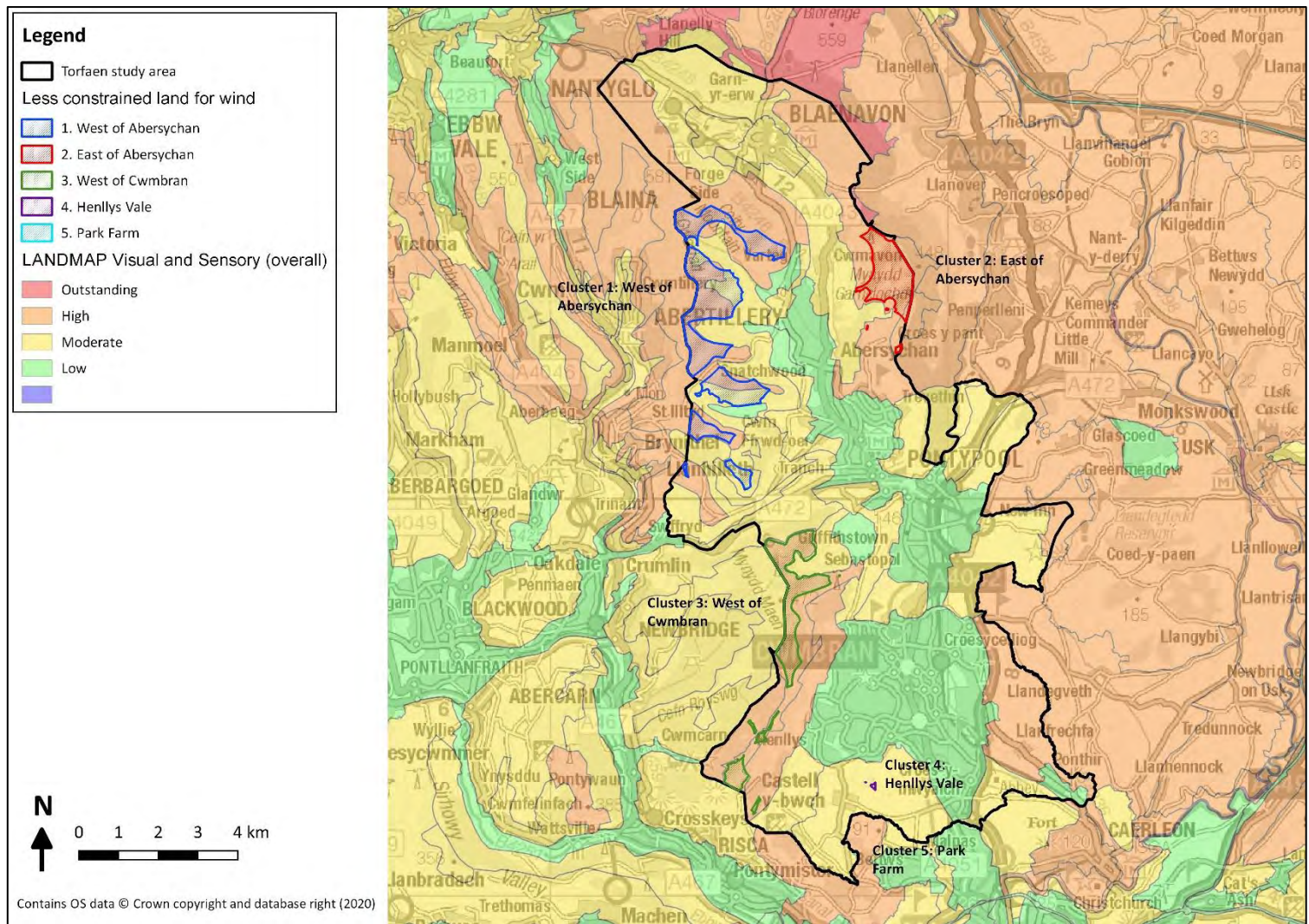


Figure 58: Less constrained land for wind (refined) and LANDMAP visual and sensory overall rating (blue LANDMAP category indicates no classification is provided)

(Welsh Government, 2020b)

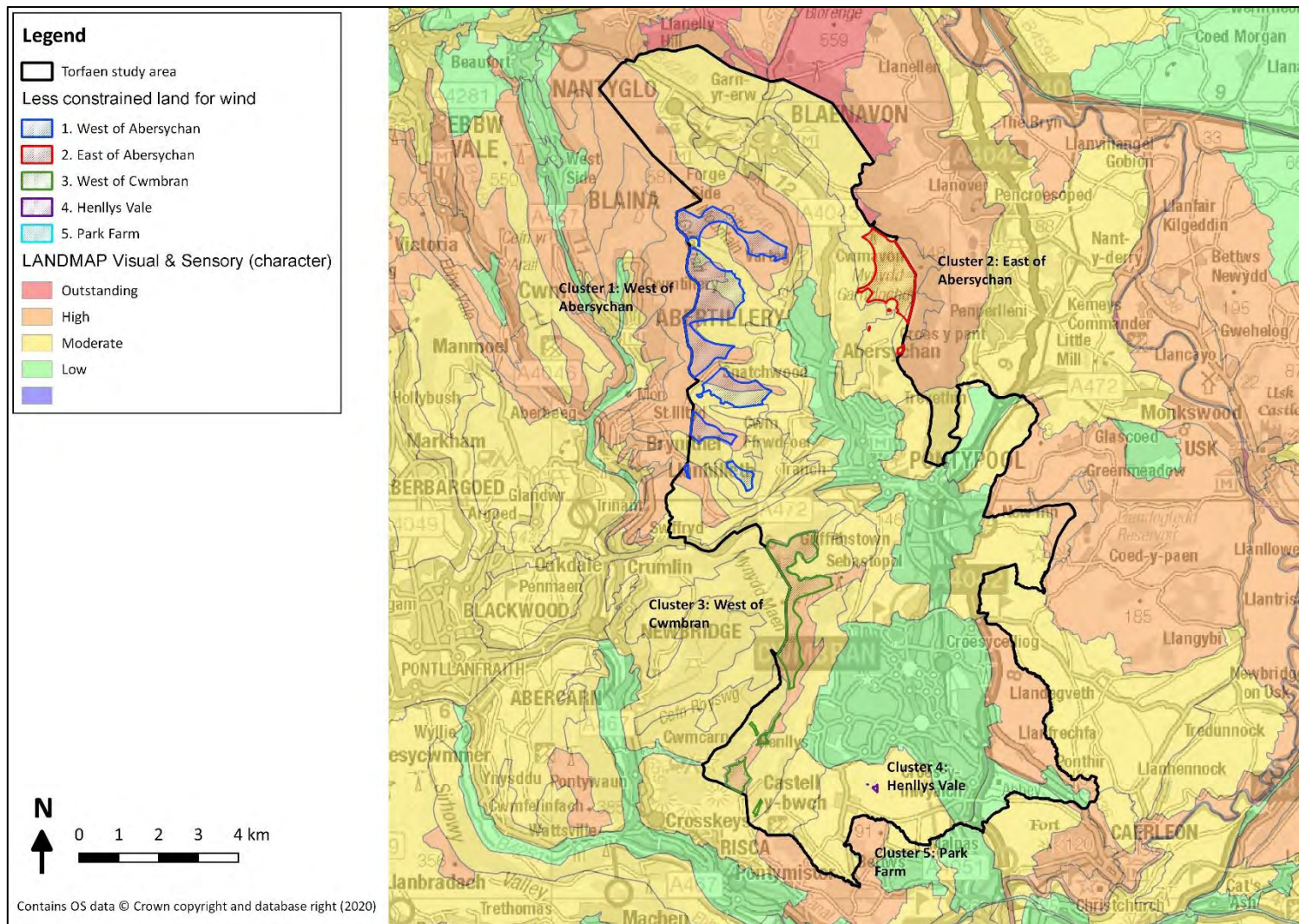


Figure 59: Less constrained land for wind (refined) and LANDMAP visual and sensory character rating (blue LANDMAP category indicates no classification is provided)

(Welsh Government, 2020b)

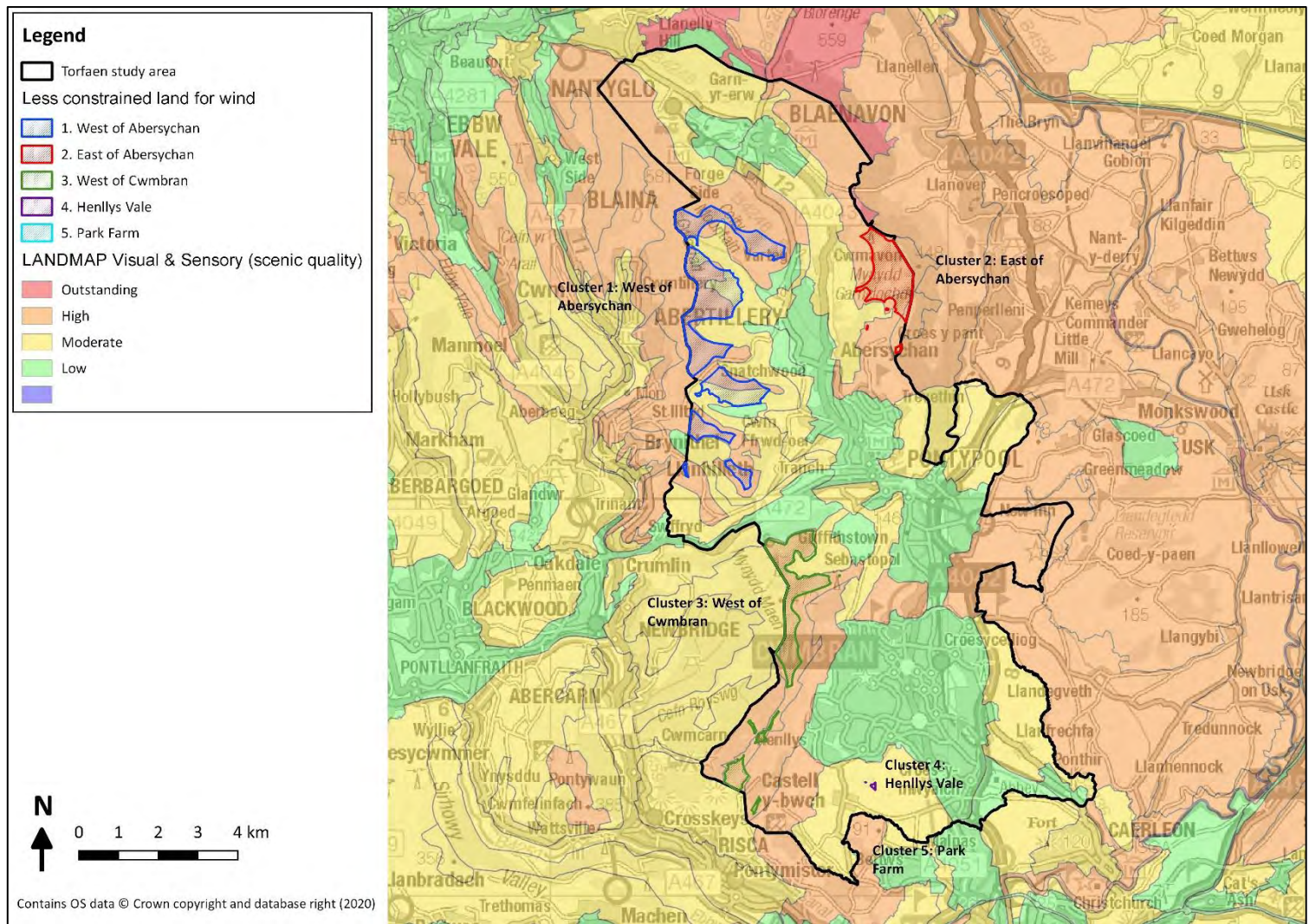


Figure 60: Less constrained land for wind (refined) and LANDMAP visual and sensory scenic quality rating (blue LANDMAP category indicates no classification is provided)

(Welsh Government, 2020b)

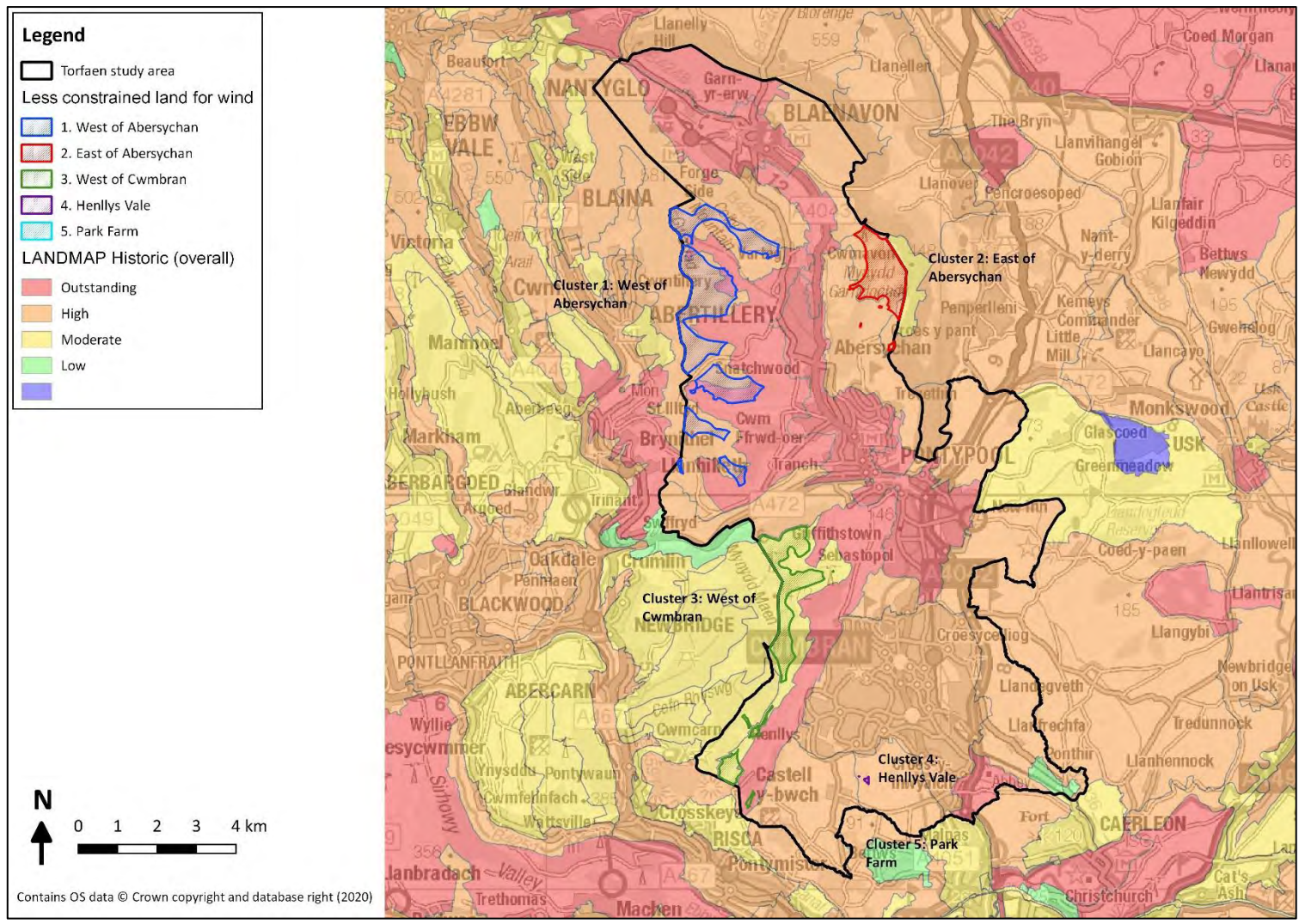


Figure 61: Less constrained land for wind (refined) and LANDMAP historic overall rating (blue LANDMAP category indicates no classification is provided)

(Welsh Government, 2020b)

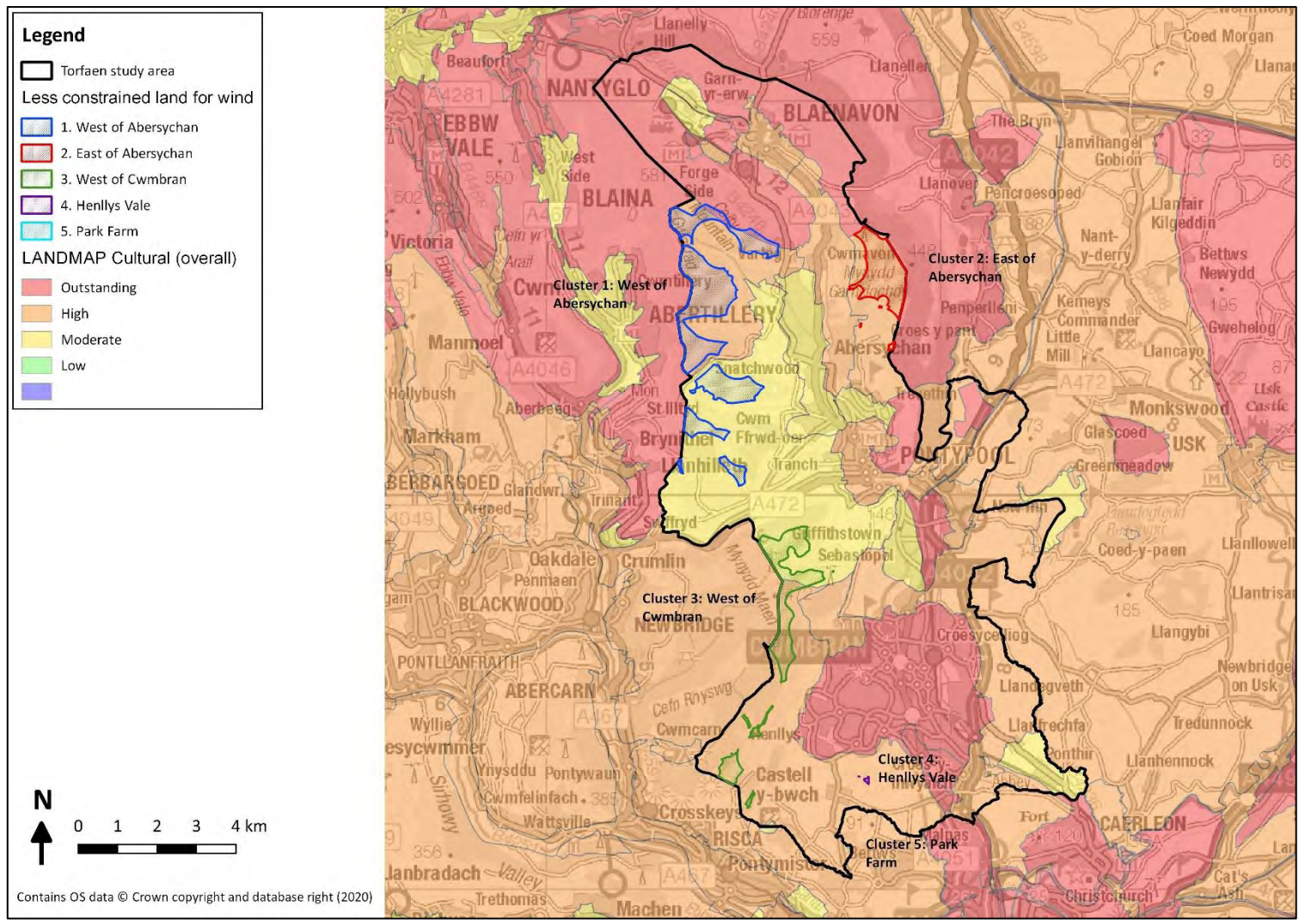


Figure 62: Less constrained land for wind (refined) and LANDMAP cultural overall rating (blue LANDMAP category indicates no classification is provided)

(Welsh Government, 2020b)

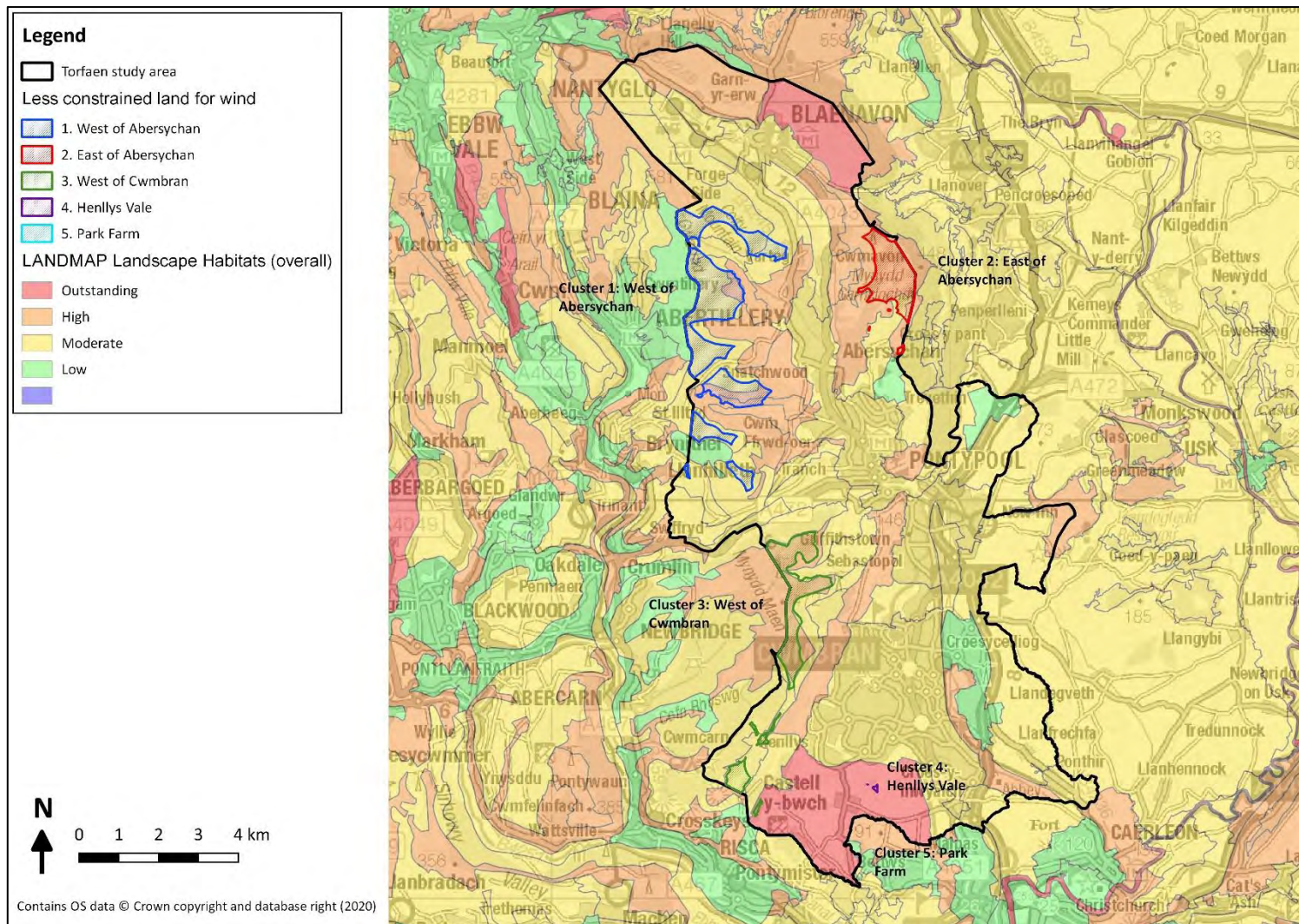


Figure 63: Less constrained land for wind (refined) and LANDMAP landscape habitats overall rating (blue LANDMAP category indicates no classification is provided)

(Welsh Government, 2020b)

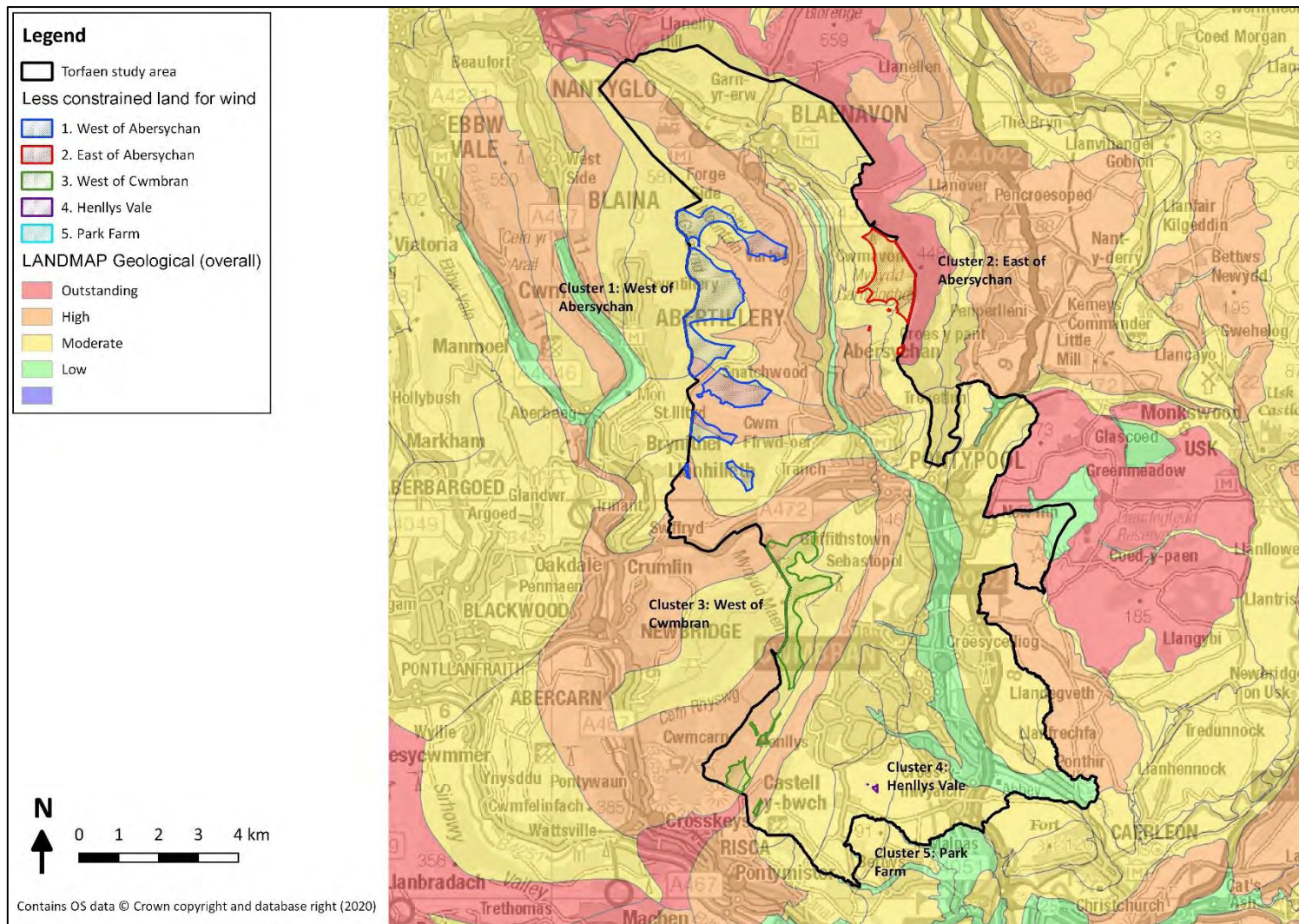


Figure 64: Less constrained land for wind (refined) and LANDMAP geological overall rating (blue LANDMAP category indicates no classification is provided)

(Welsh Government, 2020b)

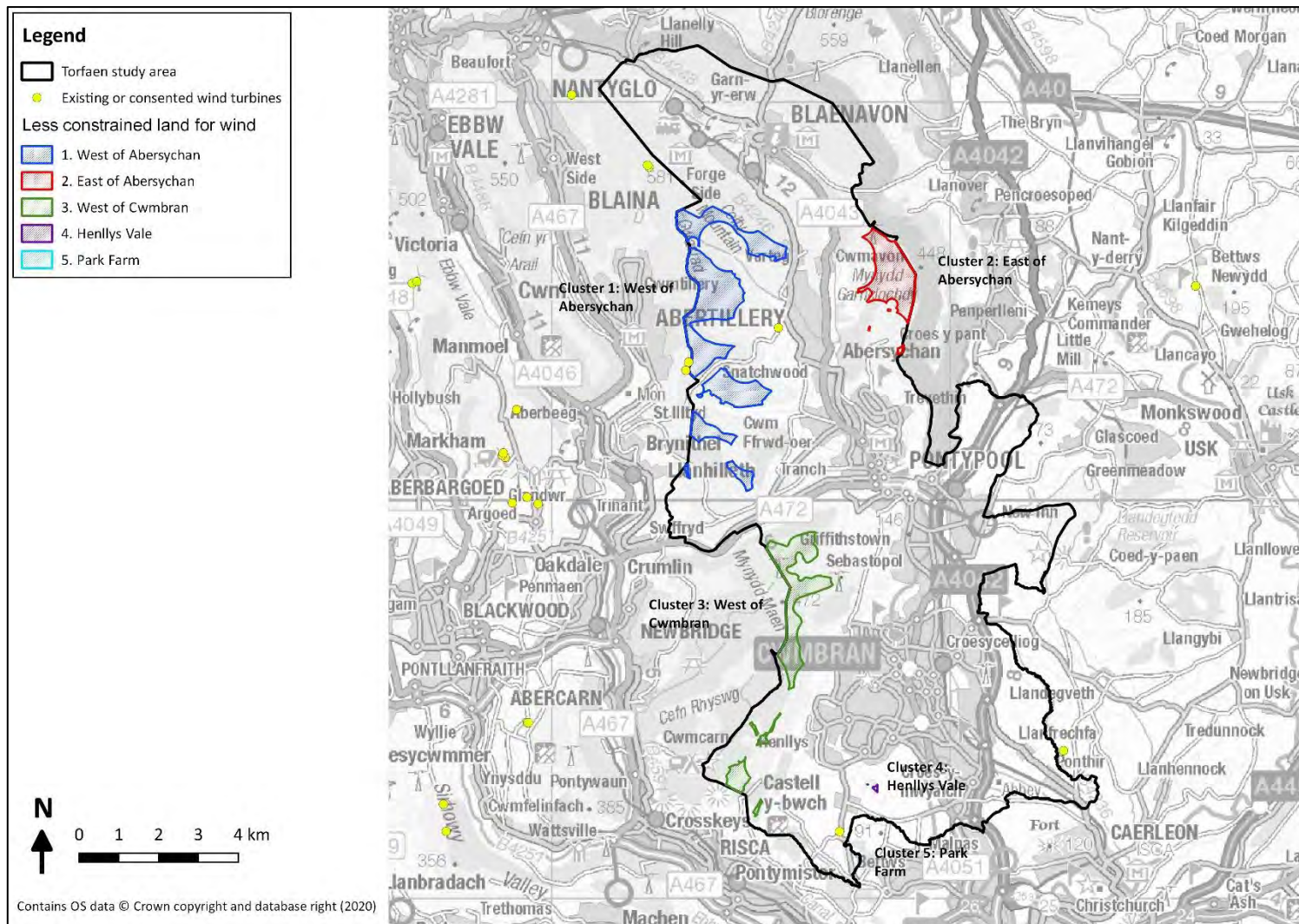


Figure 65: Less constrained land for wind (refined) and existing wind developments

(BGCBC, 2019)

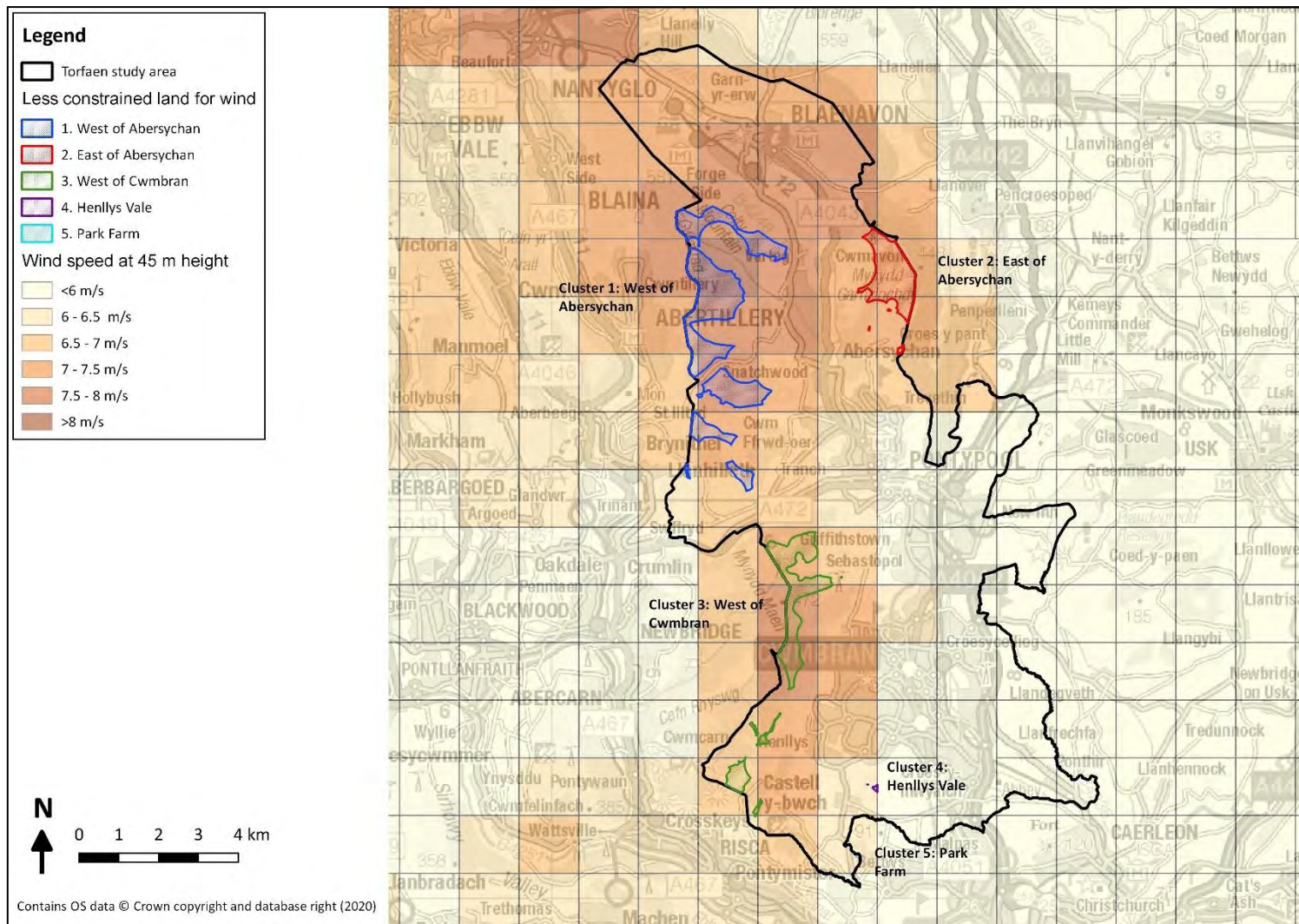


Figure 66: Less constrained land for wind (refined) and wind speed

(Met Office, no date)

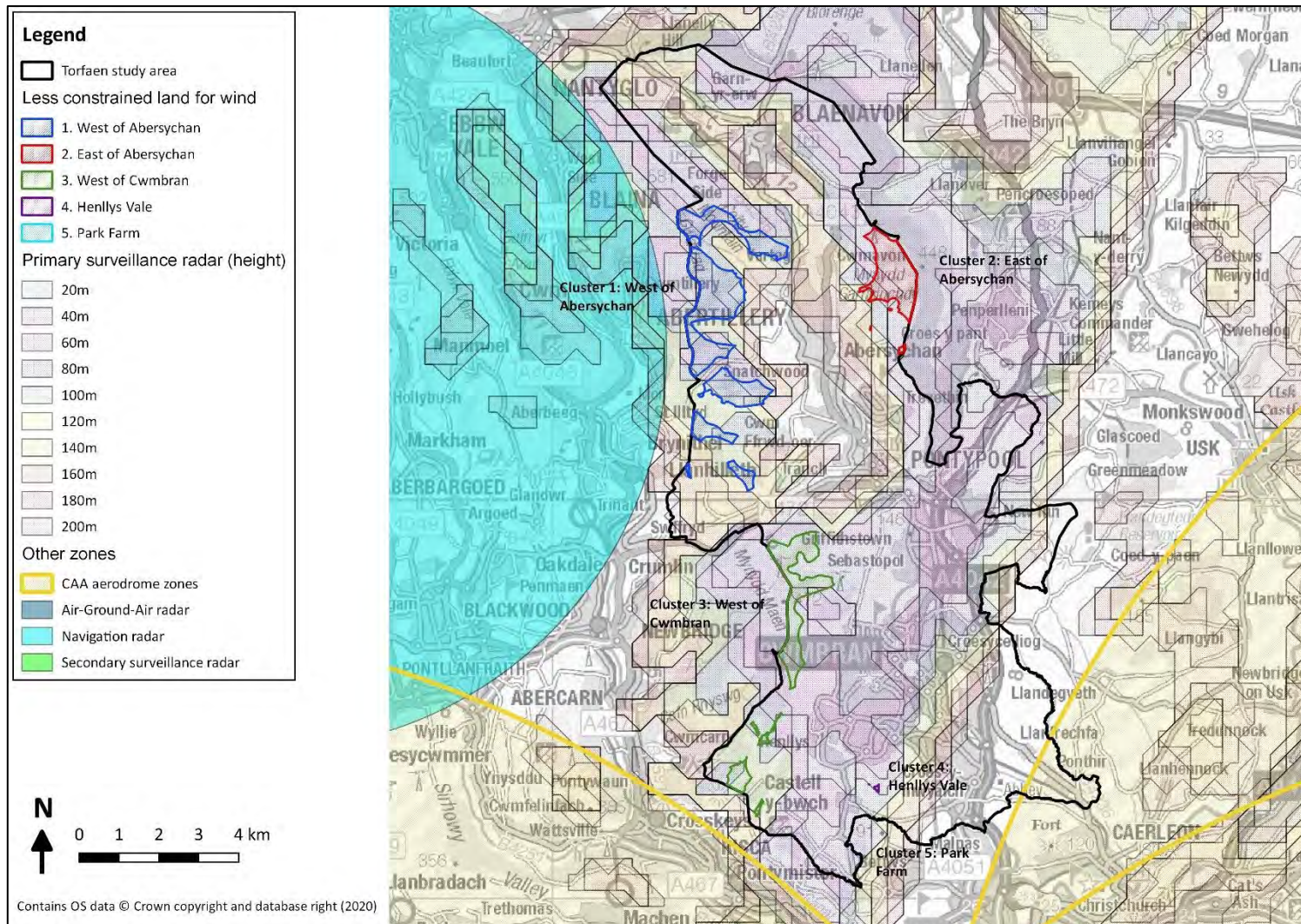


Figure 67: Less constrained land for wind (refined) and aviation zones

(CAA, 2014, NATS, no date)

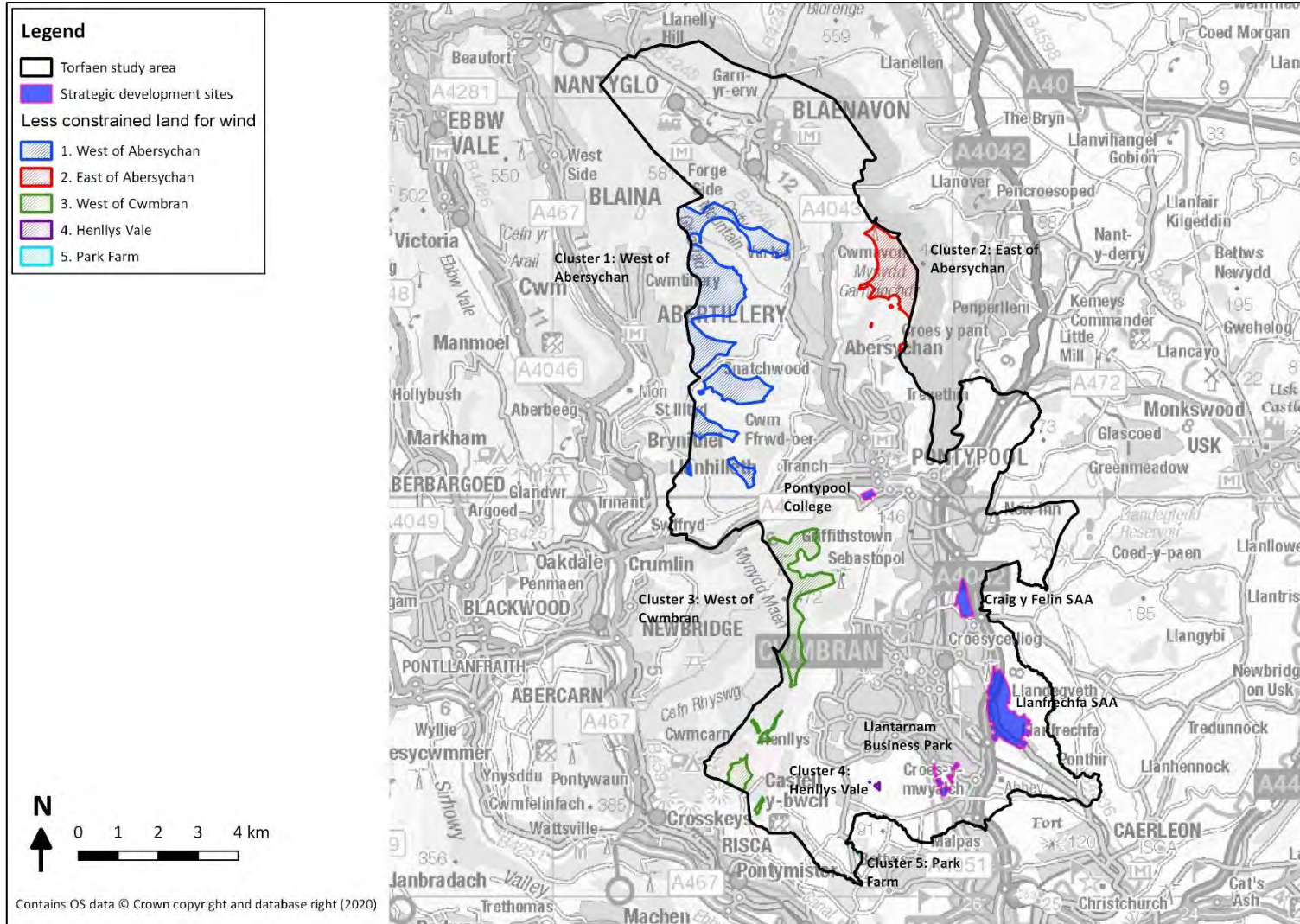


Figure 68: Less constrained land for wind (refined) and RLD strategic development sites

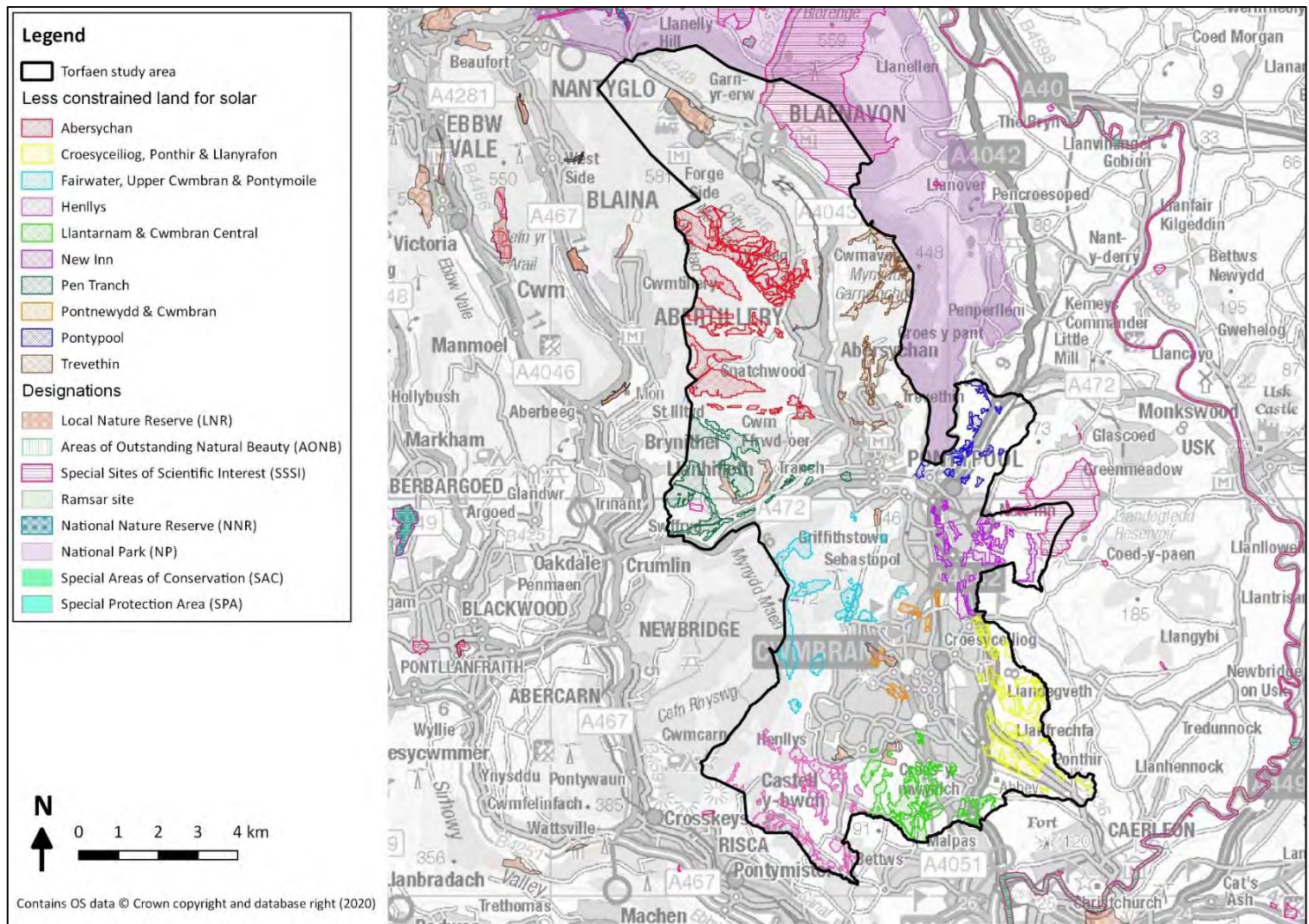


Figure 69: Less constrained land for solar (refined) and landscape designations

(Welsh Government, 2020b)

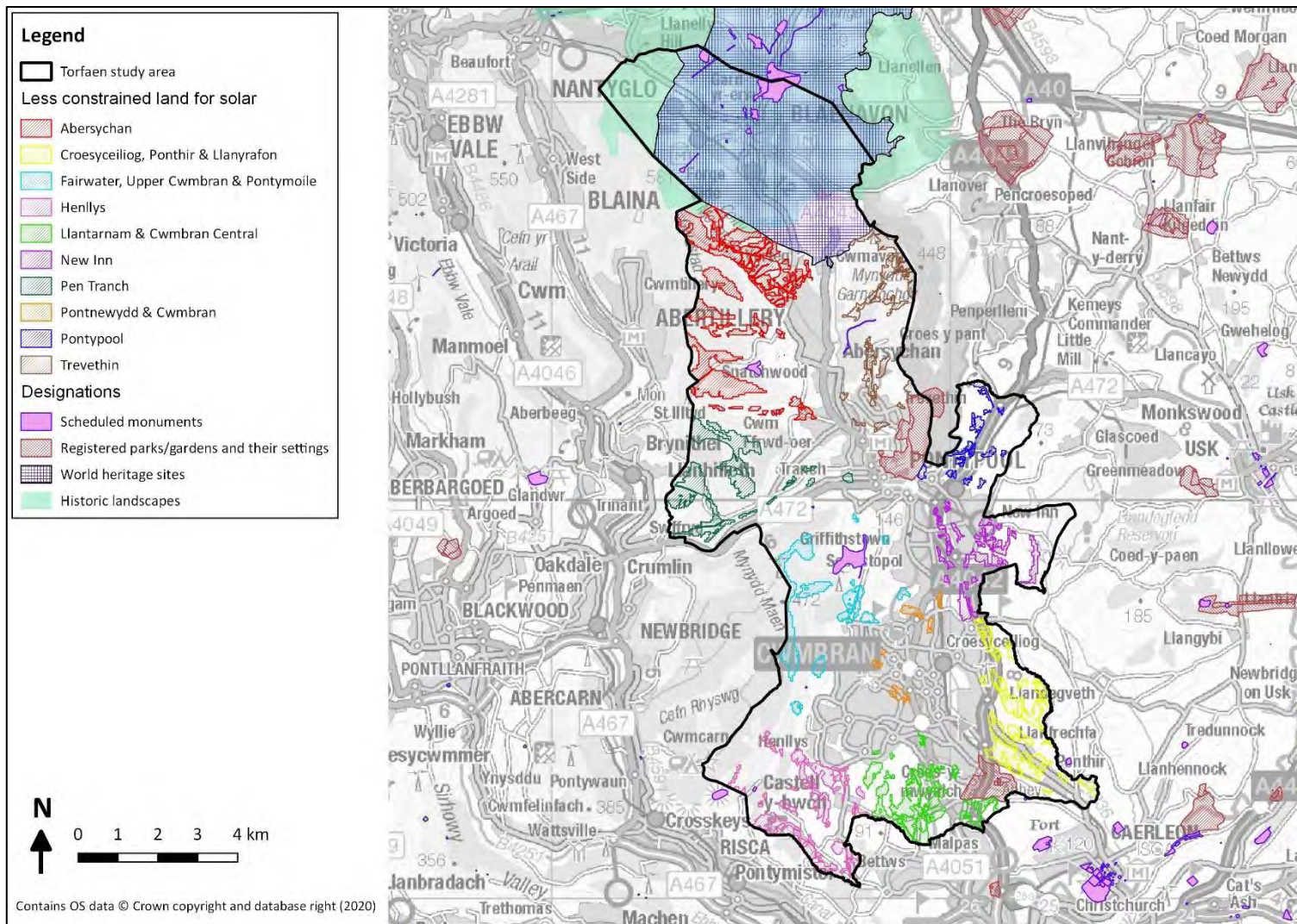


Figure 70: Less constrained land for solar (refined) and historic designations

(Welsh Government, 2020b, Cadw, 2020)

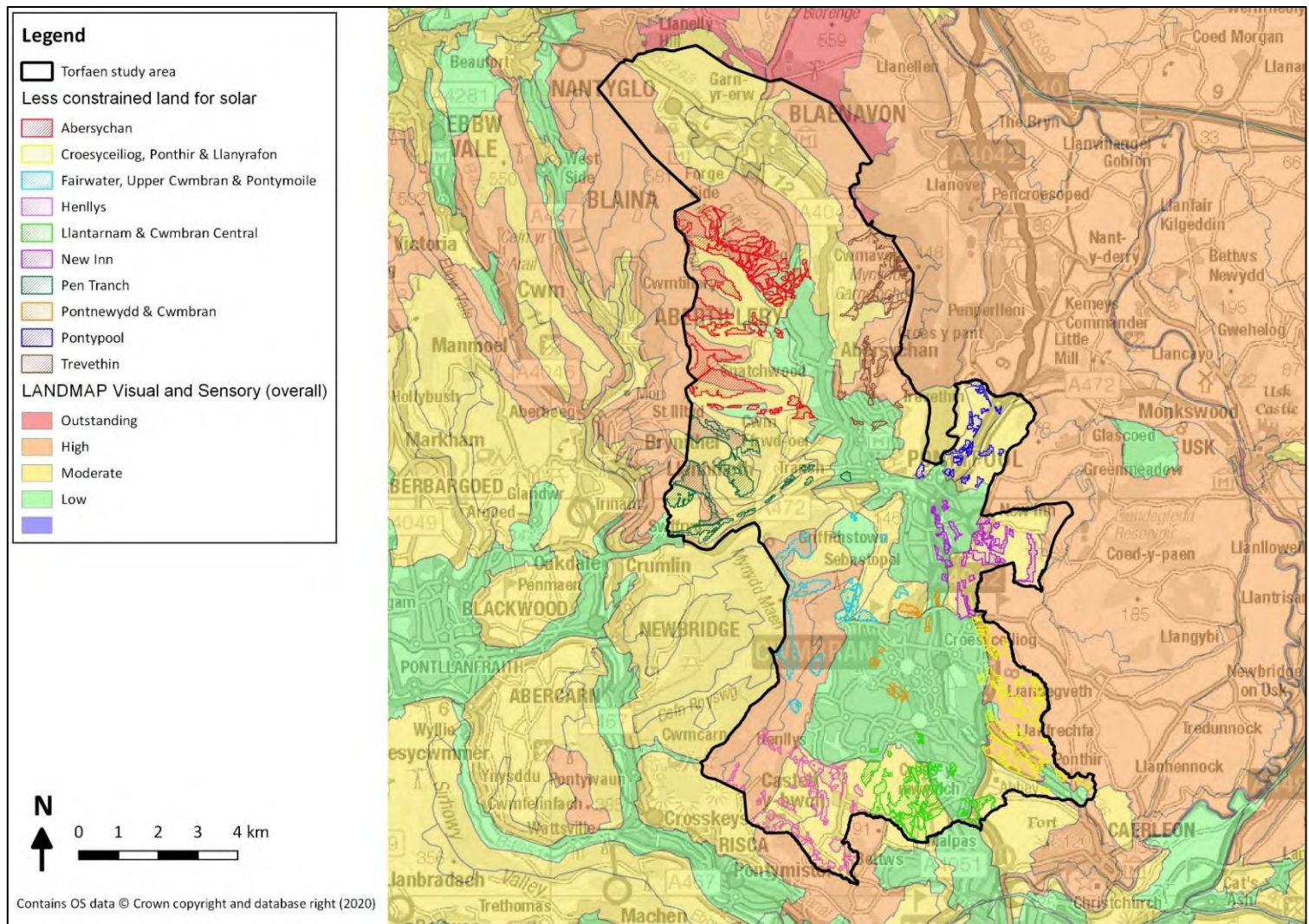


Figure 71: Less constrained land for solar (refined) and LANDMAP visual and sensory overall rating (blue LANDMAP category indicates no classification is provided)

(Welsh Government, 2020b)

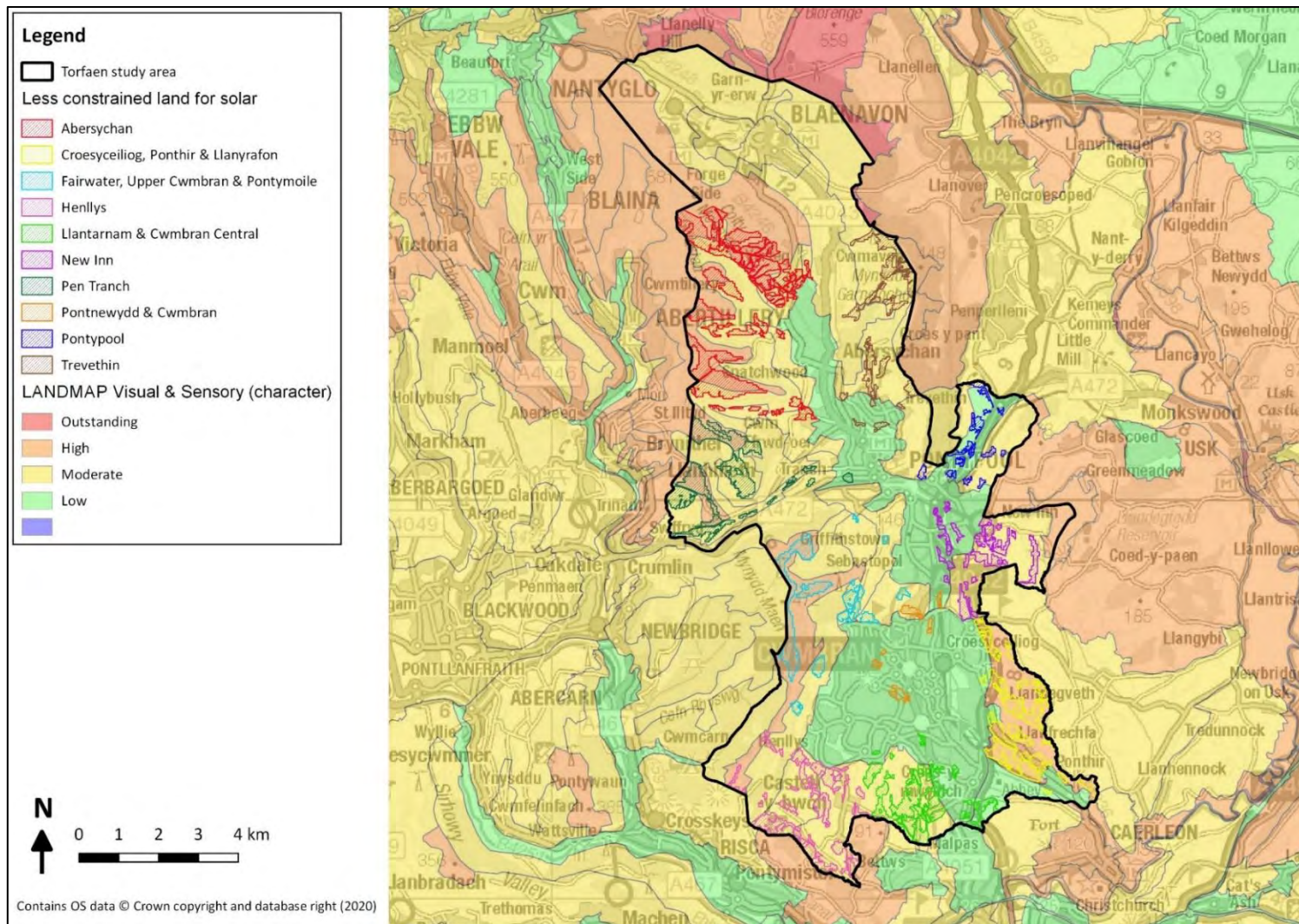


Figure 72: Less constrained land for solar (refined) and LANDMAP visual and sensory character rating (blue LANDMAP category indicates no classification is provided)

(Welsh Government, 2020b)

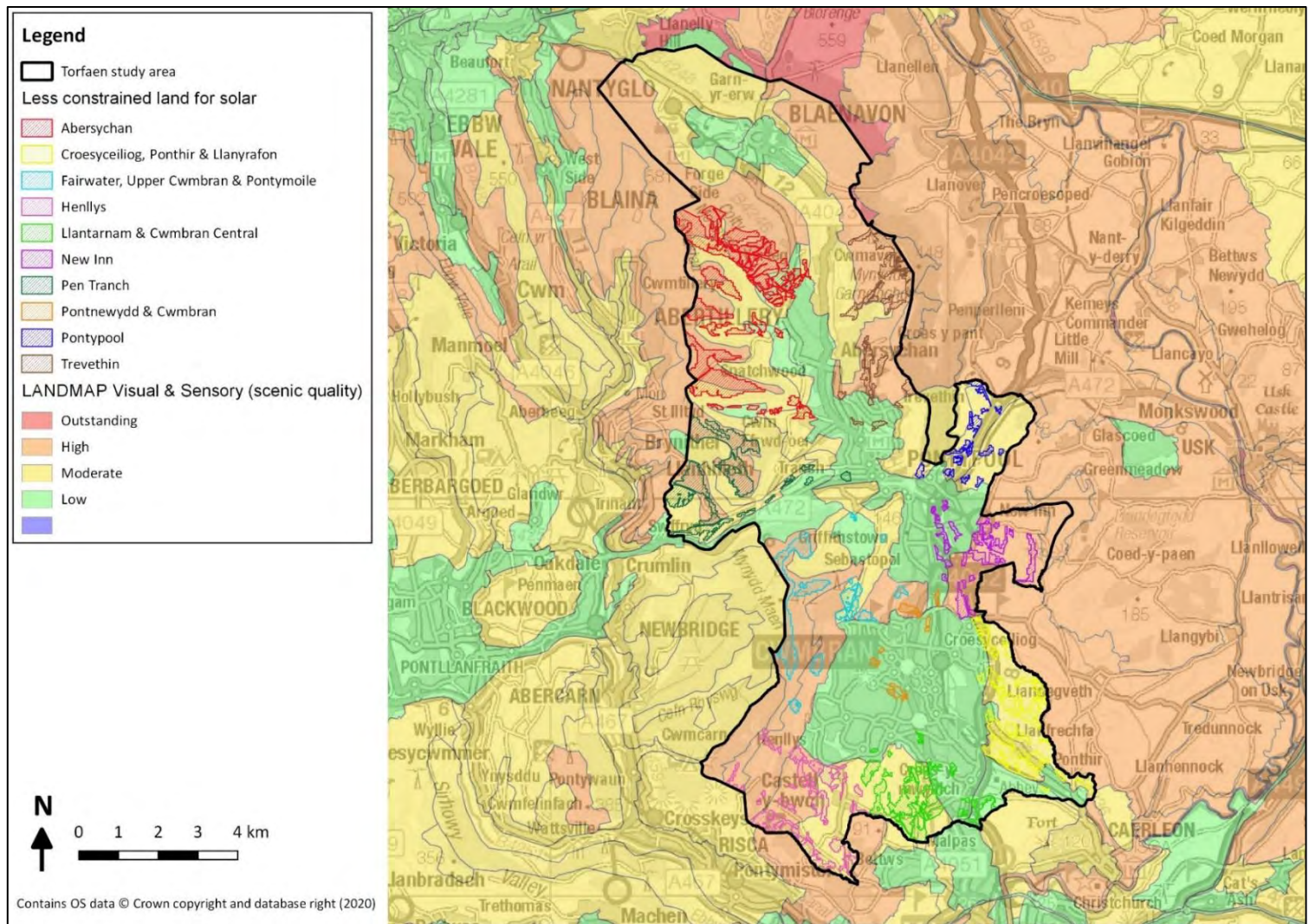


Figure 73: Less constrained land for solar (refined) and LANDMAP visual and sensory scenic quality rating (blue LANDMAP category indicates no classification is provided)

(Welsh Government, 2020b)

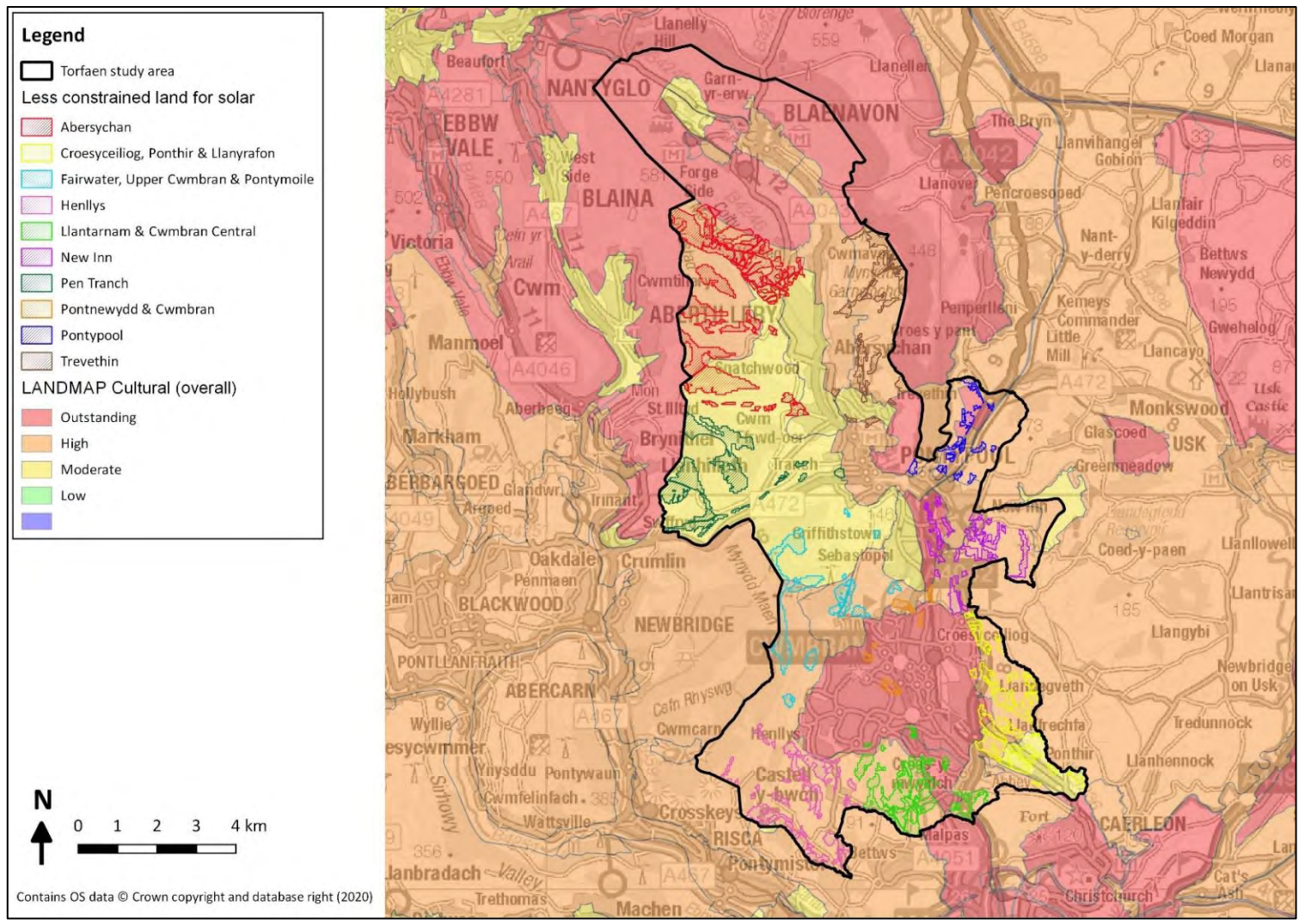


Figure 74: Less constrained land for solar (refined) and LANDMAP cultural overall rating (blue LANDMAP category indicates no classification is provided)

(Welsh Government, 2020b)

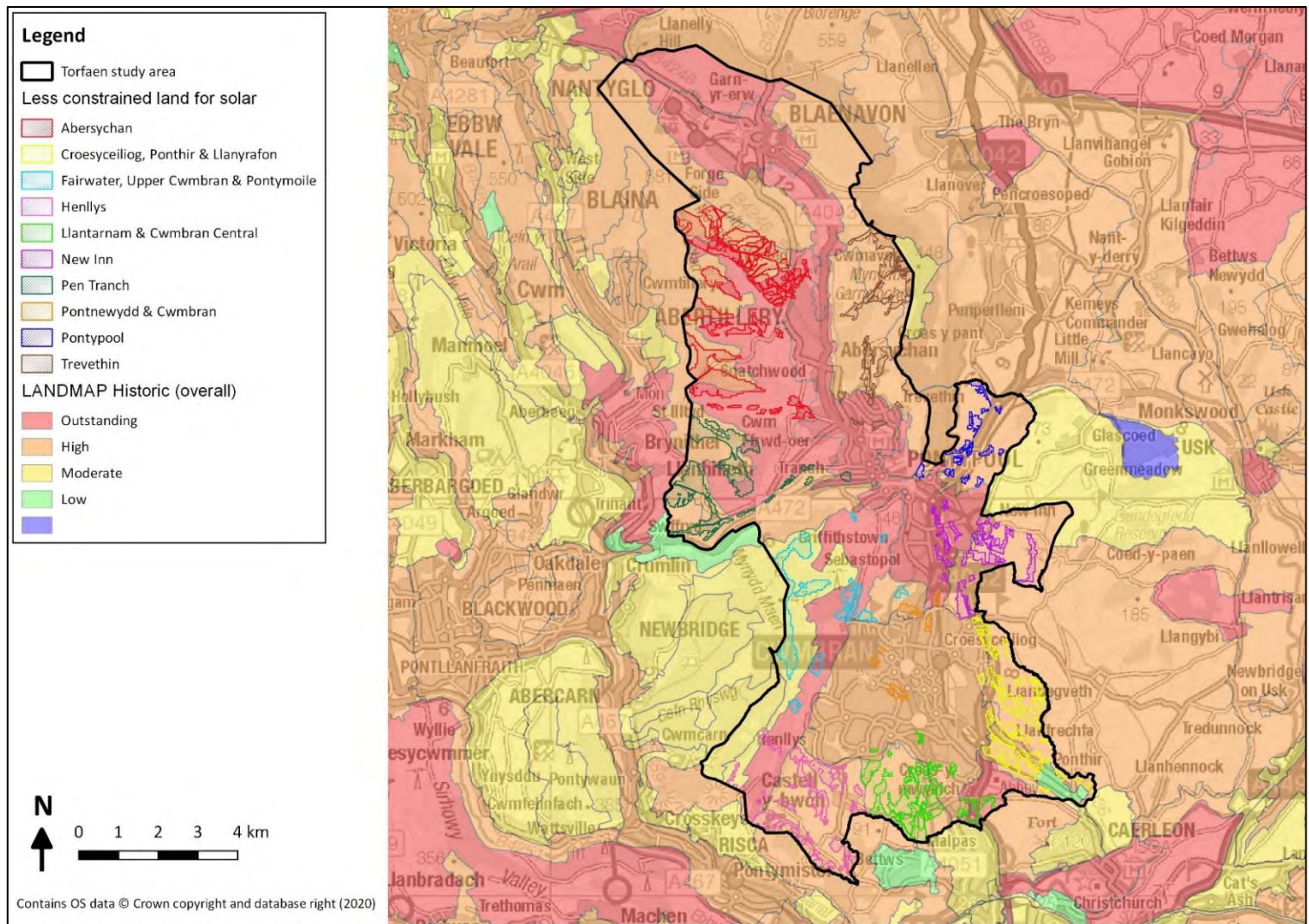


Figure 75: Less constrained land for solar (refined) and LANDMAP historic overall rating (blue LANDMAP category indicates no classification is provided)

(Welsh Government, 2020b)

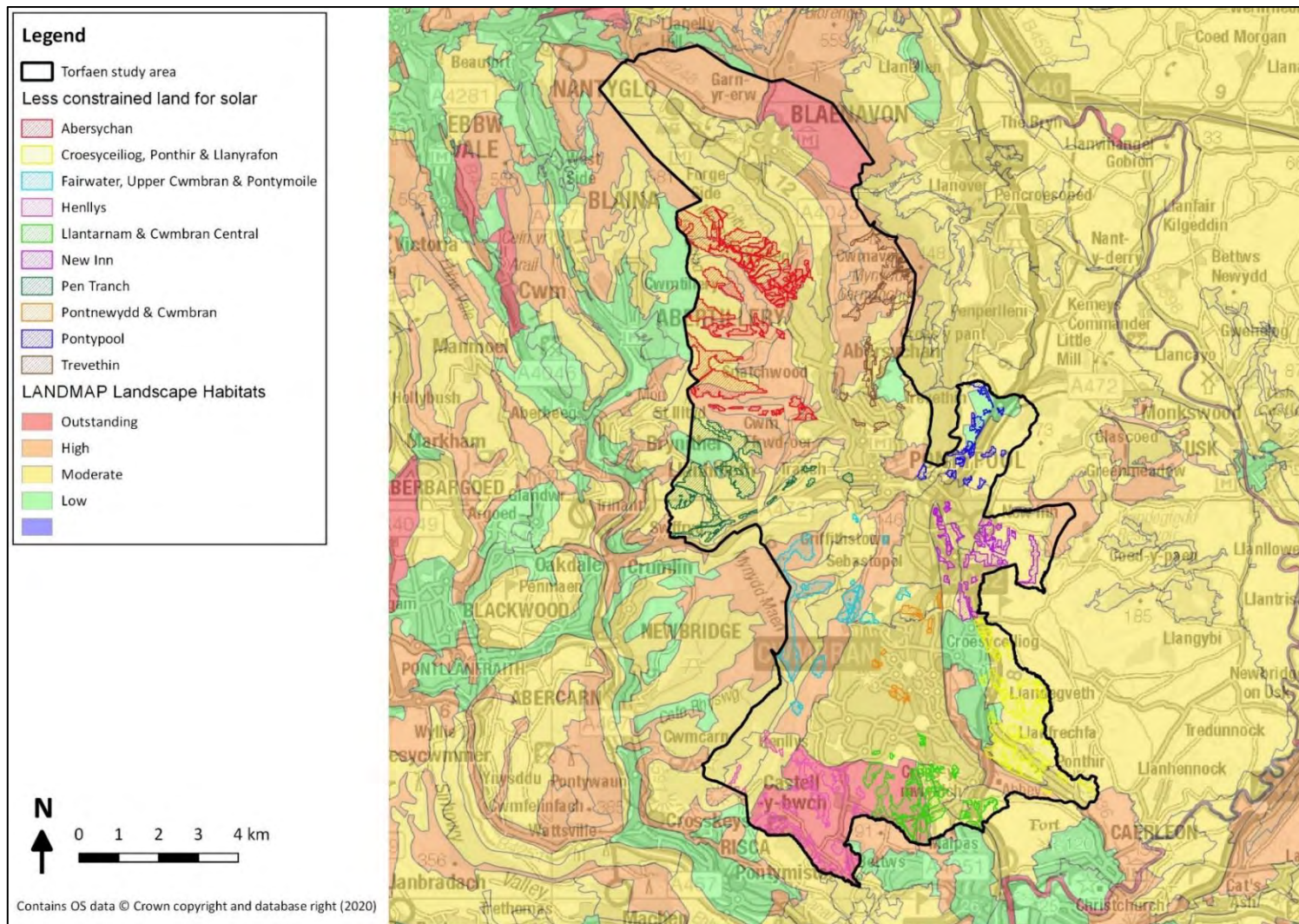


Figure 76: Less constrained land for solar (refined) and LANDMAP landscape habitats overall rating (blue LANDMAP category indicates no classification is provided)

(Welsh Government, 2020b)

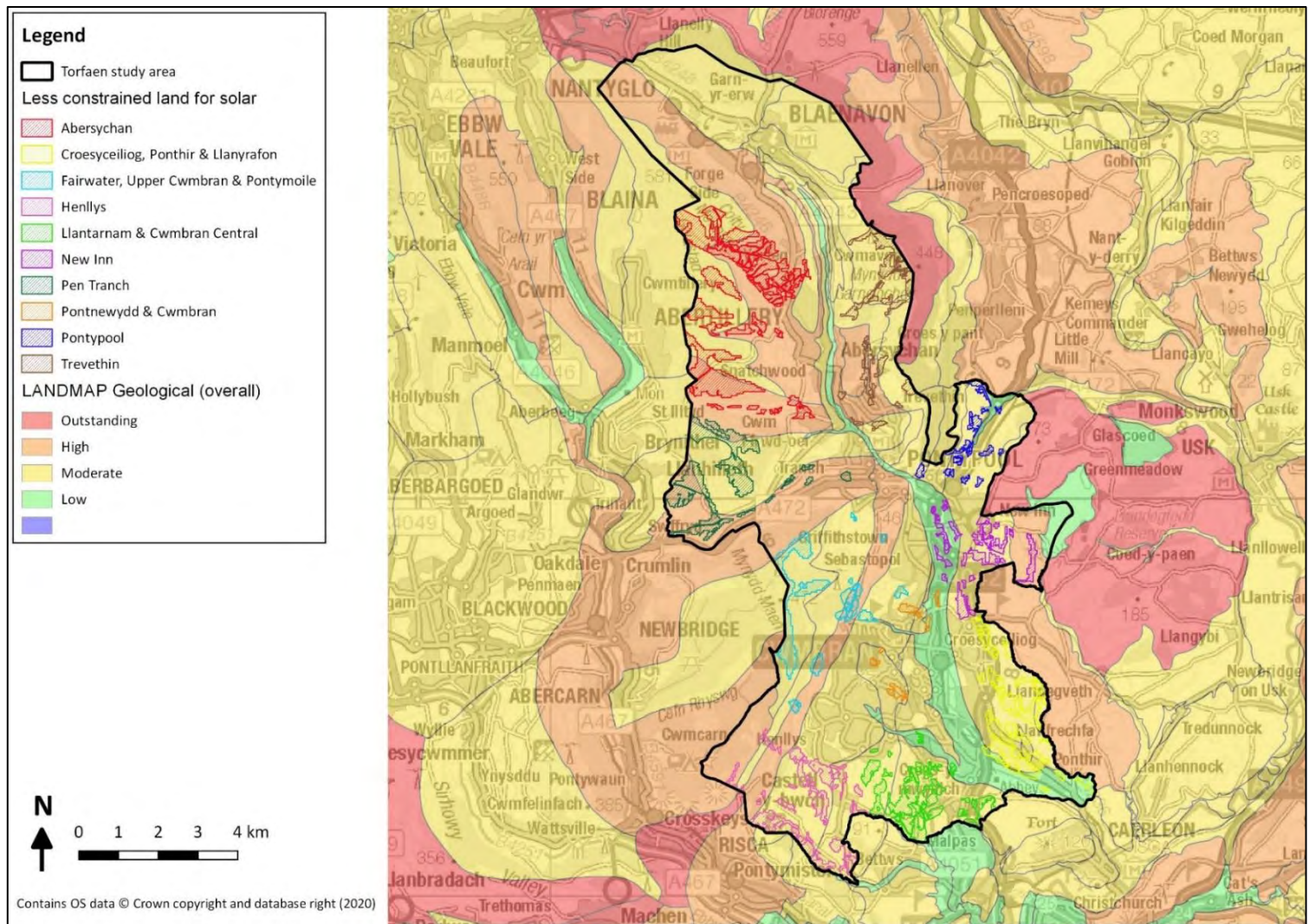


Figure 77: Less constrained land for solar (refined) and LANDMAP Geological overall rating (blue LANDMAP category indicates no classification is provided)

(Welsh Government, 2020b)

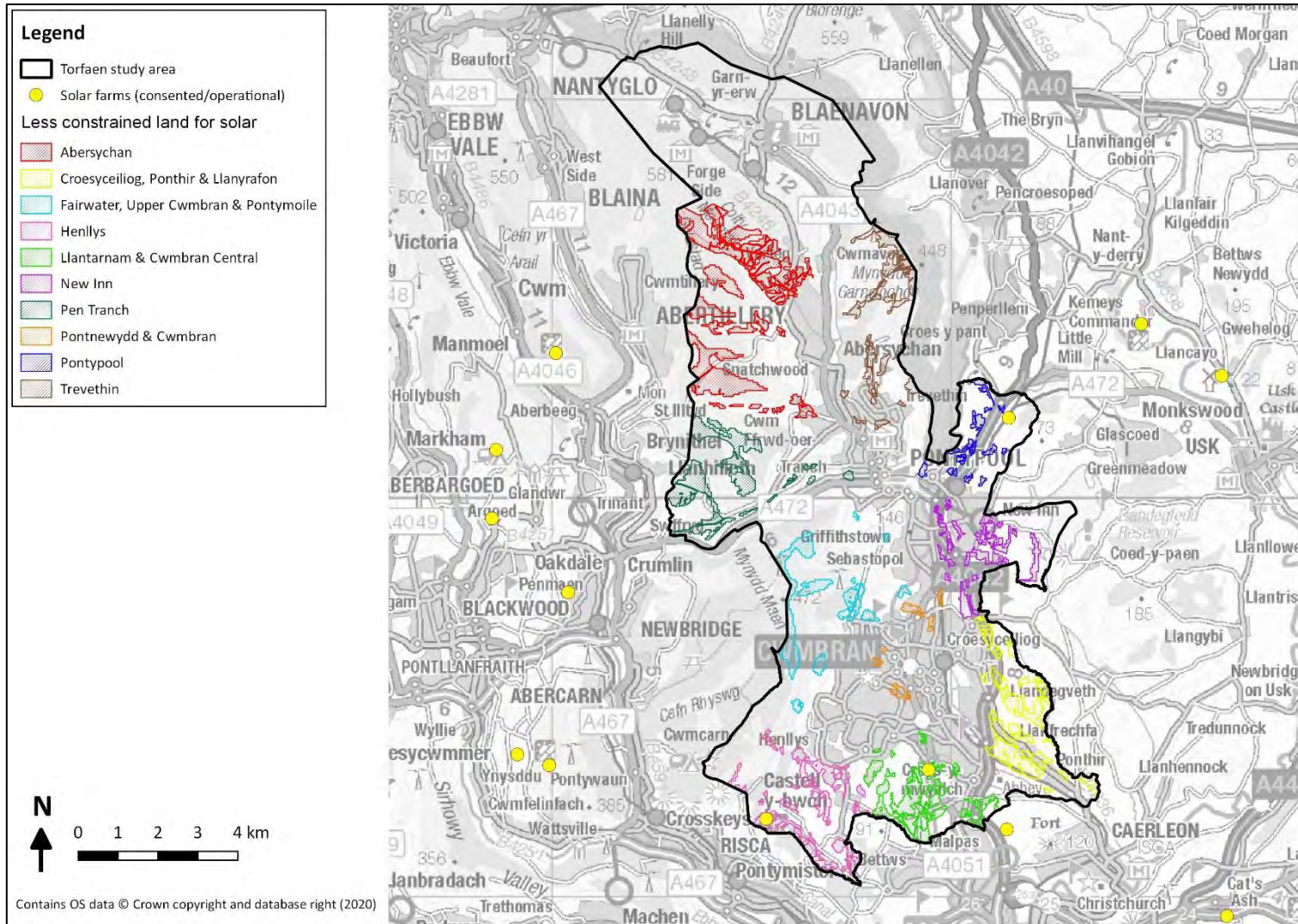


Figure 78: Less constrained land for solar (refined) and existing solar farm developments

(BEIS, 2020a)

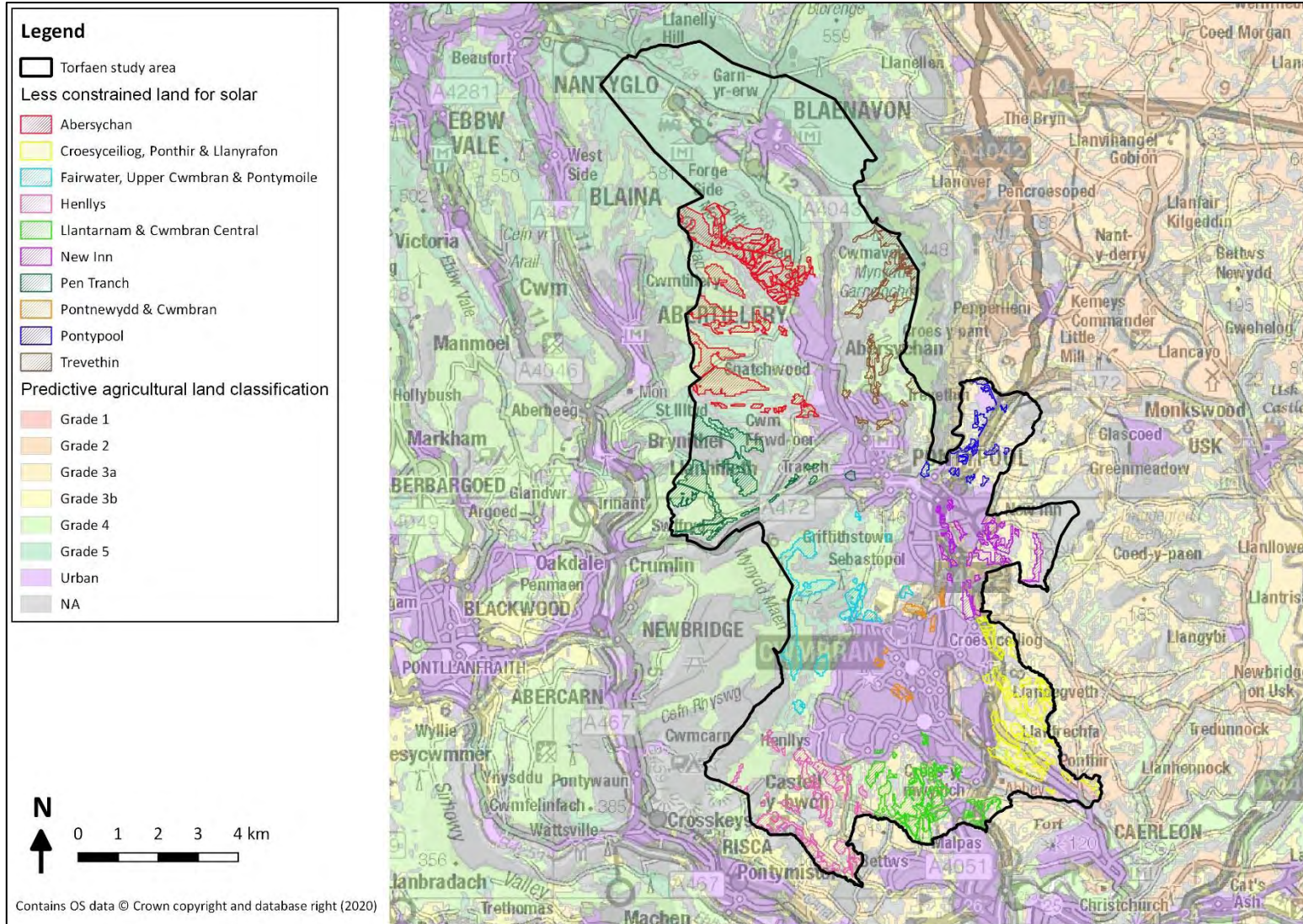


Figure 79: Less constrained land for solar (refined) and predicted agricultural land classification

(Welsh Government, 2020b)

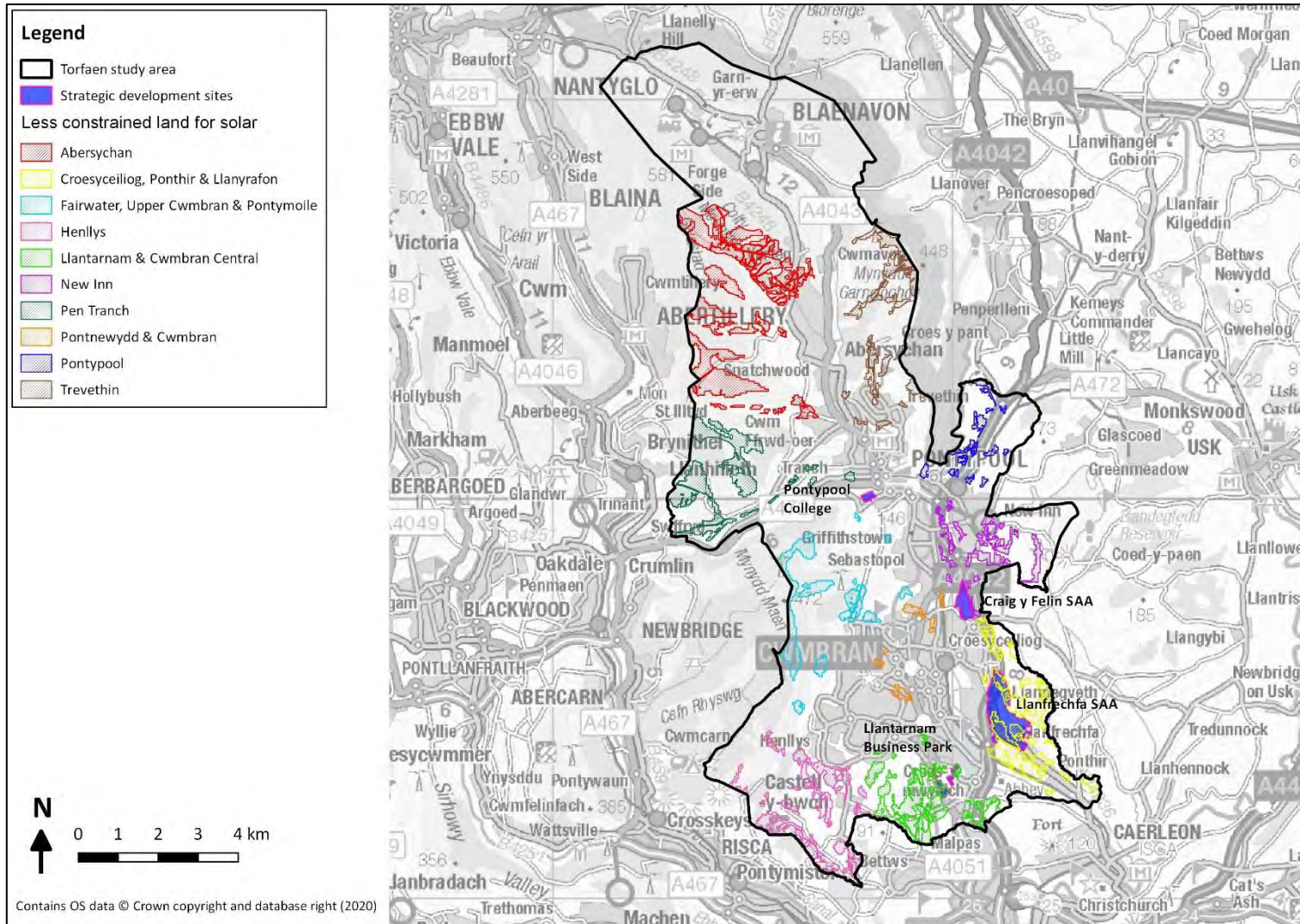


Figure 80: Less constrained land for solar (refined) and RLDP strategic development sites

Appendix 5: Non-Domestic Energy Benchmarks

Non-domestic energy benchmarks considered for use in the assessment of demand from potential anchor heat loads are summarised in Figure 80, Figure 81, Figure 82, Figure 83, Figure 84 and Figure 85. These Figures show the range in benchmarks available and the factors that can affect energy use, e.g. air conditioning, exact building use, etc.

For the purpose of this assessment mean energy intensity values provided for heating and non-heating energy uses provided by BEIS (2016) for different non-domestic use types have been used. The values are based on a survey of 3,690 buildings across Wales and England. In order to identify the heating demand from the energy intensity values an 80% efficiency factor is assumed.

The CIBSE (2012) benchmarks are discounted due to the length of time since they were produced, with respect to energy use, and do not reflect the advances that have been made with respect to energy efficiency. Additionally, the detail provided in CIBSE (2012) requires a more detailed understanding of the nature of the buildings rather than just their broad category. CIBSE is in the process of collating a new database of benchmarks via an online tool – the beta version of this tool is currently being trialled (CIBSE, 2019).

The Aecom (2016) benchmarks are ambitious with respect to energy demand for space heating and hot water, generally providing lower benchmarks for these elements, whereas the non-heating elements are generally higher than those provided by BEIS (2016).

Benchmarks provided by BEIS (2016) have been used in this assessment as they provide a more generic energy use for each of the categories provided which is considered appropriate given the final nature of the developments is currently uncertain.

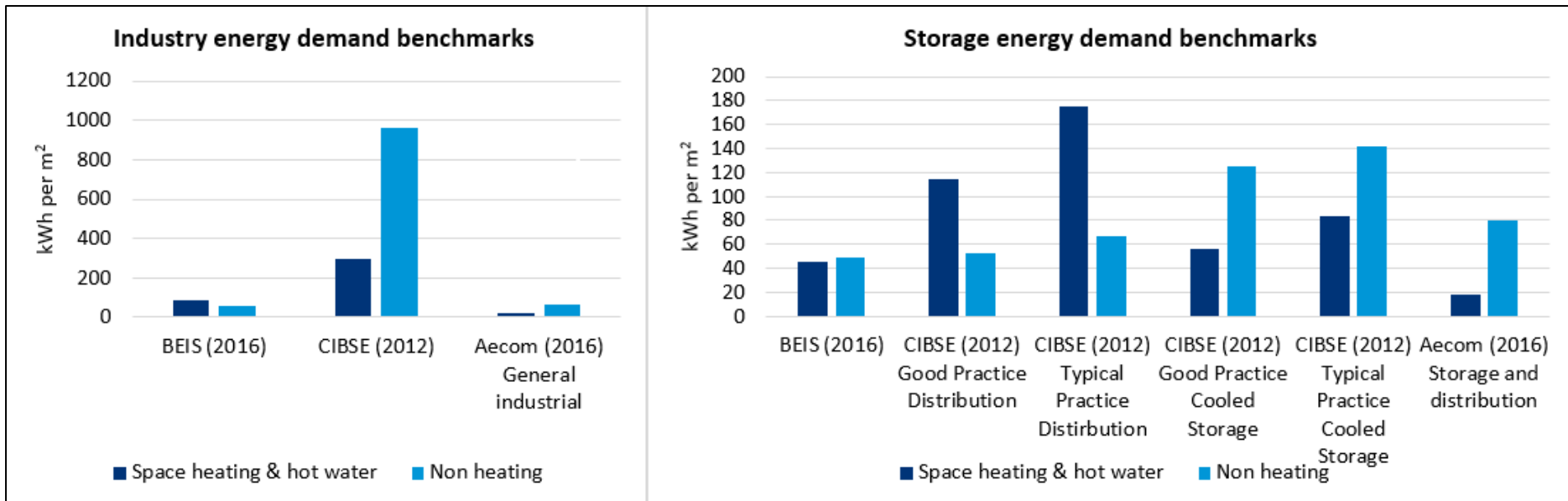


Figure 80: Industry and storage energy demand benchmarks

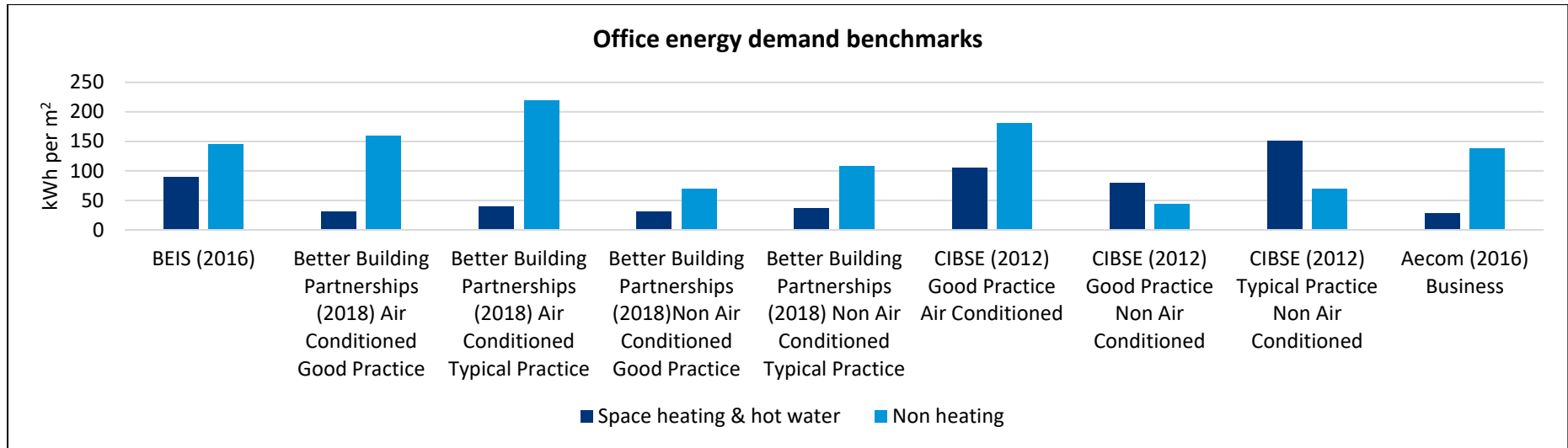


Figure 81: Office energy demand benchmarks

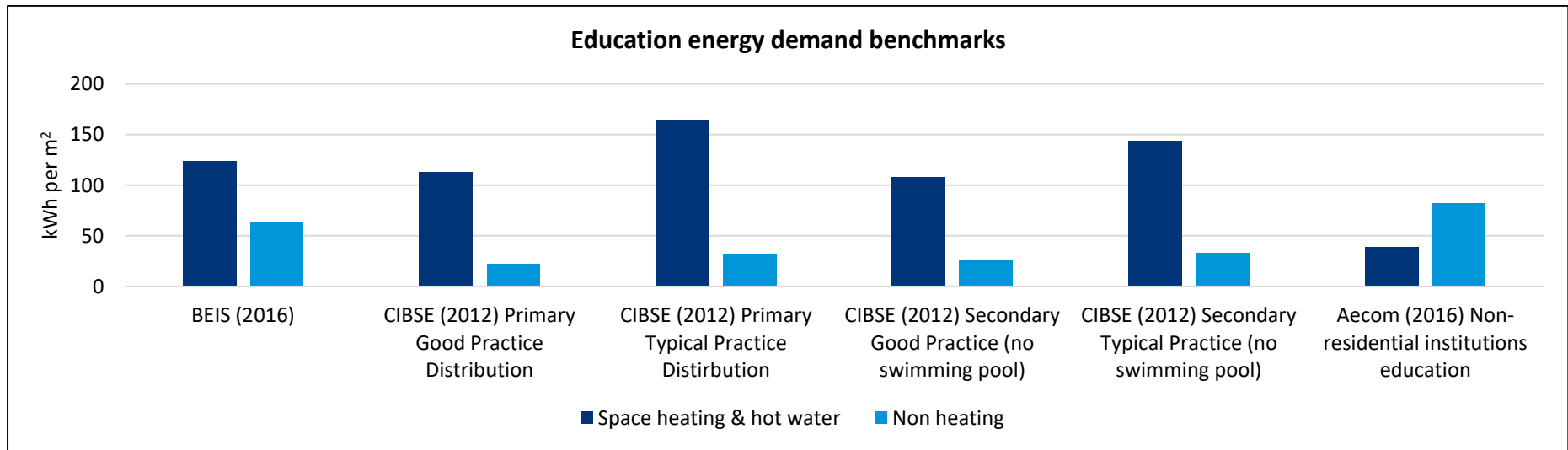


Figure 82: Education energy demand benchmarks

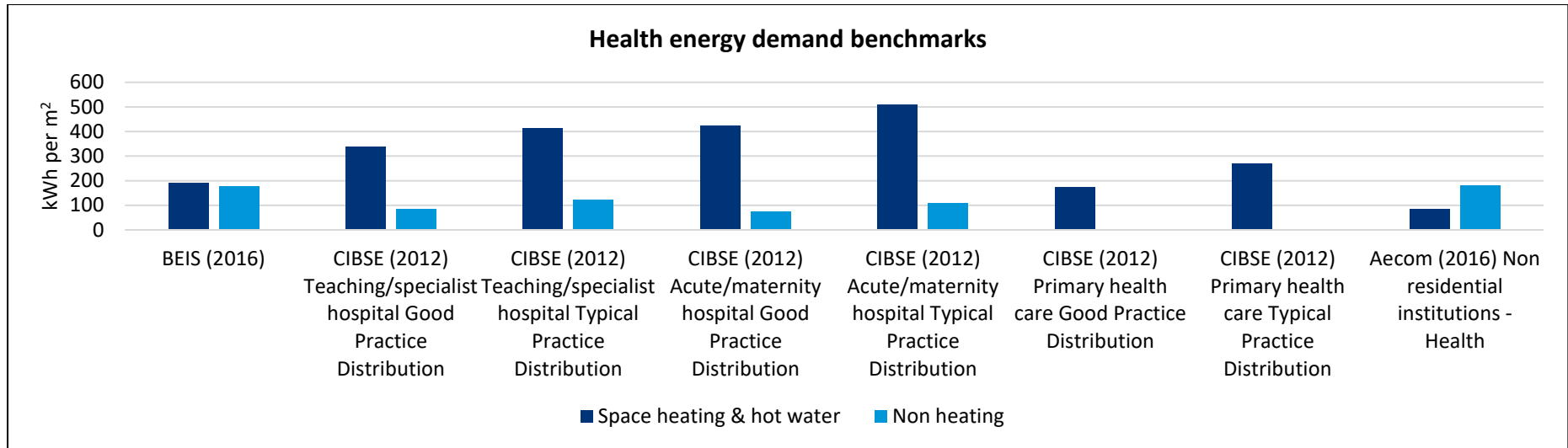


Figure 83: Health energy demand benchmarks

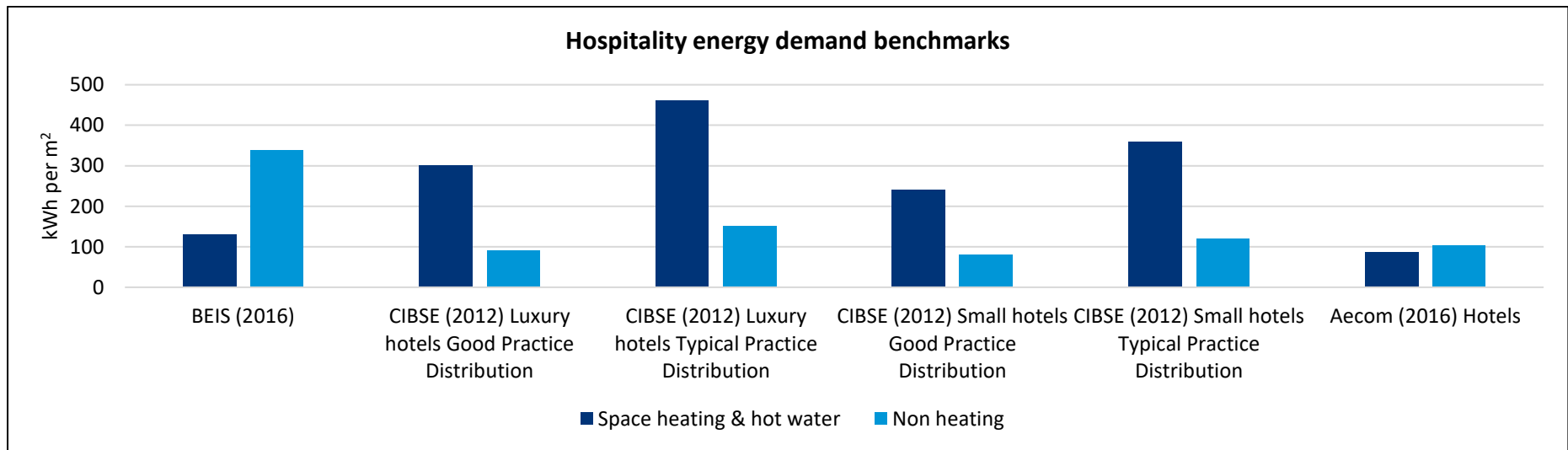


Figure 84: Hospitality energy demand benchmarks

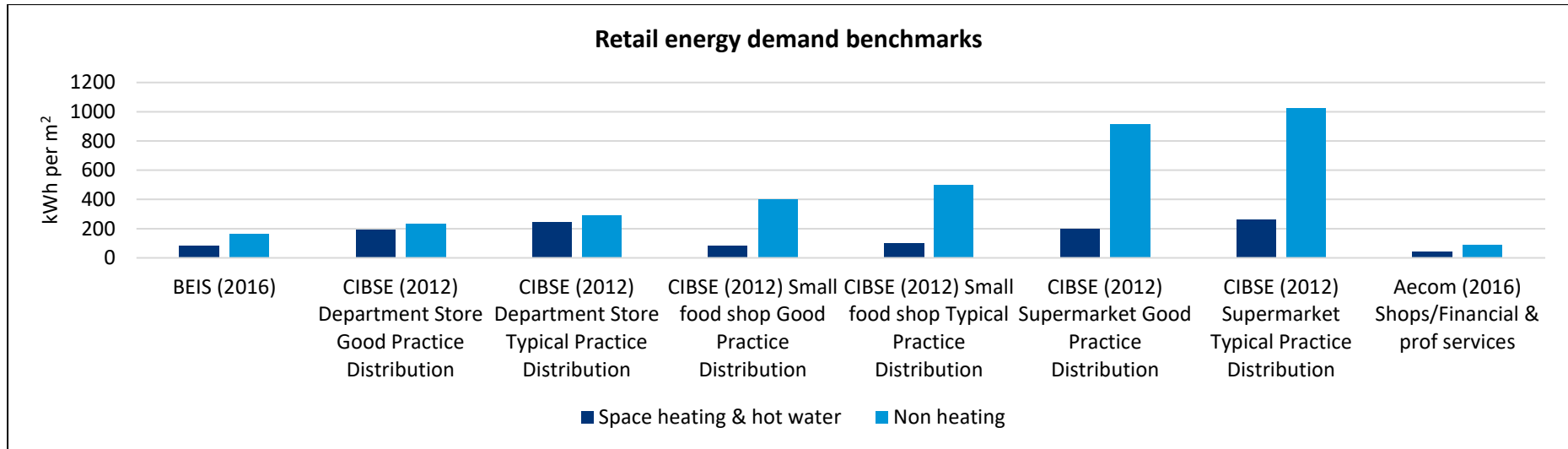


Figure 85: Retail energy demand benchmarks

Notes on benchmarking comparison

CIBSE (2012) Office air-conditioned benchmarks are found by taking the average between the standard air conditioning and prestige air conditioning figures.

CIBSE (2012) Office non-air-conditioned benchmarks are found by taking the average between the open plan and cellular office figures.

CIBSE (2012) Industrial energy use figures are derived by taking the average of all of the industrial sub-sectors provided.

CIBSE (2012) Warehouse figures were used to represent the storage values. Fossil fuel energy use was assumed representative of energy used for space heating and domestic hot water.

Appendix 6: Further Appraisal of Wind and Ground Mounted Solar

Table 59: Wind cluster assessment summary and priority

Cluster	1. West of Abersychan	2. East of Abersychan	3. West of Cwmbran	4. Henllys Vale	5. Park Farm	Score
Priority	1	2	1	3	3	1 – Most constrained
Capacity (MW)	50	16	22	2	2	2
Wind resource	6.23 8.05	6.69 7.86	6.42-7.75	6.46	6.0	3
Designations within 1km	Blaenavon World Heritage Site, a Historic Landscape, Cwmavon Corridor and Tir-Pentwys LNRs, Biological SSSI, 4 scheduled monuments (SMs)	Brecon Beacons National Park, Blaenavon World Heritage Site, a historic landscape, Cwmavon Corridor LNR, a biological SSSI, 2 scheduled monuments	A geological SSSI, 5 scheduled monuments	Henllys Open Space and Llwyn Celyn LNRs	A scheduled monument	4
Landmap Visual Sensory	Overall/Character/Scenic quality: High/Moderate	Overall/Scenic quality: High Character: Moderate	Character: High/Moderate Scenic quality/Overall: High	Overall/Character/ Scenic quality: Moderate	Overall/Character/ Scenic quality: Moderate	5
Landmap Historic	Outstanding/High	High	Outstanding/Moderate	High	High	6 Least constrained
Landmap Cultural	Outstanding/High/ Moderate	High	High/Moderate	High	High	
Landmap Landscape Habitats	High/Moderate	High/Moderate	Outstanding/High/ Moderate	Outstanding	Outstanding	
Landmap Geological	High/Moderate	Moderate	High/Moderate	Moderate	Moderate	
Aviation constraints	Partly within 20m-160m and fully within 180m-200m Primary Radar Zones	Partly within 20m-100m and fully within 120m-200m Primary Radar Zones	Partially in 20m-120m, and fully within 140-200m Primary Radar Zones	Partially in 60m and fully within 80-200m Primary Radar Zones	Fully within 60m-200m Primary Radar Zone	
Other developments	Coed y Gilfach Farm 2 0.25MW turbines in 1 km	No turbines nearby	No turbines nearby	No turbines nearby	No turbines nearby	
GSP/BSP/Primary substations	GSP: Uskmouth/Rassau BSP: Panteg/Crumlin Primary: Abersychan/Abertillery/Blaenavon	GSP: Uskmouth/Rassau BSP: Panteg/Pontypool North Primary: Pontypool North/Abersychan	GSP: Uskmouth BSP: Cwmbran/Panteg/Llantarnam Primary: Cwmbran/Panteg/Llantarnam	GSP: Uskmouth BSP: Llantarnam Primary: Llantarnam	GSP: Uskmouth BSP: Llantarnam Primary: Llantarnam	

Table 60: Ground mounted solar area summary and priority

Area	Abersychan	Croesyceiliog, Ponthir & Llanyrafon	Fairwater, Upper Cwmbrian & Pontymoile	Henllys	Llantarnam & Cwmbrian Central	New Inn	Pen Tranch	Pontnewydd & Cwmbrian	Pontypool	Trevethin	Score
Priority	2	2	3	7	6	4	1	3	5	3	1 – Most constrained
Capacity (MW)	262	115	95	95	98	61	122	16	26	77	2
Designations within 1km	Blaenavon WHS, Blaenavon Historic Landscape, Cwmavon Corridor LNR, 4 SMs	1 registered park/garden or their settings, 5 SMs	Church Wood & Springvale Ponds and Cwmyncyoy Quarry LNRs, 3 SMs	Henllys Open Space and Llwyn Celyn LNRs, 2 SSSIs, 4 SMs	Henllys Open Space and Llwyn Celyn LNRs, a registered park and associated gardens, 3 SMs	On the edge of the Brecon Beacons National Park, a SSSI, 1 registered park/garden or their settings	Tir Pentwys LNR, a SSSI, 1 registered park/garden or their settings, a SM	Church Wood & Springvale Ponds LNR	National Park, a SSSI, 1 registered park/garden or their settings	National Park, Blaenavon WHS, Historic Landscape, Cwmavon Corridor LNR, 1 registered park/garden/their settings, 2 SMs	3
Landmap Visual Sensory	Character: Low/Moderate, Scenic quality/Overall: Low/Moderate/High	Character/Overall: High/Low Scenic quality: Moderate/Low	Character: Moderate/High, Scenic quality/Overall: Moderate/High/Low	Character/Scenic quality/Overall: Moderate/High	Character/Scenic quality/Overall: Low/Moderate	Character/Overall: Moderate/Low Scenic quality: High/Low	Character/Scenic quality/Overall: High/Moderate/Low	Character/Overall: Moderate/Low Scenic quality: High/Low	Character/Scenic quality/Overall: Moderate	Character/Overall: Low/Moderate, Scenic quality: Low/Moderate/High	4
Landmap Historic	Outstanding/High	High	Outstanding/High/Moderate	Outstanding/High	Outstanding/High	Outstanding/High	Outstanding/High	High	High	Outstanding/High	5
Landmap Cultural	Outstanding/High/Moderate	Outstanding/High/Moderate	High/Moderate	High	Outstanding/High	Outstanding/High	Moderate	Outstanding/High	Outstanding/High	High	6 Least constrained
Landmap Landscape Habitats	High/Moderate	High/Moderate/Low	High/Moderate	Outstanding/Moderate	Outstanding/Moderate	Moderate	Moderate	Moderate	Moderate/Low	High/Moderate	
Landmap Geological	Moderate/High	Low/Moderate	Moderate/High	Moderate/High	Moderate	Low/High	Moderate/High	Low/Moderate	Moderate	Moderate/High	
Predictive agricultural land classification	Grade 4/5	Grade 1/2/3a/3b/4/urban	Grade 3b/4/5	Grade 3a/3b/4	Grade 3a/3b/urban	Grade 2/3a/3b/Urban	Grade 4/5/urban	Grade 3a/Urban	Grade 3a/3b/4/urban	Grade 4/5	
Other developments > 1 MW (consented or operational)	Nothing nearby	Nothing nearby	Nothing nearby	Cwrt Henllys 5MW within area	Ty Coch 3 MW within area & Park Farm Solar farm 4MW within 1km	Nothing nearby	Nothing nearby	Nothing nearby	Mamhillad 5MW solar farm within area	Nothing nearby	
GSP/BSP/Primary substations	GSP: Uskmouth/Rassau BSP: Panteg/Crumlin Primary: Abersychan/Abertillery	GSP: Uskmouth BSP: Panteg/Llantarnam Primary: Panteg/Llantarnam	GSP: Uskmouth BSP: Panteg/Cwmbrian Primary: Panteg/Cwmbrian	GSP: Uskmouth BSP: Llantarnam/Cwmbrian Primary: Llantarnam/Cwmbrian/Rogerstone	GSP: Uskmouth BSP: Llantarnam Primary: Llantarnam	GSP: Uskmouth BSP: Panteg Primary: Panteg/Pontypool	GSP: Uskmouth BSP: Panteg/Crumlin Primary: Abersychan/Abertillery	GSP: Uskmouth BSP: Llantarnam/Cwmbrian Primary: Llantarnam/Cwmbrian/Panteg	GSP: Uskmouth BSP: Panteg/Pontypool North Primary: Panteg/Pontypool North	GSP: Uskmouth BSP: Panteg/Pontypool North/Abergavenny Primary: Abersychan/Pontypool North/Abergavenny	

Appendix 7: Targets

Different scenarios could be used to inform the renewable energy deployment targets in the RLDP. The following scenarios have been considered when developing this assessment and are provided in Table 61 (the details in Table 61 are rounded for simplicity):

- > **Scenario 1:** Welsh Government (WG) Target of 70% of Electricity from Renewables by 2030.
 - **1a:** based on Wales' current (2017) national demand and TCBC's proportion based on the population of Torfaen in comparison to the whole of Wales
 - **1b:** based on Wales' current (2017) national demand and TCBC's proportion based on the land area of the study area in comparison to the whole of Wales
 - **Additional variations that could be considered:** alter demand estimations or consider a different percentage to the Welsh Government target
- > **Scenario 2:** WG Target of 1 GW of locally owned renewable energy by 2030.
 - **2a:** based on the proportion of Welsh population in Torfaen County Borough
 - **2b:** based on the proportion of Wales' land area in the study area
- > **Scenario 3:** Target a certain proportion (X%) of energy demand to be met by renewables.
 - **3a:** based on 80% of 2033 Community Renewables local electricity and heat demand estimation (energy for transport is not considered).
 - **Variations that could be considered:** alter the percentage to target, or energy demand estimation upon which the target is based
- > **Scenario 4:** National Grid Community Renewables trends applied to current installation details.
 - **4a:** based on the individual technology trends
 - **Variations that could be considered:** base on total energy generation trends
- > **Scenario 5:** Target a certain proportion (X%) of Study Area's land to dedicate for renewable energy generation.
 - **5a:** based on 10% of land area, technology breakdown: 33% solar, 33% wind, 33% woody energy crops (all of the woodland potential is included in the target).
 - **Variations that could be considered:** alter the percentage to target and the technology breakdown.
- > **Scenario 6:** Target a certain proportion (X%) of maximum theoretical capacity targeted.
 - **6a:** 50% of maximum theoretical capacity
 - **6b:** 75% of maximum theoretical capacity
 - **Variations that could be considered:** alter the percentage to target.

Table 61: Potential targets for area-based resource use

		Estimated maximum resource	Current installed capacity	Scenario 1a	Scenario 1b	Scenario 2a	Scenario 2b	Scenario 3a	Scenario 4a	Scenario 5a	Scenario 6a	Scenario 6b
Wind	MW	70	0.005						0.01 (low due to low existing capacity)	40 (20 x 2 MW turbines)	35 (18 x 2 MW turbines)	53 (27 x 2 MW turbines)
	MWh p.a.	166,000	12						24	95,000	83,000	124,000
	Household (HH) electricity demand equivalent	55,000	4						8	32,000	28,000	41,000
Ground mounted solar PV	MW	842	9						25 (~44 hectares)	238 (~412 hectares)	421 (~730 hectares)	632 (~1,094 hectares)
	MWh p.a.	737,000	8,000						22,000	209,000	369,000	553,000
	HH electricity demand equivalent	246,000	3,000						7,000	70,000	122,000	182,000
Roof-mounted solar PV	MW	126	6						27 (~9,500 dwellings)		63	94
	MWh p.a.	110,000	5,000						23,000		55,000	83,000
	HH electricity demand equivalent	37,000	2,000						8,000		18,000	28,000
Hydro	MW	1	0.03						0.03		0.4	0.6
	MWh p.a.	3,000	100						100		1,000	2,000
	HH electricity demand equivalent	1,000	30						40		500	700
Anaerobic digestion (power)	MW	0-0.01	0						0		0.007	0.01
	MWh p.a.	0-100	0						0		60	80
	HH electricity demand equivalent	0-40	0						0		20	30
Biomass (power)	MW	0-1	0.4						0.5		0.6	1
	MWh p.a.	0-9,000	3,000						4,000		4,000	7,000
	HH electricity demand equivalent	0-3,000	1,000						1,000		1,000	2,000

		Estimated maximum resource	Current installed capacity	Scenario 1a	Scenario 1b	Scenario 2a	Scenario 2b	Scenario 3a	Scenario 4a	Scenario 5a	Scenario 6a	Scenario 6b
Total power generation	MW	1,039-1,040	16	Equivalent to ~131 MW wind or ~354 MW solar PV	Equivalent to ~27 MW wind or ~72 MW solar PV			Equivalent to ~140 MW wind or ~378 MW solar PV	520	278	520	780
	MWh p.a.	1,016,000 - 1,025,000	16,000	310,000	63,000			331,000	512,000	303,136	512,000	769,000
	HH electricity demand equivalent	339,000-342,000	5,000	103,000	21,000			110,000	171,000	101,000	171,000	256,000
Anaerobic digestion (heat)	MW	0.02-0.07	0						0.01	0.02	0.01	0.02
	MWh p.a.	90-287	0						50	70	50	70
	HH heat demand equivalent	9-30	0						5	8	5	8
Heat pumps	MW	421	1						211	316	211	316
	MWh p.a.	756,000	2,000						369,000	554,000	369,000	554,000
	HH heat demand equivalent	77,000	200						37,000	56,000	37,000	56,000
Biomass (heat)	MW	2-10	4						1	8	1	8
	MWh p.a.	10,000-27,000	11,000						3,000	20,000	3,000	20,000
	HH heat demand equivalent	1,000-3,000	1,000						200	1,000	200	1,000
Total heat	MW	422-432	5					<i>Depends on technology</i>	212	324	212	324
	MWh p.a.	766,000 - 783,000	12,000					527,000	372,000	574,000	372,000	574,000
	HH heat demand equivalent	78,000-79,000	1,000					53,000	38,000	57,000	38,000	57,000
Total power & heat	MW	1,462-1,470	20	Equivalent to ~131 MW wind or ~354 MW solar PV	Equivalent to ~27 MW wind or ~72 MW solar PV	30	6	<i>Depends on technology</i>	732	1,104	732	1,104
	MWh p.a.	1,782,000 - 1,799,000	29,000	190,000	230,000	<i>Depends on technology</i>	<i>Depends on technology</i>	858,000	885,000	1,343,000	885,000	1,343,000

Appendix 8: Explanation of Terms

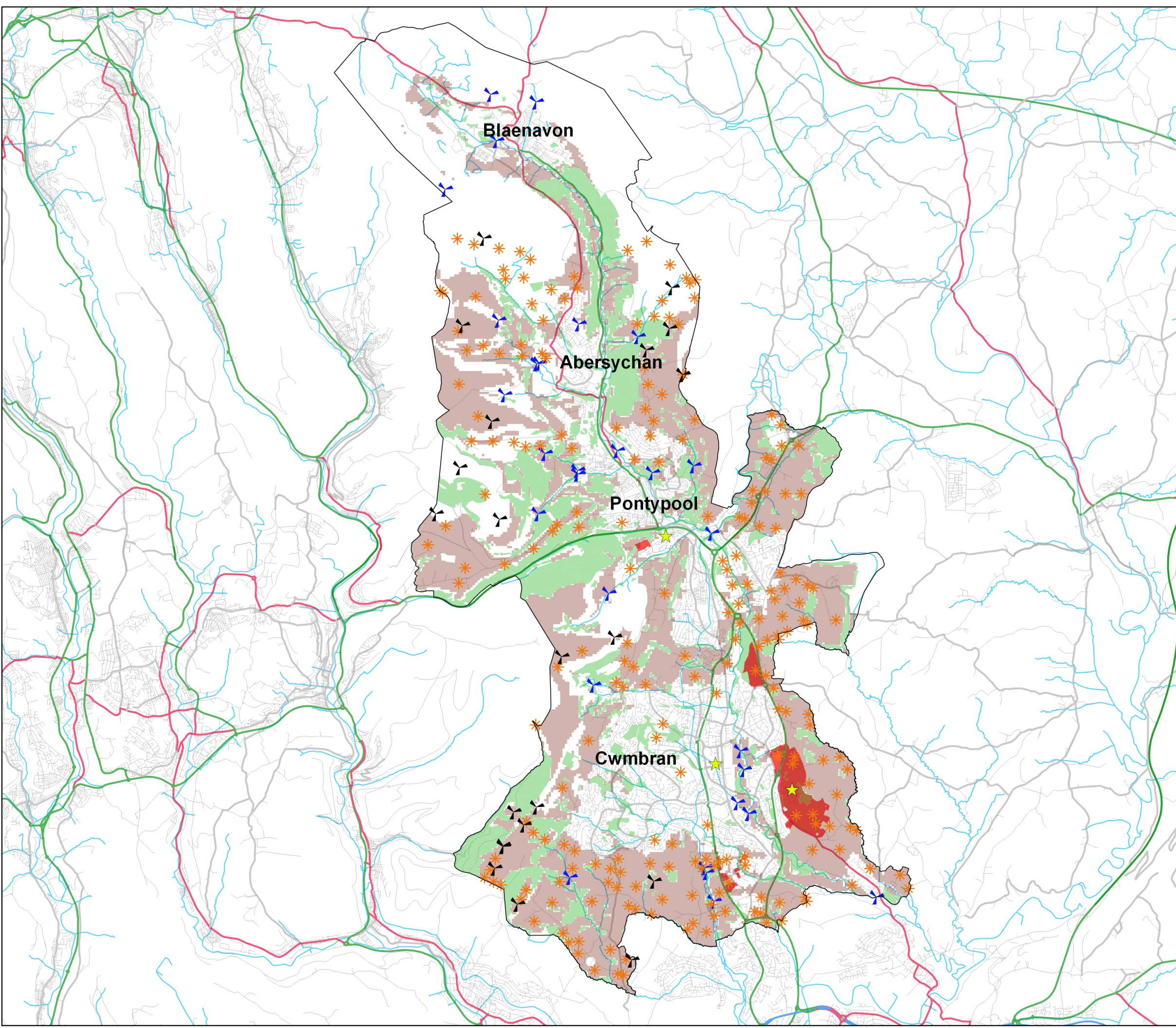
Anaerobic Digestion:	Anaerobic digestion refers to the process whereby organic material is broken down in an oxygen-free environment to produce biogas (predominantly a mixture of methane and carbon dioxide), which can be burnt to produce heat/power or upgraded to biomethane (an alternative to natural gas).
Carbon budgets:	To assist with meeting the UK's 2050 carbon reduction targets, the UK government has set five-yearly carbon budgets (up to 2032), which set the amount of greenhouse gases that the UK can legally produce. Welsh Government has set Wales' specific carbon budgets.
District heat networks:	District heat networks generate heat in a central energy centre and distribute the heat to a number of buildings through a network of insulated pipes. Heat is transferred from the network of pipes to the buildings via a heat exchanger.
Electrification of heat and transport:	It is anticipated that heating and transport will increasingly become electrified in the future, i.e. there will be increasing numbers of electric vehicles and heating will be increasingly provided by electricity rather than direct fossil fuels.
Energy from Waste:	The assessment estimated the potential for energy generation from waste via direct combustion.
Future energy demand estimations:	Future energy demand cannot be confidently predicted on either a local or national level. All projections/estimations will be dependent on assumptions relating to the market, regulations, policies etc. Two estimates of future energy demand are provided within the assessment to illustrate the range of estimates available which vary due to uncertainties regarding the underlying contributory factors.
GIS constraints mapping:	GIS stands for "Geographic Information Systems", it is mapping software, which allows analysis of spatial and geographical data. GIS was used with spatial data on "constraints", e.g. nature reserves, low wind speed, built-up areas, etc. to identify the areas considered as "less-constrained" for wind and solar. It was also used with spatial data on resource, e.g. woodland and agricultural land to identify areas of biomass fuel potential.

Grid constraints:	The electricity network was designed and built based on a traditional energy system, in which energy is generated in a centralised manner from large thermally driven electricity generators and then distributed across the country with the voltage gradually reducing as the network reaches smaller electricity users. Large-scale increases in de-centralised generation is using up the available capacity in the existing infrastructure. When the available capacity is fully utilised constraints are encountered and additional investment is required to either upgrade or reinforce existing infrastructure.
Heat Pumps:	Heat pumps deliver more thermal energy than the electrical energy consumed (the ratio between thermal output and electrical input is the “Coefficient of Performance”), by extracting and compressing heat from an external source. Heat pumps can be extracted from the air (air source heat pumps) or ground/water (ground source heat pumps). Hybrid heat pumps utilise a heat pump and gas boiler in one heating system.
Repower:	The upgrading or continuation of operation of existing renewable energy generation assets beyond the time period of their initial planning consent.
Typical household consumption values:	Typical household consumption values for gas and electricity are used to convert the energy values provided in the assessment into an equivalent number of households’ demand. It is worth noting that typical household consumption values are likely to change in the future with increasing electrification of heat and transport, as well as increasing energy efficiency.

Torfaen County Borough Council Energy Opportunities Plan

Legend

- Torfaen study area (excludes National Park)
- Wind turbine opportunities
- Ground mounted solar PV opportunities
- Hydro opportunities
- District heat network opportunities
- NFI woodland
- Land theoretically suitable for woody energy crops
- RLDP strategic development sites



References

- Abundance (2019) *Case study – Swindon Common Farm and Chapel Farm*. Available at: <https://issuers.abundanceinvestment.com/case-studies/swindon-common-farm-chapel-farm> (Accessed: 30 March 2020)
- ADE (2020) *Bunhill Heat and Power – Islington Council*. Available at: <https://www.theade.co.uk/case-studies/visionary/islington-councils-bunhill-heat-and-power> (Accessed: 26 March 2020)
- Aecom (2016) *Wood Green Decentralised Energy Options*. Available at: https://www.haringey.gov.uk/sites/haringeygovuk/files/wood_green_decentralised_energy_options_2016_0.pdf (Accessed: 08 August 2019)
- Agrivert (2020) *South Wales AD Facility*. Available at: <https://www.agrivert.co.uk/where-we-operate/south-wales-ad-facility> (Accessed: 24 March 2020)
- Arup (2019) *Welsh Government Assessment of onshore wind and solar energy potential in Wales Stage 1 - Development of Priority Areas for Wind and Solar Energy*. Available at: <https://gov.wales/sites/default/files/publications/2019-08/stage-1-development-of-priority-areas-for-wind-and-solar-energy.pdf> (Accessed: 25 March 2020)
- BDP (2015) *Planning, design, access and sustainability statement*. Available at: http://www.planapps.torfaen.gov.uk/Llanfrechfa_Hospital_SCCC/PDASS%20150226_FINAL_LR.pdf (Accessed: 28 May 2020)
- BEIS (2014) *Guidance – Standard Assessment Procedure*. Available at: <https://www.gov.uk/guidance/standard-assessment-procedure#sap-2012> (Accessed: 03 April 2020)
- BEIS (2016) *Building Energy Efficiency Survey*. Available at: <https://www.gov.uk/government/publications/building-energy-efficiency-survey-bees> (Accessed: 06 April 2020)
- BEIS (2019a) *Energy and emissions projections*. Available at: <https://www.gov.uk/government/collections/energy-and-emissions-projections> (Accessed: 30 March 2020)
- BEIS (2019b) *Digest of UK energy statistics*. Available at: https://assets.publishing.service.gov.uk/government/uploads/system/uploads/attachment_data/file/840015/DUKES_2019_MASTER_COPY.pdf (Accessed: 30 March 2020)
- BEIS (2019c) *Sub-national consumption statistics – Methodology and guidance booklet*. Available at: https://assets.publishing.service.gov.uk/government/uploads/system/uploads/attachment_data/file/853104/sub-national-methodology-guidance.pdf (Accessed: 30 March 2020)
- BEIS (2019d) *Sub-national gas consumption data*. Available at: <https://www.gov.uk/government/collections/sub-national-gas-consumption-data> (Accessed: 26 March 2020)
- BEIS (2019e) *Total final energy consumption at regional and local authority level*. Available at: <https://www.gov.uk/government/statistical-data-sets/total-final-energy-consumption-at-regional-and-local-authority-level> (Accessed: 30 March 2020)

BEIS (2019f) *UK sub-national residual fuel consumption for 2005 – 2017. Estimates of non-gas, non-electricity and non-road transport energy consumption*. Available at: https://assets.publishing.service.gov.uk/government/uploads/system/uploads/attachment_data/file/833214/UK_sub-national_residual_fuel_consumption_for_2005-2017_Estimates_of_non-gas_non-electricity_and_non-road_transport_energy.pdf (Accessed: 30 March 2020)

BEIS (2019g) *Updated energy and emissions projections 2018*. Available at: https://assets.publishing.service.gov.uk/government/uploads/system/uploads/attachment_data/file/794590/updated-energy-and-emissions-projections-2018.pdf (Accessed: 03 April 2020)

BEIS (2019h) *Updated energy and emissions projections: 2018 Annex F: Final Energy Demand*. Available at: https://assets.publishing.service.gov.uk/government/uploads/system/uploads/attachment_data/file/794596/Annex-F-final-energy-demand.ods (Accessed: 03 April 2020)

BEIS (2019i) *Updated energy and emissions projections: Methodology overview*. Available at: https://assets.publishing.service.gov.uk/government/uploads/system/uploads/attachment_data/file/794741/energy-emissions-projections-methodology-overview.pdf (Accessed: 30 March 2020)

BEIS (2020a) *Renewable Energy Planning Database*. Available at: <https://www.gov.uk/government/publications/renewable-energy-planning-database-monthly-extract> (Accessed: 14 February 2020)

BEIS (2020b) *RHI Deployment Data*. Provided to Carbon Trust under an Environmental Information Request on 27 March 2020

BEIS (2020c) *Solar PV deployment*. Available at: <https://www.gov.uk/government/statistics/solar-photovoltaics-deployment> (Accessed: 24 March 2020)

Bere et al. (no date) *The economic and social impact of small and community hydro in Wales*. Available at: <http://www.regenwales.org/upload/pdf/071015091201Impact%20of%20Small%20and%20Community%20Hydro%20in%20Wales.pdf> (Accessed: 24 March 2020)

Better Building Partnership (2018) *Real Estate Environment Benchmarks*. Available at: http://www.betterbuildingspartnership.co.uk/sites/default/files/media/attachment/REEB%20Benchmarking%202017_0.pdf (Accessed: 7 August 2019)

BGCBC (2019) *Data regarding wind turbines in south-east Wales*.

Brecon Beacons National Park Authority (2013) *Brecon Beacons National Park Local Development Plan*. Available at: <https://www.beacons-npa.gov.uk/wp-content/uploads/Brecon-Written-Statement.pdf> (Accessed: 24 March 2020)

Brighton and Hove City Council (2016) *Brighton and Hove City Plan Part 1 – Brighton and Hove City Council's Development Plan*. Available at: https://www.brighton-hove.gov.uk/sites/brighton-hove.gov.uk/files/FINAL%20version%20cityplan%20March%202016compreswith%20forward_0.pdf (Accessed: 06 April 2020)

Bristol City Council (2019) *Bristol Local Plan Review Draft Policies and Development Allocations*. Available at: <https://www.bristol.gov.uk/documents/20182/34536/Local+Plan+Review+-+Draft+Policies+and+Development+Allocations+-+Web.pdf/2077eef6-c9ae-3582-e921-b5d846762645> (Accessed: 25 March 2020)

CIBSE (2012) *CIBSE Guide F Energy Efficiency in Buildings*

CIBSE (2019) *Energy Benchmarking Tool - Beta Version*. Available at: https://www.google.com/search?q=cibse+benchmarks&rlz=1C1GCEB_enGB839GB839&oq=cibse+benchmarks&aqs=chrome..69i57j0l4j69i60.2199j0j4&sourceid=chrome&ie=UTF-8 (Accessed: 03 April 2020)

CAA (2014) *Aerodromes and Airfields*. Available at: <https://webarchive.nationalarchives.gov.uk/20140711161134/https://restats.decc.gov.uk/cms/aviation-safeguarding-maps/> (Accessed: 04 August 2019)

CAA (2016) *CAA Policy and Guidelines on Wind Turbines*. Available at: <https://publicapps.caa.co.uk/docs/33/CAP764%20Issue6%20FINAL%20Feb.pdf> (Accessed: 04 August 2019)

Cadw (2020) *Registered Parks and Gardens non-statutory data*. Provided to Carbon Trust on 25 February 2020.

CEE (no date) *Community energy state of the sector*. Available at: https://communityenergyengland.org/files/document/51/1499247266_CommunityEnergy-StateoftheSectorReport.pdf (Accessed: 24 March 2020)

Carbon Trust (2018) *Heat Pumps. Opportunities for lower carbon heating*. Available at: <https://prod-drupal-files.storage.googleapis.com/documents/resource/restricted/Heat%20pumps%20guide%20-%20GBF.pdf> (Accessed: 30 March 2020)

Circular 13/97 Planning Obligations (1997) Available at: <https://gov.wales/sites/default/files/publications/2018-11/circular-1397-planning-obligations.pdf> (Accessed: 24 March 2020)

Climate Change Act (2008) Available at: http://www.legislation.gov.uk/ukpga/2008/27/pdfs/ukpga_20080027_en.pdf (Accessed: 11 August 2019)

Committee on Climate Change (2019a) *Net Zero – The UK’s contribution to stopping global climate change*. Available at: <https://www.theccc.org.uk/publication/net-zero-the-uks-contribution-to-stopping-global-warming/> (Accessed: 06 April 2020)

Committee on Climate Change (2019b) *UK housing: Fit for the future?* Available at: <https://www.theccc.org.uk/publication/uk-housing-fit-for-the-future/> (Accessed: 03 April 2020)

DECC (2008) *CHP Technology, A detailed guide for CHP developers – Part 2*. Available at: https://assets.publishing.service.gov.uk/government/uploads/system/uploads/attachment_data/file/345189/Part_2_CHP_Technology.pdf (Accessed: 03 April 2020)

DECC (2010) *Renewable and low-carbon energy capacity methodology – methodology for the English regions*. Available at: https://assets.publishing.service.gov.uk/government/uploads/system/uploads/attachment_data/file/226175/renewable_and_low_carbon_energy_capacity_methodology_jan2010.pdf (Accessed: 30 March 2020)

DECC (2014a) *Community Renewable Electricity Generation: Potential Sector Growth to 2020*. Available at:

https://assets.publishing.service.gov.uk/government/uploads/system/uploads/attachment_data/file/274746/20140108_Community_Energy_Modelling_FinalReportJan.pdf (Accessed: 24 March 2020)

DECC (2014b) *Understanding the behaviours of households in fuel poverty*. Available at: https://assets.publishing.service.gov.uk/government/uploads/system/uploads/attachment_data/file/332122/understanding_behaviours_households_fuel_poverty_review_of_research_evidence.pdf (Accessed: 26 March 2020)

DECC (2016) *Potential Cost Reductions for Air Source Heat Pumps*. Available at: https://assets.publishing.service.gov.uk/government/uploads/system/uploads/attachment_data/file/498962/150113_Delta-ee_Final_ASHP_report_DECC.pdf (Accessed: 05 August 2020)

DEFRA (2020) *Potential Sites of Hydropower Opportunity*. Available at: <https://environment.data.gov.uk/dataset/381ebd1d-6d82-4ce3-ba73-ce0f4afef6b6> (Accessed: 03 April 2020)

EESI (2019) *Fact sheet: Energy storage (2019)*. Available at: <https://www.eesi.org/papers/view/energy-storage-2019> (Accessed: 21 August 2020)

Energy Act (2004) Available at: <http://www.legislation.gov.uk/ukpga/2004/20/contents> (Accessed: 26 May 2020)

Energy Local (2020) *Energy local – making energy work for you*. Available at: <http://www.energylocal.co.uk/cyd-ynni/> (Accessed: 24 March 2020)

Environment Agency (2015) *Potential Sites of Hydropower Opportunity – Filtered*. Available at: <https://environment.data.gov.uk/dataset/381ebd1d-6d82-4ce3-ba73-ce0f4afef6b6> (Accessed: 03 April 2020)

Environment (Wales) Act (2016) Available at: <https://www.legislation.gov.uk/anaw/2016/3/contents> (Accessed: 11 August 2019)

ETI (2018) *District heat networks in the UK – Potential, barriers and opportunities*. Available at: <https://d2umxnkyjne36n.cloudfront.net/insightReports/District-Heat-Networks-in-the-UK-Final.pdf?mtime=20181105145836> (Accessed: 26 March 2020)

Etude (2019) *Low Carbon Heat: Heat pumps in London*. Available at: https://www.london.gov.uk/sites/default/files/low_carbon_heat_-_heat_pumps_in_london_.pdf (Accessed: 21 August 2020)

Gillespies LLP (2015a) *Planning Guidance for Smaller Scale Wind Turbine Development Landscape and Visual Impact Assessment Requirements*. Available at: <https://www.monmouthshire.gov.uk/app/uploads/2015/01/1cAppendix-C-Wind-Turbine-Advice.pdf> (Accessed: 25 March 2020)

Gillespies LLP (2015b) *Heads of Valleys Smaller Scale Wind Turbine Development Landscape Sensitivity and Capacity Study*. Available at: <https://www.merthyr.gov.uk/media/4431/sd23-hov-smaller-scale-wind-turbine-development-landscape-sensitivity-and-capacity-study-april-2015.pdf> (Accessed: 3rd August 2020)

Hammersmith and Fulham (2018), *Local Plan, February 2018*. Available at https://www.lbhf.gov.uk/sites/default/files/section_attachments/local_plan_2018_web_version.pdf (Accessed: 24 July 2020)

HM Government (2017) *Clean Growth Strategy*. Available at: https://assets.publishing.service.gov.uk/government/uploads/system/uploads/attachment_data/file/700496/clean-growth-strategy-correction-april-2018.pdf (Accessed: 20 August 2019)

IEA (2008) *District heating distribution in areas with low heat demand density*.

IEA (2011) *District heating for energy efficient building areas*. Available at: https://www.iea-dhc.org/fileadmin/documents/Annex_IX/Final_reports/District_Heating_for_energy_efficient_building_areas.pdf (Accessed: 30 June 2020)

IEA Bioenergy (2017) *IEA Bioenergy, Task 33 – Gasification of Biomass and Waste – Small Scale Gasification for CHP*. Available at: <http://task33.ieabioenergy.com/app/webroot/files/file/2017/Innsbruck/WS/WS%20Report%20-%20final.pdf> (Accessed: 03 April 2020)

IHA (2018) *United Kingdom*. Available at: <https://www.hydropower.org/country-profiles/united-kingdom> (Accessed: 03 April 2020)

Low Carbon Contracts Company (2020) *Download current and historical CFD Register data*. Available at: <https://www.lowcarboncontracts.uk/download-current-and-historical-cfd-register-data> (Accessed: 14 February 2020)

MannPower (2009) *A feasibility study into the use of an archimedean screw turbine for hydroelectric generation at Pontymoile*.

Met Office (no date) Wind data provided by Welsh Government for use in the assessment

Milton Keynes Council (2019a) *Plan MK:2016-2031*. Available at: <https://www.milton-keynes.gov.uk/assets/attach/59718/PlanMK-Adoption-Version-March-2019-.pdf> (Accessed: 25 March 2020)

Milton Keynes Council (2019b) *Requirements for planning applications*. Available at: <https://milton-keynes.cmis.uk.com/milton-keynes/Document.ashx?czJKcaeAi5tUFL1DTL2UE4zNRBcoShgo=ugLnYJYoz7Z2JdsEeVNWgiZ2Z6RyDemoPOaZv9yHuYh1KDB1te1yTQ%3D%3D&rUzwRPF%2BZ3zd4E7lkn8Lyw%3D%3D=pwRE6AGJFLDNIh225F5QMaQWctPHwdhUfCZ%2FLUQzgA2uL5jNRG4jdQ%3D%3D&mCTIbCubSFfXsDGW9IXnlg%3D%3D=hFfIUdN3100%3D&kCx1AnS9%2FpWZQ40DXFvdEw%3D%3D=hFfIUdN3100%3D&uJovDxwdjMPoYv%2BAJvYtyA%3D%3D=ctNJFf55vVA%3D&FgPIIEJYlotS%2BYGoBi5oIA%3D%3D=NHdURQburHA%3D&d9Qji0ag1Pd993jsyOJqFvmyB7X0CSQK=ctNJFf55vVA%3D&WGewmoAfeNR9xqBux0r1Q8Za60lavYmz=ctNJFf55vVA%3D&WGewmoAfeNQ16B2MHuCPMRKZMwaG1PaO=ctNJFf55vVA%3D> (Accessed: 24 May 2020)

MTCBC (2020) *Merthyr Tydfil County Borough Council Replacement Local Development Plan (2016 - 2031)*. Available at: <https://www.merthyr.gov.uk/media/5642/replacement-ldp-written-statement-final-composite-version-140120.pdf> (Accessed: 25 March 2020)

National Grid ESO (2019a) *Future Energy Scenarios*. Available at: <http://fes.nationalgrid.com/fes-document/> (Accessed 19 August 2019)

National Grid ESO (2019b) *Future Energy Scenarios Data Workbook*. Available at: <http://fes.nationalgrid.com/media/1432/fes-data-workbook-v30.xlsx> (Accessed 19 August 2019)

NATS (no date) *Self-assessment maps*. Available at: <https://www.nats.aero/services/information/wind-farms/self-assessment-maps/> (Accessed: 11 August 2019)

NRW (2016) *National Forestry Inventory 2016*. Available at: <https://lle.gov.wales/catalogue/item/NationalForestInventory2014/?lang=en> (Accessed: 26 June 2019)

NRW (2020) *Landmap – The Welsh landscape baseline*. Available at: <https://naturalresources.wales/guidance-and-advice/business-sectors/planning-and-development/evidence-to-inform-development-planning/landmap-the-welsh-landscape-baseline/?lang=en> (Accessed: 03 April 2020)

Ofgem (2020a) *Central FIT Register*. Available at: <https://cfr.ofgem.gov.uk/#/> (Accessed: 14 February 2020)

Ofgem (2020b) *Renewables and CHP Register*. Available at: <https://renewablesandchp.ofgem.gov.uk> (Accessed: 14 February 2020)

Ofgem (2020c) *Typical Domestic Consumption Values*. Available at: <https://www.ofgem.gov.uk/gas/retail-market/monitoring-data-and-statistics/typical-domestic-consumption-values> (Accessed: 19 August 2019)

Ordnance Survey (2016) *Strategi® dataset*. Available at: <https://www.ordnancesurvey.co.uk/business-government/products/strategi> (Accessed: 27 June 2020)

Ordnance Survey (2020a) *Open Roads*. Available at: <https://www.ordnancesurvey.co.uk/opendatadownload/products.html#VMDVEC> (Accessed: 21 February 2020)

Ordnance survey (2020b) *Terrain 50 data*. Available at: <https://www.ordnancesurvey.co.uk/opendatadownload/products.html#TERR50> (Accessed: 25 February 2020)

Ordnance Survey (2020c) *Vector Map District Data*. Available at: <https://www.ordnancesurvey.co.uk/opendatadownload/products.html#VMDVEC> (Accessed: 21 February 2020)

Planning Portal (2020) *The decision making process - Conditions and obligations*. Available at: https://www.planningportal.co.uk/wales_en/info/5/applications/57/the_decision_making_process/7 (Accessed: 24 March 2020)

Regen (2017) *Renewable energy assessment for Merthyr Tydfil County Borough Council*. Available at: <https://www.merthyr.gov.uk/media/4020/9-regensw-merthyr-tydfil-renewable-energy-assessment-june-2017-including-addendum.pdf> (Accessed: 11 August 2019)

Regen (2019) *Energy Generation in Wales 2018*. Available at: <https://gov.wales/sites/default/files/publications/2019-10/energy-generation-in-wales-2018.pdf> (Accessed: 24 March 2020)

RTPi (2019) *Planning for a Smart Energy Future*. Available at: <https://www.rtpi.org.uk/research/2019/july/planning-for-smart-energy/> (Accessed: 03 April 2020)

Scottish Renewables (2016) *The Benefits of Pumped Storage Hydro in the UK*. Available at: <https://www.scottishrenewables.com/publications/benefits-pumped-storage-hydro-uk/> (Accessed: 20 August 2019)

Seren (2015) *Mine water as an Energy Source for Heat Pumps: a case study from the South Wales Coalfield*. Available at: <http://nora.nerc.ac.uk/id/eprint/510965/1/FarrTucker%20SEREN%20for%20NORA.pdf> (Accessed: 21 May 2020)

Solar Trade Association (no date) *Good Practice Guidance for Solar Farms - The STA's 10 Commitments*. Available at: <https://www.solar-trade.org.uk/solar-farms/> (Accessed: 10 August 2019)

SSEN (2020) *Northern Isles New Energy Solutions*. Available at: <https://www.ssen.co.uk/NINES/> (Accessed: 29/05/20)

TCBC (2013) *Local Development Plan (to 2021) - Adopted December 2013*. Available at: <http://www.torfaen.gov.uk/en/Related-Documents/Forward-Planning/Adopted-Torfaen-LDP-Written-Statement.pdf> (Accessed: 24 May 2020)

TCBC (2019a) *Executive Member Decisions – Environment, Tuesday, 24th December, 2019 9.30 am*. Available at: <http://moderngov.torfaen.gov.uk/ieListDocuments.aspx?MIId=6070> (Accessed: 19 May 2020)

TCBC (2019b) *Report to Executive Member Environment 24 December 2019*. Available at: moderngov.torfaen.gov.uk/documents/s42326/ExecutiveMemberReport-ClimatePledge.pdf (Accessed: 19 May 2020)

TCBC (2020a) *Planning Application Data provided by TCBC*

TCBC (2020b) *Torfaen Replacement Local Development Plan: Candidate Sites*. Available at: <https://www.torfaen.gov.uk/en/PlanningAndDevelopment/Planningpolicy/Local-Development-Plan-Review/Replacement-LDP-Candidate-Sites.aspx> (Accessed: 4th August 2020)

TGV Hydro (2011a) *Hydro Opportunities in Torfaen. Hydro Viability Overview*.

TGV Hydro (2011b) *Micro-Hydroelectric Opportunities in Torfaen County Borough Council Area. Viability Report for Nant Ffrwd-Oer & Nant Ddu*.

TGV Hydro (2012a) *Micro Hydro Feasibility Study. Forgotten Landscapes Cwm Ffrwd TGV 12/028 17*.

TGV Hydro (2012b) *Micro Hydro Feasibility Study. Forgotten Landscapes Twyn Du TGV 12/028 20*.

TGV Hydro (2012c) *Micro Hydro Feasibility Study. Forgotten Landscapes Cwm Sychan TGV 12/028 21*.

The Official Information Portal on Anaerobic Digestion (2020) *AD Portal Map Site List*. Available at: <http://www.biogas-info.co.uk/resources/biogas-map/> (Accessed: 03 April 2020)

UNFCCC (2020) *What is the Paris Agreement?* Available at: <https://unfccc.int/process-and-meetings/the-paris-agreement/what-is-the-paris-agreement> (Accessed 24 March 2020)

Verhoeven R., Willems b., Harcouët-Menou V., De Boever E., Hiddes L., Op't Veld P. and Demollina E., *Minewater 2.0 Project in Heerlen the Netherlands: Transformation of a Geothermal Mine Water Pilot Project into a Full-Scale Hybrid Sustainable Energy Infrastructure for Heating and Cooling*.

Available at: <https://www.sciencedirect.com/science/article/pii/S187661021400174X> (Accessed: 21 May 2020)

Verco (2013) *Torfaen County Borough Council and Newport City Council Renewable and Low Carbon Energy Assessment*

Viridor (no date) *Cardiff Energy Recovery Facility (ERF)*. Available at: <https://www.viridor.co.uk/energy/energy-recovery-facilities/cardiff-erf/> (Accessed: 24 March 2020)

Wang Z., Ginzler C. and Lars T. (2020) *Assessing structural changes at the forest edge using kernel density estimation*. Available at: https://www.researchgate.net/publication/337414801_Assessing_structural_changes_at_the_forest_edge_using_kernel_density_estimation (Accessed: 26 March 2020)

Waste Framework (Directive 2008/98/EC). Available at: <https://ec.europa.eu/environment/waste/framework/> (Accessed: 11 August 2019)

Well Being of Future Generations (Wales) Act (2015). Available at: <http://www.legislation.gov.uk/anaw/2015/2/contents/enacted> (Accessed: 01 April 2020)

Welsh Government (2004) *Technical Advice Note (TAN) 15 Development and Flood Risk*. Available at: <https://gov.wales/sites/default/files/publications/2018-09/tan15-development-flood-risk.pdf> (Accessed: 03 April 2020)

Welsh Government (2005) *Technical Advice Note 8: Planning for Renewable Energy*. Available at: https://gov.wales/sites/default/files/publications/2018-09/tan8-renewable-energy_0.pdf (Accessed: 25 March 2020)

Welsh Government (2009a) *One Wales; One Planet*. Available at: <https://www.bridgend.gov.uk/media/1505/wd32.pdf> (Accessed: 06 April 2020)

Welsh Government (2009b) *Local fuel poverty maps for Wales*. Available at: <https://gov.wales/local-fuel-poverty-maps-wales-0> (Accessed: 26 March 2020)

Welsh Government (2010) *Towards Zero Waste*. Available at: <https://gov.wales/sites/default/files/publications/2019-05/towards-zero-waste-our-waste-strategy.pdf> (Accessed: 01 April 2020)

Welsh Government (2015) *Practice Guidance: Planning for Renewable and Low Carbon Energy – A Toolkit for Planners, September 2015*. Available at: <https://gweddill.gov.wales/docs/desh/publications/151021renewable-energy-toolkit-en.pdf> (Accessed: 11 August 2019)

Welsh Government (2016a) *Recycling tonnages by material and local authority*. Available at: <https://statswales.gov.wales/Catalogue/Environment-and-Countryside/Waste-Management/Recycling-Destinations/recycling-tonnages-by-material-localauthority> (Accessed: 24 March 2020)

Welsh Government (2016b) *Technical advice note (TAN) 12: design*. Available at: <https://gov.wales/sites/default/files/publications/2018-09/tan12-design.pdf> (Accessed: 25 March 2020)

Welsh Government (2018a) *Call for evidence – Summary of responses: Locally owned renewable energy*. Available at: <https://gov.wales/sites/default/files/publications/2019-06/181213-summary-of-responses-locally-owned-renewable-energy.pdf> (Accessed: 24 March 2020)

Welsh Government (2018b) *Planning Policy Wales Edition 10*. Available at: <https://gov.wales/sites/default/files/publications/2018-12/planning-policy-wales-edition-10.pdf> (Accessed: 11 August 2019)

Welsh Government (2019a) *Annual waste generated (tonnes) by source*. Available at: <https://statswales.gov.wales/Catalogue/Environment-and-Countryside/Waste-Management/Local-Authority-Municipal-Waste/annualwastegenerated-by-source-year> (Accessed: 26 March 2020)

Welsh Government (2019b) *Approved document L – Conservation of fuel and power, Volume 1: Dwellings. Consultation version – December 2019*. Available at: https://gov.wales/sites/default/files/consultations/2019-12/approved-document-l-draft-consultation-version_1.pdf (Accessed: 25 March 2020)

Welsh Government (2019c) *Closed consultation – Technical Advice Note 15: Development, flooding and coastal erosion*. Available at: <https://gov.wales/technical-advice-note-15-development-flooding-and-coastal-erosion> (Accessed: 24 March 2020)

Welsh Government (2019d) *Consultation document: Building regulations: Part L and F review – Changes to Part L (conservation of fuel and power) and Part F (ventilation) of the Building Regulations for new dwellings*. Available at: <https://gov.wales/sites/default/files/consultations/2019-12/consultation-document-building-regulations-part-l-review.pdf> (Accessed: 25 March 2020)

Welsh Government (2019e) *Draft National Development Framework*. Available at: <https://gov.wales/draft-national-development-framework> (Accessed: 20 August 2019)

Welsh Government (2019f) *Prosperity for All: A Low Carbon Wales*. Available at: <https://gov.wales/sites/default/files/publications/2017-10/prosperity-for-all-the-national-strategy.pdf> (Accessed: 11 August 2019)

Welsh Government (2019g) *Technical Advice Note 15: Development, flooding and coastal erosion – Consultation Version*. Available at: <https://gov.wales/sites/default/files/consultations/2019-10/technical-advice-note-15-development-flooding-and-coastal-erosion.pdf> (Accessed: 24 March 2020)

Welsh Government (2019h) *Total livestock in Wales by year*. Available at: <https://statswales.gov.wales/Catalogue/Agriculture/Agricultural-Survey/Annual-Survey-Results/total-livestock-in-wales-by-year> (Accessed: 26 March 2020)

Welsh Government (2020a) *Closed consultation: Building regulations Part L review*. Available at: <https://gov.wales/building-regulations-part-l-review-0> (Accessed: 25 March 2020)

Welsh Government (2020b) *Lle: A Geo-Portal for Wales*. Available at: <http://lle.gov.wales/home> (Accessed: 24 March 2020)

Welsh Government (2020c) *Policy Statement – Local ownership of energy generation in Wales – benefitting Wales today and for future generations*. Available at: <https://gov.wales/sites/default/files/publications/2020-02/policy-statement-local-ownership-of-energy-generation-in-wales.pdf> (Accessed 24 March 2020)

Welsh Government (2020d) *Development Plans Manual Edition 3*. Available at: <https://gov.wales/sites/default/files/publications/2020-03/development-plans-manual-edition-3-march-2020.pdf> (Accessed: 16 September 2020)

Welsh Government (2020e) *FUTURE WALES - The National Plan 2040*. Available at: <https://gov.wales/sites/default/files/publications/2020-09/working-draft-national-development-framework-document-september-2020.pdf> (Accessed: 02 October 2020)

Welsh Water (2020) *Average annual sewage sludge collected in Blaenau Gwent, Caerphilly, Monmouthshire, Newport and Torfaen*

WPD (2019) *Electric vehicle map*. Available at: <https://www.westernpower.co.uk/ev-capacity-map-application> (Accessed: 29 May 2020)

WPD (2020) *Network Capacity Map*. Available at: <https://www.westernpower.co.uk/our-network/network-capacity-map-application> (Accessed: 20 May 2020)

Xie Z., and Yan J. (2008) *Kernel density estimation of traffic accidents in a network space*. Available at: <https://core.ac.uk/download/pdf/43619708.pdf> (Accessed: 26 March 2020)

The Carbon Trust is an independent company with a mission to accelerate the move to a sustainable, low-carbon economy. The Carbon Trust:

- > advises businesses, governments and the public sector on opportunities in a sustainable, low-carbon world;
- > measures and certifies the environmental footprint of organisations, products and services;
- > helps develop and deploy low-carbon technologies and solutions, from energy efficiency to renewable power.

www.carbontrust.com

+44 (0) 20 7170 7000

Whilst reasonable steps have been taken to ensure that the information contained within this publication is correct, the authors, the Carbon Trust, its agents, contractors and sub-contractors give no warranty and make no representation as to its accuracy and accept no liability for any errors or omissions. Any trademarks, service marks or logos used in this publication, and copyright in it, are the property of the Carbon Trust. Nothing in this publication shall be construed as granting any licence or right to use or reproduce any of the trademarks, service marks, logos, copyright or any proprietary information in any way without the Carbon Trust's prior written permission. The Carbon Trust enforces infringements of its intellectual property rights to the full extent permitted by law.

The Carbon Trust is a company limited by guarantee and registered in England and Wales under Company number 4190230 with its Registered Office at: 4th Floor, Dorset House, 27-45 Stamford Street, London SE1 9NT.

Published in the UK: 2020

© The Carbon Trust 2020. All rights reserved.

